



**City of Lake Dallas
City Council
Regular Meeting
Thursday, April 22, 2021 at 7:00 p.m.
Conducted by Videoconference
Agenda**

Pursuant to Governor Greg Abbott's temporary suspension of various provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act, and in an effort to protect the health and safety of the public, this meeting is being conducted by video conference. Members of the public who desire to only listen to proceedings of the meeting may dial the following toll-free number and, when prompted, enter the following Meeting ID #, beginning at 6:40 p.m. to join the meeting. Any person wishing to view the video conference may go to the Internet link shown below and enter the password shown.

Toll Free Number: 877-853-5257

Meeting ID#: 811 9732 3658

Passcode: 904264

Video Conference: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/81197323658?pwd=Wk5Lb0NQTG5KdTFpTEdmQm95QnBxUT09>

Members of the public are entitled to participate remotely via Videoconference. To speak remotely at the City Council Meeting, speakers must:

- Register with the City Secretary by either email cdelcambre@lakedallas.com or calling 940-497-2226 ext. 102 by 3:00 p.m. on Thursday, April 22, 2021.
- Registered speakers will receive an email or phone call providing the meeting link and/or telephone number to call on the date of the meeting.
- Speakers must call not later than 6:45 p.m. on the date of the meeting in order to be allowed to speak. Late callers will not be accepted and will not be allowed to speak.
- Registered speakers will not be allowed to speak until recognized by the Mayor and unmuted by the City Secretary.
- Speakers will be limited to 5 minutes each.
- Handouts or other information that a member of the public desires to provide to the City Council must be emailed to cdelcambre@lakedallas.com by 3:00 p.m. on Thursday, April 22, 2021.
- Any person wishing to provide only written comments during Item 4 – Citizen Agenda & Public Comment, or on any other matter to be considered on this agenda, should email such comments to the City Secretary at cdelcambre@lakedallas.com by 3:00 p.m. on Thursday, April 22, 2021.

Section I – Presentations

- 1. Call to Order & Determination of Quorum**
- 2. Invocation & Pledges of Allegiance**
- 3. Announcements & Special Recognitions**

A. Proclamation for Motorcycle Awareness Month

B. City Manager's Report

The City Manager's Report may provide information on status of current city projects and other projects affecting the City, meetings and actions of the city's boards and commissions, upcoming local community events, including, but not limited to, departmental operations and capital improvement project status. No action will be taken with respect to this report.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comment

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council. In order to address the Council, please send your comments to the City Secretary before 3:00 p.m. on the date of this meeting. Comments sent by e-mail will be read aloud so that they are included in the recorded record of the meeting. In keeping with the Council's procedures for limiting speaking time to five (5) minutes per speaker, any written comments provided for this item should be kept short enough so that they can be read aloud in five (5) minutes or less.

Section II – Consent Agenda

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

- A. Approval of January 2021, February 2021 and March 2021 Financial Reports.
- B. Approval of minutes for the regular council meeting held on April 8, 2021.
- C. Consider adoption of an Ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget of the City of Lake Dallas.
- D. Consider and Act on a resolution of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to negotiate a professional services agreement with Ms. Terri Wilson for special events coordination; and providing an effective date.
- E. Consider and Act on a resolution of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to negotiate a professional services agreement with Big Boom Pyro, Inc. for 4th of July Fireworks display; and providing an effective date.

Section III – Planning & Development:

- 6. Consider an ordinance amending the development and use regulations applicable to the property described as Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition generally located at the northwest corner of Betchan Street and Main Street by changing the zoning classification from Retail (C-1) with a Downtown**

Overlay to Planned Development Residential R-1-6000 and adopting a site plan and development regulations (Z-20-006).

7. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding Chapter 22, Buildings and Building Regulations of the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances.
8. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding drainage infrastructure located on River Oak Way.

Section IV- General Items

9. Consider and act on resolution authorizing a contract with Dunaway Associates, LP for the Parks and Open Spaces/Trails Master Plan.
10. Consider and act on a resolution authorizing an funding agreement for the Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation to provide funds for professional services relating to development of a Parks and Open Spaces/Trails Master Plan.
11. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding what measures will be required of employees and the public in city facilities in light of the governor's executive order GA-34.
12. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Lake Cities 4th of July event.
13. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the first quarter update from The Retail Coach, a national retail consulting, market research, and development firm.

Section V – Elected Official Requested Items

14. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

The City Council may hear or make reports of community interest provided no action is taken or discussed. Community interest items may include information regarding upcoming schedules of events, honorary recognitions, and announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city. Any deliberation shall be limited a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

Section VI – Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein. A closed executive session will also be conducted for the following purposes:

15. Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the duties and responsibilities of the Interim City Manager.

Section VII – Return to Open Session

16. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

Section VIII – Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of this meeting posted on the bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on April 19, 2021 at 5:00 p.m.

Codi Delcambre

Codi Delcambre, TRMC

City Secretary

If you plan to attend this public meeting telephonically and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at this meeting, please contact City Secretary's Office at (940) 497-2226 ext. 102 or fax (940) 497-4485 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

**PROCLAMATION
MOTORCYCLE SAFETY AND AWARENESS MONTH**

WHEREAS, today's society is finding more citizens involved in motorcycling on the roads of our country; and

WHEREAS, motorcyclists are roughly unprotected and therefore more prone to injury or death in a crash than other vehicle drivers; and

WHEREAS, campaigns have helped inform riders and motorists alike on motorcycle safety issues to reduce motorcycle related risks, injuries, and most of all, fatalities, through a comprehensive approach to motorcycle safety; and

WHEREAS, it is the responsibility of all who put themselves behind the wheel, to become aware of motorcyclists, regarding them with the same respect as any other vehicle traveling the highways of this country; and it is the responsibility of riders and motorists alike to obey all traffic laws and safety rules; and

WHEREAS, urging all citizens of our community to become aware of inherent danger involved in operating a motorcycle, and for riders and motorists alike to give each other the mutual respect they deserve:

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Michael Barnhart, Mayor of City of Lake Dallas, Texas do hereby proclaim the month of May, as Motorcycle Safety and Awareness Month in the city. Further, I urge all residents to do their part to increase safety and awareness in our community.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and caused the Seal of the City to be affixed this 22nd day of April, 2021.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor



Financial Reports

January 2021

City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
January 2021

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$656,113.56	\$3,046,239.31	\$5,403,031.08
Expenses	\$459,572.91	\$1,773,894.07	\$5,402,804.52
Net	\$196,540.65	\$1,272,345.24	\$226.56

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of January was \$121,602.66 with \$60,801.33. going to the General Fund. This is approximately a 5% decrease from January 2020. As of this month, 32.66% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is \$15,200.33.

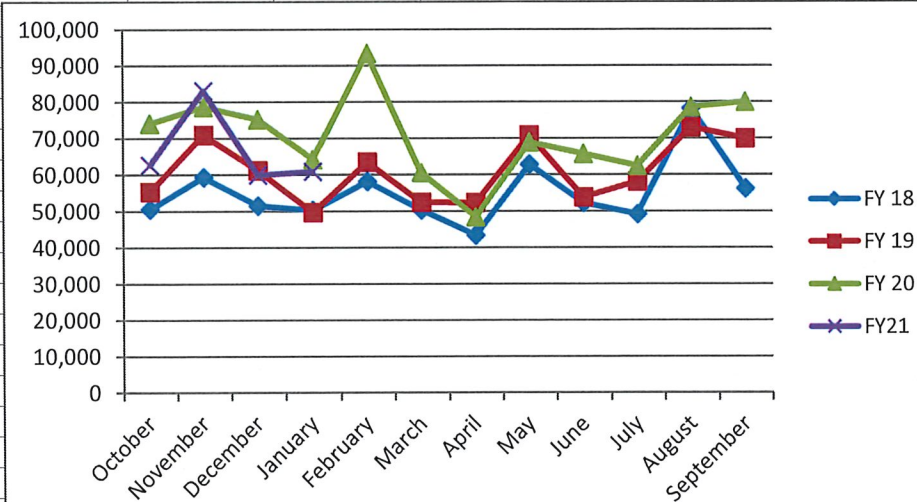
The General Fund has the following cash available as of January 2021:

Texpool Investment Account	\$3,237,886.77
Independent Bank Checking Account	\$531,598.62
Total funds available	\$3,769,485.39

Property Tax Revenue received in January was \$527,365.96
As of this month 78.01% of the property tax budgeted has been collected.

City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Sales Tax Receipts
2011-2021

	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20	FY21
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436	55,286	73,922	62,561
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208	70,810	78,572	82,976
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432	61,192	75,126	59,805
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167	49,558	64,161	60,801
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032	63,419	93,250	
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273	52,416	60,532	
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,438	43,283	52,181	48,269	
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738	70,713	68,870	
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	52,167	53,812	65,631	
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	49,098	58,004	62,377	
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	78,057	72,948	78,556	
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	56,146	69,945	79,910	
St Comp Audit Adj			29,841				134,801				
Annual Auditor accrual	2,874	90,179	(2,689)	(2,057)	(7,678)	(14,199)	4,930				
Total	516,425	662,825	695,043	701,241	660,306	587,188	780,090	661,035	730,284	848,176	266,143



Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
January 2021

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$30,400.67	\$137,071.71	\$427,449
Expenses	\$10259.56	\$37,362.59	\$629,378
Net	\$13,190.13	\$78,771.73	\$(201,929)

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of January was \$30,400.67 This is approx. a 5% decrease from January 2020. As of this month, 32.66% of the sales tax budget has been collected.

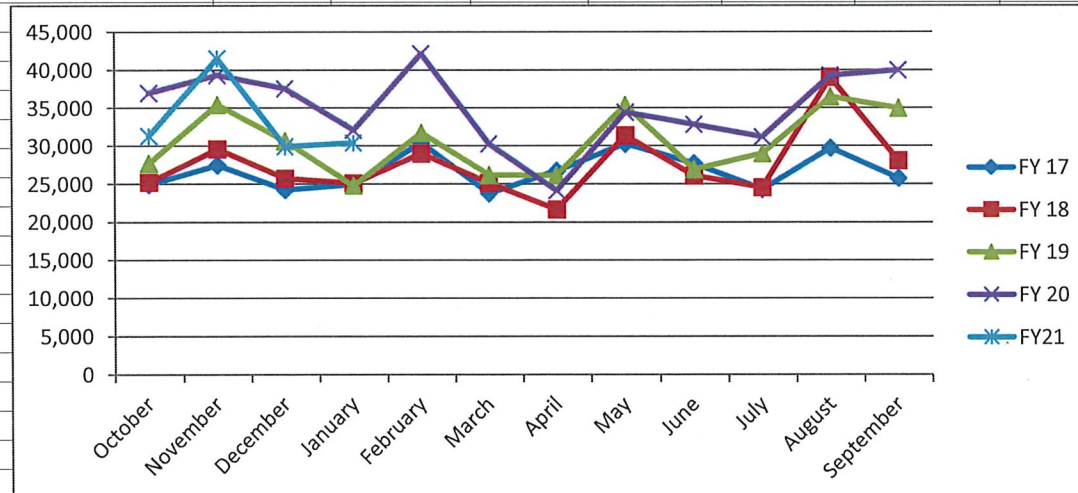
CDC has the following cash available as of January 2021:

CDC Investment Account	\$247,590.75
CDC Checking Account	\$240,609.90
Net Funds	\$488,200.65

City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corp

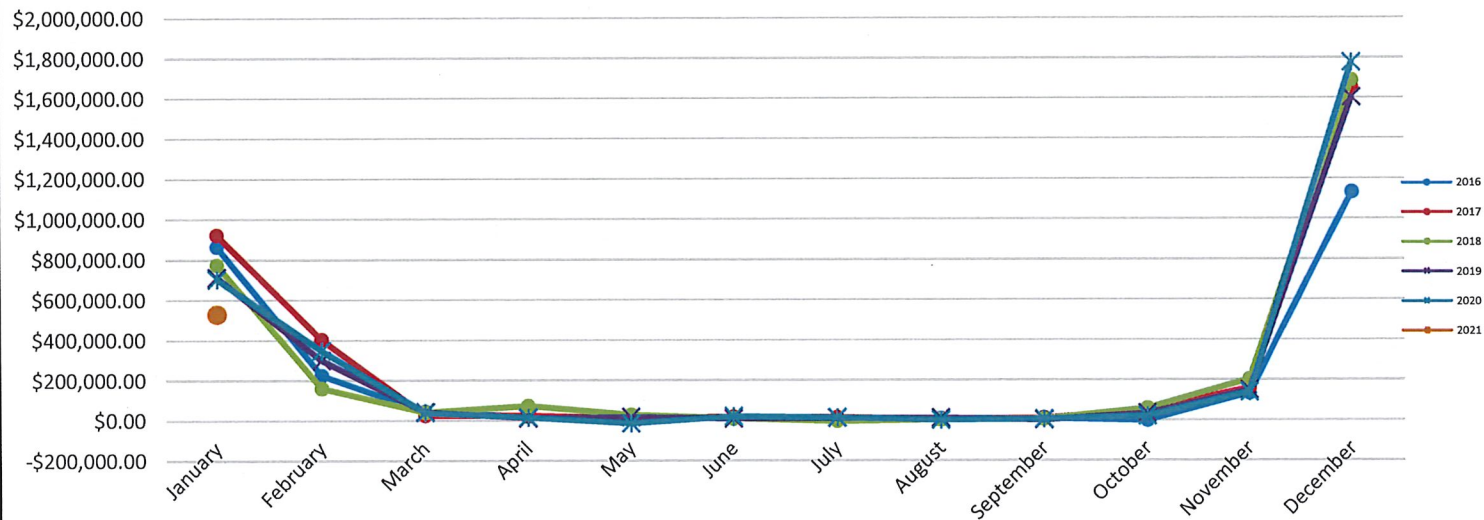
Sales Tax Receipts
2016-2021

	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20	FY21
October	23,689	24,888	25,218	27,643	36,961	31,281
November	35,767	27,468	29,604	35,405	39,286	41,488
December	23,625	24,197	25,716	30,596	37,548	29,903
January	18,869	24,962	25,083	24,779	32,080	30,401
February	26,226	30,383	29,016	31,709	42,125	
March	24,069	23,762	25,136	26,208	30,266	
April	21,251	26,732	21,641	26,091	24,134	
May	31,601	30,282	31,369	35,357	34,435	
June	22,787	27,718	26,084	26,906	32,815	
July	22,044	24,330	24,549	28,997	31,188	
August	26,604	29,717	39,028	36,474	39,278	
September	24,161	25,753	28,073	34,973	39,955	
St Comptroller Audit Adj		67,401				
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465				
Total	293,594	390,059	330,518	365,137	420,073	



City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Denton County Property Taxes
2016-2021

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
January	\$862,830.10	\$921,346.02	\$770,458.20	\$711,630.69	\$ 700,782.68	\$527,365.96
February	\$222,027.34	\$401,696.22	\$157,323.96	\$298,448.34	\$ 345,711.65	
March	\$41,688.76	\$24,671.02	\$39,328.36	\$40,923.16	\$ 37,396.01	
April	\$18,377.60	\$21,845.80	\$70,990.69	\$10,858.94	\$ 14,014.03	
May	\$16,644.91	\$10,783.62	\$25,226.91	\$15,328.45	\$ (16,116.57)	
June	\$5,991.68	\$16,023.77	\$7,241.76	\$7,681.62	\$ 17,324.34	
July	\$8,523.23	\$13,039.81	(\$5,846.68)	\$10,833.19	\$ 11,983.06	
August	\$6,471.16	\$3,704.53	\$1,818.85	\$10,027.73	\$ 54.70	
September	\$8,481.13	\$8,157.69	\$4,650.34	\$742.38	\$ 3,919.74	
October	(\$2,466.14)	\$49,994.96	\$56,445.58	\$33,094.67	\$ 19,265.16	
November	\$132,417.65	\$156,509.64	\$202,865.78	\$148,153.04	\$ 138,418.62	
December	\$1,131,966.84	\$1,648,287.26	\$1,688,447.56	\$1,603,002.21	\$ 1,777,983.36	



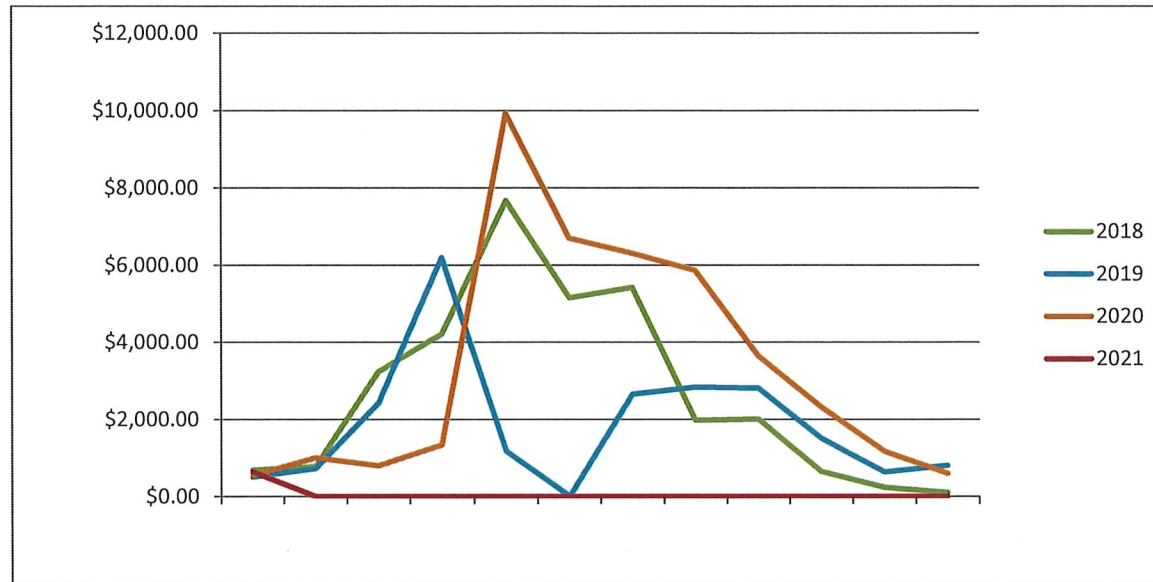
Willow Grove Park Revenue Trending: 2017 through 2020									
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

2021				2020				2019				2018			
	Cash	Credit Card	Total		Cash	Credit Card	Total		Cash	Credit Card	Total		Cash	Credit Card	Total
January	\$260.00	\$380.00	\$640.00	January	\$285.00	\$252.20	\$537.20	January	\$250.00	\$245.00	\$495.00	January	\$404.00	\$280.00	\$684.00
February			\$0.00	February	\$693.30	\$310.40	\$1,003.70	February	\$375.00	\$345.00	\$720.00	February	\$543.00	\$225.00	\$768.00
March			\$0.00	March	\$560.00	\$227.95	\$787.95	March	\$1,463.00	\$955.00	\$2,418.00	March	\$2,281.00	\$950.00	\$3,231.00
April			\$0.00	April	\$658.00	\$674.15	\$1,332.15	April	\$4,242.00	\$1,955.00	\$6,197.00	April	\$2,933.00	\$1,285.00	\$4,218.00
May			\$0.00	May	\$6,181.00	\$3,753.90	\$9,934.90	May	\$885.00	\$280.00	\$1,165.00	May	\$5,173.00	\$2,505.00	\$7,678.00
June			\$0.00	June	\$4,545.00	\$2,165.20	\$6,710.20	June	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	June	\$3,344.00	\$1,810.00	\$5,154.00
July			\$0.00	July	\$3,152.00	\$3,162.20	\$6,314.20	July	\$1,682.00	\$970.00	\$2,652.00	July	\$3,793.00	\$1,630.00	\$5,423.00
August			\$0.00	August	\$2,785.00	\$3,079.75	\$5,864.75	August	\$1,861.00	\$975.00	\$2,836.00	August	\$1,246.00	\$725.00	\$1,971.00
September			\$0.00	September	\$1,735.00	\$1,910.90	\$3,645.90	September	\$2,001.00	\$805.10	\$2,806.10	September	\$1,347.00	\$660.00	\$2,007.00
October			\$0.00	October	\$960.00	\$1,362.85	\$2,322.85	October	\$971.00	\$533.50	\$1,504.50	October	\$372.00	\$275.00	\$647.00
November			\$0.00	November	\$400.00	\$761.45	\$1,161.45	November	\$355.00	\$276.45	\$631.45	November	\$145.00	\$85.00	\$230.00
December			\$0.00	December	\$256.00	\$340.00	\$596.00	December	\$630.00	\$179.45	\$809.45	December	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$100.00
			\$640.00												
		YTD Total	\$640.00			YTD Total	\$40,211.25			YTD Total	\$22,234.50			YTD Total	\$32,111.00

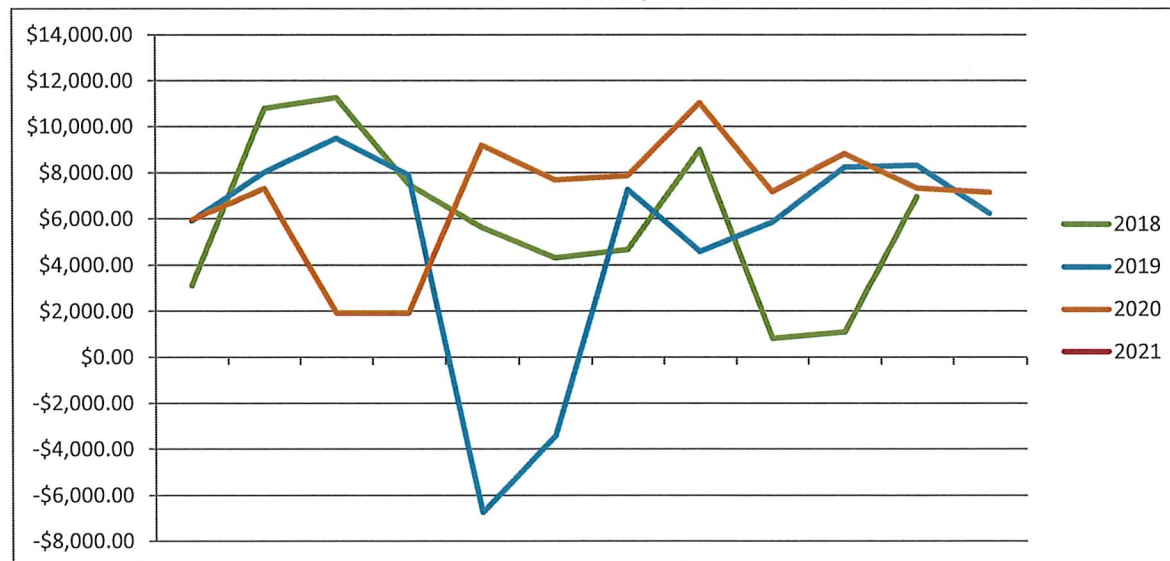
Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

[illegible]

Day Pass and Boat Ramp Use



Camping



City of Lake Dallas
Designated Funds
as of 1/31/021

Account	Balance
Kids and Cops	\$15,289.15
LEOSE	\$596.12
Seizure Fund	\$1,864.97
Court Security	\$57,647.51
Child Safety	\$34,792.67
Court Technology	\$15,094.24
Juvenile Case Management	\$162,006.75
Library	\$13,083.92
Animal Rescue	\$15,400.10
Willow Grove Park	\$70,956.40
Park Improvements	\$2,716.92
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$62,153.98
Road Maint & Repair Fund	\$199,886.16
General Capital Projects	\$757,911.51

Texpool Investment Accounts

GF Capital Imp-Unrestricted	\$94,226.76
-----------------------------	-------------

Budget Summary

Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
01-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	0.00	527,365.96	\$ 2,955,112.28	\$ 2,305,349.32	21.99%
01-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	2,059.62	14,000.00	6,874.58	50.90%
01-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	2,027.47	10,500.00	4,383.89	58.25%
01-00-42108 Sales Tax-General	0.00	60,801.33	815,000.00	266,143.44	67.34%
01-00-42110 Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	6,128.36	25,000.00	8,434.95	66.26%
01-00-42116 Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	15,200.33	203,750.00	66,535.85	67.34%
01-00-44214 Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-44215 Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	0.00	2,800.00	435.76	84.44%
01-00-44216 Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	0.00	215,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-44217 Franchise Fees - Charter Communications	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	13,559.06	66.10%
01-00-44218 Franchise Fees - Republic Services	0.00	10,694.70	120,000.00	32,678.76	72.77%
01-00-44219 Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	97.42	97.56%
01-00-45235 Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45318 Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45320 Animal Services	0.00	255.00	22,000.00	2,709.00	87.69%
01-00-45321 Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	560.00	4,000.00	1,498.35	62.54%
01-00-45322 Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00%
01-00-45323 Fees - Health Department	0.00	2,000.00	16,000.00	13,285.00	16.97%
01-00-45324 Permits - Building New Residential	0.00	3,669.54	30,000.00	7,091.79	76.36%
01-00-45325 Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45326 Permits - Alarms	0.00	2,000.00	5,000.00	4,100.00	18.00%
01-00-45327 Permits-Farmers Market	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45328 Permits - Other	0.00	480.00	24,700.00	2,340.00	90.53%
01-00-45329 Permits- New Commercial	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45330 Permits-Food Trucks	0.00	0.00	130.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45349 Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	2,130.00	0.00	6,330.00	0.00%
01-00-45350 Permits - Business	0.00	125.00	1,500.00	625.00	58.33%
01-00-45351 Registration - Contractor	0.00	1,006.75	7,500.00	3,906.75	47.91%
01-00-45353 Plan Review	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,103.22	(10.32%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-00-45463 Rentals - Parks	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	40.00	96.00%
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	0.00	0.00	4,100.00	385.00	90.61%
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	300.00	85.00%
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	2,350.00	86.94%
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00	7,400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	54.00	900.00	123.00	86.33%
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45475 Police Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	0.00%
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	0.00	45,947.80	45,947.80	0.00%
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	365.30	2,000.00	930.60	53.47%
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	17,510.93	280,500.00	88,011.10	68.62%
01-00-46331 Administrative Fees	0.00	366.50	12,000.00	3,329.20	72.26%
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	638.10	7,500.00	3,262.10	56.51%
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	892.29	15,000.00	2,941.62	80.39%
01-00-46338 OMNI Collections	0.00	(379.94)	0.00	(379.94)	0.00%
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	71.91	1,000.00	325.21	67.48%
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	224.28	30,000.00	819.90	97.27%
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1,797.46	40.08%
01-00-48231 Library Grants	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.00%
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	250.00	87.50%
01-00-48236 Library-Corinth Memberships	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	275.00	90.83%
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	(217.98)	12,000.00	1,674.85	86.04%
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	84.01	61,000.00	9,778.62	83.97%
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	91,160.00	93,130.48	(2.16%)
01-00-49355 CARES Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,915.07	0.00%
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	656,113.56	5,403,031.08	3,046,239.31	43.62%
Total Revenues	0.00	656,113.56	5,403,031.08	3,046,239.31	43.62%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 656,113.56	\$ 5,403,031.08	\$ 3,046,239.31	43.62%
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	268.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,869.20	(37.38%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	268.00	5,000.00	6,869.20	(37.38%)
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	268.00	27,000.00	6,869.20	74.56%
City Council Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-07-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	256.15	14.62%
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	1,800.00	7,450.00	5,769.15	22.56%
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	2,059.00	2,000.00	2,059.00	(2.95%)
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	100.00%
01-07-52214 Legislative	0.00	0.00	3,800.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	3,859.00	13,850.00	8,084.30	41.63%
Total City Council Expenditures	0.00	3,859.00	13,850.00	8,084.30	41.63%
Development Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	15,446.41	194,396.80	66,124.82	65.98%
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	126.14	1,500.00	1,097.47	26.84%
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	444.00	444.00	0.00%
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	213.14	2,840.50	933.57	67.13%
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	280.80	810.00	438.09	45.91%
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	57.53	1,131.58	239.75	78.81%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	4,284.86	39,214.20	12,837.46	67.26%
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,479.14	29,384.52	6,541.11	77.74%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	21,888.02	269,721.60	88,656.27	67.13%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	88.22	91.18%
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	55.98	81.34%
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	175.00	85.42%
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	449.85	5,400.00	1,533.65	71.60%
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	78.50	1,000.00	130.70	86.93%
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,590.00	(100.00)	103.86%
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	550.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	95.28	90.47%
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	530.40	73.48%
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	67.67	2,268.16	396.71	82.51%
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	190.00	1,500.00	(3,564.53)	337.64%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	786.02	20,508.16	(658.59)	103.21%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	624.09	12,000.00	1,575.56	86.87%
01-08-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	13,000.00	400.00	96.92%
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	1,926.66	35,000.00	5,465.64	84.38%
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	0.00	4,700.00	160.00	96.60%
01-08-53507 Property Abatements	0.00	50.00	5,500.00	300.00	94.55%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,600.75	70,200.00	7,901.20	88.74%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	132.00	900.00	132.00	85.33%
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	403.00	4,705.25	403.00	91.44%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	535.00	5,605.25	535.00	90.46%
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	25,809.79	366,035.01	96,433.88	73.65%
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,430.72	57,241.60	19,910.72	65.22%
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	131.25	2,000.00	487.50	75.63%
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	46.16	600.08	207.72	65.38%
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	114.00	114.00	0.00%
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	55.16	853.20	247.97	70.94%
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	82.95	324.00	82.95	74.40%
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	13.28	264.79	59.70	77.45%
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,847.48	13,869.00	5,664.47	59.16%
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	322.57	8,826.25	1,450.41	83.57%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	6,929.57	84,092.92	28,225.44	66.44%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	55.57	93.05%
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	175.00	82.50%
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	38.44	700.00	299.42	57.23%
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	140.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	38.44	3,740.00	529.99	85.83%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	617.82	15,000.00	2,049.33	86.34%
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	2,400.00	14,400.00	6,000.00	58.33%
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	2,456.43	14,000.00	7,250.36	48.21%
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	(7.60)	500.00	(45.74)	109.15%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	5,466.65	43,900.00	15,253.95	65.25%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	12,434.66	131,732.92	44,009.38	66.59%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	25,566.76	332,363.20	115,050.42	65.38%
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	953.84	6,810.16	2,138.48	68.60%
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	276.92	3,599.96	1,246.14	65.38%
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	606.00	606.00	0.00%
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	358.04	4,970.21	1,619.97	67.41%
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	460.86	648.00	460.86	28.88%
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	74.94	1,542.48	337.59	78.11%
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,705.40	34,345.44	10,001.03	70.88%
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,731.56	51,416.00	12,362.48	75.96%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	32,128.32	436,301.45	143,822.97	67.04%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	1,802.32	4,000.00	2,748.45	31.29%
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	1,803.69	8,500.00	9,438.37	(11.04%)
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	196.80	3,000.00	568.60	81.05%
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	851.35	11,500.00	3,086.72	73.16%
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	965.00	2,000.00	1,029.00	48.55%
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	9,250.00	395.00	95.73%
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	190.00	5,580.00	1,020.00	81.72%
01-11-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	4,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	400.00	114.67	71.33%
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	5,230.00	4,330.00	17.21%
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	199.01	2,040.00	645.83	68.34%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	6,008.17	56,600.00	23,376.64	58.70%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	3,489.02	37,000.00	10,949.53	70.41%
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	5,332.55	45,000.00	14,120.75	68.62%
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	10,000.00	(25.00%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	0.00	22,810.00	13,623.91	40.27%
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	13,415.00	52,500.00	24,181.00	53.94%
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	81,633.75	979,605.00	326,535.00	66.67%
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	942.00	11,304.00	3,768.00	66.67%
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00%
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,981.84	5,230.94	(5.00%)
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53333 Discovery Benefits	0.00	80.00	900.00	317.50	64.72%
01-11-53338 YAC	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	124,892.32	1,199,800.84	418,726.63	65.10%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	347.87	10,000.00	21,129.37	(111.29%)
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	2,040.00	27,000.00	8,176.00	69.72%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,387.87	37,000.00	29,305.37	20.80%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,020.72	0.00%
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	1,000.00	95.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	29,020.72	(45.10%)
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	165,416.68	1,749,702.29	644,252.33	63.18%
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	71,925.51	1,065,195.04	365,523.48	65.68%
01-13-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	410.54	16,640.00	410.54	97.53%
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	3,461.50	40,000.00	15,414.55	61.46%
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	530.84	6,000.80	2,573.42	57.12%
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	5,832.00	4,866.00	16.56%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	1,081.79	15,773.62	5,574.10	64.66%
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	1,371.39	2,754.00	1,533.40	44.32%
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	2,022.34	47,600.54	10,421.40	78.11%
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	10,086.59	141,136.08	45,094.25	68.05%
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	8,444.67	163,175.38	44,716.32	72.60%
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	325.00	2,266.25	765.00	66.24%
01-13-51116 Psychological Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	99,660.17	1,507,373.71	496,892.46	67.04%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	115.53	4,000.00	833.61	79.16%
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	152.97	6,000.00	2,356.14	60.73%
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	43.67	200.00	51.17	74.42%
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	656.39	4,381.00	1,283.13	70.71%
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	9,800.00	2,269.63	76.84%
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	900.00	25.00	97.22%
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	420.00	11,550.00	(30.00)	100.26%
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	12,630.00	2,085.00	83.49%
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	1,001.21	21,000.00	3,400.53	83.81%
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	190.00	1,000.00	384.99	61.50%
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	7,750.00	765.00	90.13%
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	492.89	50.71%
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	232.11	5,501.88	2,663.61	51.59%
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	995.27	10,275.00	2,757.17	73.17%
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	44.00	97.80%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	3,807.15	97,987.88	19,381.87	80.22%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	415.00	4,980.00	1,660.00	66.67%
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	47,348.00	10,169.20	78.52%
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	3,150.00	13,365.00	4,413.12	66.98%
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	3,565.00	70,693.00	16,242.32	77.02%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	955.00	1,600.00	1,525.00	4.69%
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	96.22	20,599.20	2,553.85	87.60%
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	13,655.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,598.25	36,000.00	11,796.12	67.23%
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,649.47	72,354.20	15,874.97	78.06%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	45,900.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	8,983.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	54,883.00	0.00	100.00%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	9,069.30	76,970.46	19,975.05	74.05%
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	1,642.88	6,451.18	3,159.59	51.02%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	10,712.18	83,421.64	23,134.64	72.27%
Transfers Expenditures					
01-13-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	120,393.97	1,906,534.43	571,526.26	70.02%
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	7,227.00	103,043.20	35,893.70	65.17%
01-14-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	4,050.30	56,368.00	12,891.50	77.13%
01-14-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	42.66	95.73%
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	216.00	216.00	0.00%
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	161.19	2,325.96	740.09	68.18%
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	203.00	972.00	426.23	56.15%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 10

Original Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	37.54	882.26	163.26	81.50%
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,771.05	16,854.72	6,088.29	63.88%
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,308.58	24,061.68	5,618.14	76.65%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	14,758.66	205,723.82	62,079.87	69.82%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	9.27	1,000.00	104.95	89.51%
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	1,002.30	1,000.00	1,190.29	(19.03%)
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	88.09	1,000.00	88.09	91.19%
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	193.90	3,300.00	581.70	82.37%
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	328.43	2,500.00	738.31	70.47%
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	4,027.00	409.00	89.84%
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	108.25	5,000.00	3,599.21	28.02%
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	41.82	100.00	41.82	58.18%
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	1,347.81	20,000.00	13,245.88	33.77%
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	39.99	540.00	120.19	77.74%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	3,159.86	38,667.00	20,119.44	47.97%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	664.32	12,500.00	2,626.73	78.99%
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	72.02	820.00	216.06	73.65%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	736.34	13,320.00	2,842.79	78.66%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	6.80	99.66%
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	858.50	16,042.00	3,754.40	76.60%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	858.50	18,042.00	3,761.20	79.15%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	19,513.36	284,752.82	88,803.30	68.81%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 11

Original Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Animal Services Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	6,013.38	91,769.60	26,083.84	71.58%
01-15-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	1,283.43	30,035.20	7,542.30	74.89%
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	422.30	6,000.00	2,861.50	52.31%
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	318.00	318.00	0.00%
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	104.48	1,838.67	498.73	72.88%
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	139.93	810.00	188.05	76.78%
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	282.61	7,925.30	1,171.68	85.22%
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,222.28	25,162.68	8,748.04	65.23%
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	783.52	19,020.72	3,773.65	80.16%
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	147.00	460.00	147.00	68.04%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	11,398.93	183,340.17	51,332.79	72.00%

Supplies Expenditures

01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	350.00	26.53	92.42%
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	322.97	7,950.00	3,731.48	53.06%
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	44.30	200.00	44.30	77.85%
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	54.71	750.00	164.13	78.12%
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,370.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	320.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	85.47	650.00	204.28	68.57%
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	250.00	150.21	39.92%
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	93.35	788.04	363.09	53.92%
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,350.00	1,318.12	2.36%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	600.80	16,428.04	6,002.14	63.46%

Contractual Services Expenditures

01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	490.59	12,700.00	2,856.27	77.51%
-----------------------	------	--------	-----------	----------	--------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	2,816.68	68.70%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	490.59	21,700.00	5,672.95	73.86%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	147.75	2,000.00	352.57	82.37%
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	185.00	3,800.00	740.00	80.53%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	332.75	6,300.00	1,092.57	82.66%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	12,823.07	240,168.21	64,100.45	73.31%
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,563.75	32,094.40	16,276.02	49.29%
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	92.58	2,500.00	1,164.28	53.43%
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	108.00	108.00	0.00%
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	193.52	465.37	574.69	(23.49%)
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	84.08	162.00	140.53	13.25%
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	315.09	1,351.17	1,188.24	12.06%
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	687.31	8,446.32	2,773.74	67.16%
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	184.66	4,814.16	871.20	81.90%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	6,120.99	49,941.42	23,096.70	53.75%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	1,178.61	(135.72%)
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	974.25	974.25	0.00%
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	208.36	2,500.00	373.29	85.07%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	817.11	18.29%
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	14.80	186.94	66.60	64.37%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	223.16	6,511.19	3,409.86	47.63%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-53406 Mowing Contract	0.00	35.16	15,000.00	4,044.89	73.03%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	35.16	57,000.00	4,044.89	92.90%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	2,141.49	0.00	2,141.49	0.00%
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	200.00	68.55	65.73%
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	165.04	89.00%
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	461.16	5,000.00	2,071.94	58.56%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,602.65	6,700.00	4,447.02	33.63%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-16-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	0.00	100.00%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-16-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	9,462.68	9,462.68	0.00%
01-16-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	1,774.38	1,774.39	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	11,237.06	11,237.07	0.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	8,981.96	141,689.67	46,235.54	67.37%
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	17,285.60	215,342.40	77,130.68	64.18%
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	456.92	3,500.00	4,635.31	(32.44%)
01-17-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	115.38	300.04	519.21	(73.05%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	1,152.00	1,152.00	0.00%
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	356.37	3,177.57	1,632.02	48.64%
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	322.49	972.00	428.58	55.91%
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	1,208.50	22,876.06	5,645.81	75.32%
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	3,209.78	43,055.40	14,934.66	65.31%
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,753.28	32,871.37	8,287.62	74.79%
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	24,708.32	323,246.84	114,438.89	64.60%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	546.17	63.59%
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	358.00	70.17%
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	220.00	89.00%
01-17-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,624.25	1,948.50	(19.96%)
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	514.87	6,500.00	1,337.35	79.43%
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	11,113.19	1,500.00	11,144.96	(643.00%)
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	19.27	99.04%
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	97.27	2,156.68	529.91	75.43%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	11,725.33	18,780.93	16,104.16	14.25%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,445.86	3,500.00	3,213.21	8.19%
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	3,965.52	51,500.00	14,710.68	71.44%
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	2,228.90	10,000.00	3,592.32	64.08%
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	724.75	85.51%
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,194.96	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	7,640.28	104,194.96	22,240.96	78.65%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	1,842.01	400.00	2,300.70	(475.18%)
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	799.79	2,500.00	2,657.45	(6.30%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	31.99	7,000.00	66.99	99.04%
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	150.00	1,500.00	2,574.94	(71.66%)
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	337.50	6,000.00	358.14	94.03%
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	3,161.29	42,400.00	7,958.22	81.23%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	34,420.48	35,000.00	34,420.48	1.66%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	34,420.48	35,000.00	34,420.48	1.66%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	7,125.88	15,892.27	7,125.88	55.16%
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	1,290.84	1,824.17	1,290.84	29.24%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	8,416.72	17,716.44	8,416.72	52.49%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	90,072.42	541,339.17	203,579.43	62.39%
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 459,572.91	\$ 5,402,804.52	\$ 1,773,894.07	67.17%
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 196,540.65	\$ 226.56	\$ 1,272,345.24	(561493.06%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page

16

Original Budget

For Debt Service Fund (04)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	0.00	78,578.61	\$ 444,753.00	\$ 343,351.61	22.80%
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	322.73	2,000.00	1,102.42	44.88%
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	83.69	900.00	615.89	31.57%
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	44.76	6,000.00	161.52	97.31%
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	240,027.98	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	79,029.79	693,680.98	345,231.44	50.23%
Total Revenues	0.00	79,029.79	693,680.98	345,231.44	50.23%
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 79,029.79	\$ 693,680.98	\$ 345,231.44	50.23%

Expenditures

Administration Expenditures

Debt Service Expenditures

04-11-56957 2019 GO Refunding Principle	0.00	0.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
04-11-56958 2019 GO Refunding Series Interest	0.00	10,722.64	12,276.00	10,722.64	12.65%
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	6,138.00	21,471.00	6,138.00	71.41%
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	1,799.16	3,598.32	1,799.16	50.00%
04-11-56976 2018 Refunding Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56977 2018 Refunding Bond Interest	0.00	15,153.72	30,489.00	15,153.72	50.30%
04-11-56978 2018 GO Redunding Principal	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56979 2018 GO Refunding Series Interest	0.00	14,700.01	29,400.00	14,700.01	50.00%
04-11-56980 2019 GF CO Series Principal	0.00	0.00	120,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56981 2019 GF CO Series Interest	0.00	13,775.00	27,550.00	13,775.00	50.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	62,288.53	684,784.32	62,288.53	90.90%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	62,288.53	684,784.32	62,288.53	90.90%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 62,288.53	\$ 684,784.32	\$ 62,288.53	90.90%
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 16,741.26	\$ 8,896.66	\$ 282,942.91	(3080.33%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

11-00-42112 4B Sales Tax	0.00	30,400.67	\$ 407,500.00	\$ 133,071.71	67.34%
11-00-45480 Property Rental Income	0.00	550.00	12,000.00	4,200.00	65.00%
11-00-47482 Interest Income - 4B	0.00	27.12	7,949.00	130.84	98.35%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	30,977.79	427,449.00	137,402.55	67.86%

Total Revenues

	0.00	30,977.79	427,449.00	137,402.55	67.86%
--	------	-----------	------------	------------	--------

Total Community Development Corporation Revenues

\$	0.00	\$ 30,977.79	\$ 427,449.00	\$ 137,402.55	67.86%
----	------	--------------	---------------	---------------	--------

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

11-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 7,655.25	68.10%
11-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	28,100.00	7,655.25	72.76%

Contractual Services Expenditures

11-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,025.56	11,000.00	2,895.77	73.67%
11-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	3,250.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	2,497.50	16.75%
11-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	9,000.00	30,000.00	9,000.00	70.00%
11-11-53381 CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	10,000.00	66.67%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	10,025.56	77,250.00	24,393.27	68.42%

Maintenance Expenditures

11-11-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00%
11-11-54480 Rental Property Maintenance	0.00	234.00	4,000.00	409.00	89.78%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 19

Original Budget

For Community Development Corporation (11)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	234.00	4,000.00	909.00	77.28%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
11-11-55520 Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	4,405.07	97.80%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	4,405.07	97.80%
Transfers Expenditures					
11-11-59111 Transfer to General Fund Parks & Admin	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	0.00	240,028.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	320,028.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	10,259.56	629,378.00	37,362.59	94.06%
Total Community Development Corporation Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,259.56	\$ 629,378.00	\$ 37,362.59	94.06%
Community Development Corporation Excess of Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 20,718.23	\$ (201,929.00)	\$ 100,039.96	149.54%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	0.00	15,200.33	\$ 203,750.00	\$ 66,535.85	67.34%
20-00-42117 Contributions for Street Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,773.70	0.00%
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	11.76	3,000.00	62.63	97.91%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	15,212.09	206,750.00	79,372.18	61.61%

Total Revenues

	0.00	15,212.09	206,750.00	79,372.18	61.61%
--	------	-----------	------------	-----------	--------

Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues

\$	0.00	\$	15,212.09	\$	206,750.00	\$	79,372.18	61.61%
----	------	----	-----------	----	------------	----	-----------	--------

Expenditures**Streets and Drainage Expenditures****Maintenance Expenditures**

20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	100.00%
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	0.00	7,440.00	250,000.00	49,917.50	80.03%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	7,440.00	261,000.00	49,917.50	80.87%

Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures

	0.00	7,440.00	261,000.00	49,917.50	80.87%
--	------	----------	------------	-----------	--------

Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures

\$	0.00	\$	7,440.00	\$	261,000.00	\$	49,917.50	80.87%
----	------	----	----------	----	------------	----	-----------	--------

Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over Ex	\$	0.00	\$	7,772.09	\$	(54,250.00)	\$	29,454.68	154.29%
--	-----------	-------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------	--------------------	-----------	------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	0.00	955.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 1,396.10	96.51%
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	1.65	400.00	9.45	97.64%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	956.65	40,400.00	1,405.55	96.52%
Total Revenues	0.00	956.65	40,400.00	1,405.55	96.52%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 956.65	\$ 40,400.00	\$ 1,405.55	96.52%
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	\$ 4,850.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,850.00	0.00	100.00%
Supplies Expenditures					
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	325.00	2,000.00	325.00	83.75%
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	358.00	464.00	(29.61%)
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	325.00	32,858.00	789.00	97.60%
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	325.00	37,708.00	789.00	97.91%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 37,708.00	\$ 789.00	97.91%
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ 631.65	\$ 2,692.00	\$ 616.55	77.10%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Court Technology (22)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	0.00	341.37	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,866.40	62.67%
22-00-46343 Local Municipal Court Technology Fund	0.00	0.00	60.00	0.00	100.00%
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	2.46	250.00	11.92	95.23%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	343.83	5,310.00	1,878.32	64.63%

Total Revenues	0.00	343.83	5,310.00	1,878.32	64.63%
-----------------------	-------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Court Technology Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 343.83	\$ 5,310.00	\$ 1,878.32	64.63%
--	----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

22-09-53308 Information Technology	0.00	687.09	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 814.26	93.21%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	687.09	12,000.00	814.26	93.21%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	687.09	12,000.00	814.26	93.21%
---	-------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	---------------

Total Court Technology Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 687.09	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 814.26	93.21%
--	----------------	------------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------

Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (343.26)	\$ (6,690.00)	\$ 1,064.06	115.91%
--	----------------	--------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Court Security (23)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	0.00	28.33	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 172.03	95.08%
23-00-46341 Local Municipal Court Bldg Security Fund	0.00	371.93	1,000.00	2,264.47	(126.45%)
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	5.05	450.00	24.43	94.57%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	405.31	4,950.00	2,460.93	50.28%

Total Revenues

	0.00	405.31	4,950.00	2,460.93	50.28%
--	------	--------	----------	----------	--------

Total Court Security Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 405.31	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 2,460.93	50.28%
----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Supplies Expenditures

23-09-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

	0.00	0.00	13,000.00	0.00	100.00%
--	------	------	-----------	------	---------

Total Court Security Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
----------------	----------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------

Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 405.31	\$ (8,050.00)	\$ 2,460.93	130.57%
----------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For LEOSE (24)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	0.00	0.00 \$	1,500.00 \$	0.00	100.00%
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.34	25.00	1.83	92.68%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.34	1,525.00	1.83	99.88%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.34	1,525.00	1.83	99.88%
Total LEOSE Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.34	\$ 1,525.00	\$ 1.83	99.88%
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	1,650.00 \$	2,410.00 \$	1,650.00	31.54%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,650.00	2,410.00	1,650.00	31.54%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	1,650.00	2,410.00	1,650.00	31.54%
Total LEOSE Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 1,650.00	31.54%
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (1,649.66)	\$ (885.00)	\$ (1,648.17)	(86.23%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Child Safety (25)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	0.00	48.67	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 10,374.77	(29.68%)
25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	2.91	250.00	14.01	94.40%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	51.58	8,250.00	10,388.78	(25.92%)

Total Revenues	0.00	51.58	8,250.00	10,388.78	(25.92%)
-----------------------	-------------	--------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------

Total Child Safety Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 51.58	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 10,388.78	(25.92%)
------------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	--------------------	---------------------	-----------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
---	-------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------

Total Child Safety Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
--	----------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------

Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 51.58	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 10,388.78	(219.65%)
--	----------------	-----------------	--------------------	---------------------	------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Juvenile Case Management (26)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	0.00	16.45 \$	100.00 \$	51.06	48.94%
26-00-46342 Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fun	0.00	379.50	1,500.00	2,287.98	(52.53%)
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	17.05	1,800.00	82.30	95.43%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	413.00	3,400.00	2,421.34	28.78%
Total Revenues	0.00	413.00	3,400.00	2,421.34	28.78%
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 413.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,421.34	28.78%
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	0.00	0.00 \$	20,000.00 \$	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
26-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over Expe	\$ 0.00	\$ 413.00	\$ (26,600.00)	\$ 2,421.34	109.10%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Drug Seizure (27)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

27-00-46350 Forfeiture Revenue	0.00	978.00	\$	0.00 \$	978.00	0.00%
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.62		0.00	3.02	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	978.62		0.00	981.02	0.00%

Total Revenues

0.00	978.62	0.00	981.02	0.00%
------	--------	------	--------	-------

Total Drug Seizure Revenues

\$	0.00	\$	978.62	\$	0.00	\$	981.02	0.00%
----	------	----	--------	----	------	----	--------	-------

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	0.00	0.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00		5,000.00		0.00	100.00%

Total Police Expenditures

0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
------	------	----------	------	---------

Total Drug Seizure Expenditures

\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	0.00	100.00%
----	------	----	------	----	----------	----	------	---------

Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$	0.00	\$	978.62	\$	(5,000.00)	\$	981.02	119.62%
----	------	----	--------	----	------------	----	--------	---------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Kids N Cops (28)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	1.15	\$ 100.00	\$ 5.59	94.41%
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	300.00	94.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1.15	5,100.00	305.59	94.01%

Total Revenues	0.00	1.15	5,100.00	305.59	94.01%
-----------------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Kids N Cops Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 1.15	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 305.59	94.01%
-----------------------------------	----------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
----------------------------------	-------------	-------------	------------------	-------------	----------------

Total Kids N Cops Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
---------------------------------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------

Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1.15	\$ (4,900.00)	\$ 305.59	106.24%
---	----------------	----------------	----------------------	------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For Willow Grove Park (31)
 For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	11,051.19	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 38,206.74	61.79%
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	5.08	600.00	24.52	95.91%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	11,056.27	100,600.00	38,231.26	62.00%
Total Revenues	0.00	11,056.27	100,600.00	38,231.26	62.00%
Total Willow Grove Park Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 11,056.27	\$ 100,600.00	\$ 38,231.26	62.00%

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	0.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
31-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	196.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	570.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	14,428.00	0.00	100.00%

Supplies Expenditures

31-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	974.00	974.25	(0.03%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	974.00	974.25	(0.03%)

Contractual Services Expenditures

31-16-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	277.50	72.25%
31-16-53324 Security	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	9,400.00	277.50	97.05%

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	3,631.81	35,000.00	13,939.56	60.17%
------------------------------	------	----------	-----------	-----------	--------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	3,631.81	35,000.00	13,939.56	60.17%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	6,856.02	54,000.00	27,810.08	48.50%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	6,856.02	54,000.00	27,810.08	48.50%
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	10,487.83	133,802.00	43,001.39	67.86%
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,487.83	\$ 133,802.00	\$ 43,001.39	67.86%
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 568.44	\$ (33,202.00)	\$ (4,770.13)	85.63%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Animal Rescue (32)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.67	\$ 100.00	\$ 3.21	96.79%
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	460.00	18,000.00	7,677.60	57.35%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	460.67	18,100.00	7,680.81	57.56%
Total Revenues	0.00	460.67	18,100.00	7,680.81	57.56%
Total Animal Rescue Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 460.67	\$ 18,100.00	\$ 7,680.81	57.56%
Expenditures					
Animal Services Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	0.00	0.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 1,422.00	93.23%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	21,000.00	1,422.00	93.23%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	21,000.00	1,422.00	93.23%
Total Animal Rescue Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 1,422.00	93.23%
Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 460.67	\$ (2,900.00)	\$ 6,258.81	315.82%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Library Donations (33)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.42 \$	100.00 \$	2.60	97.40%
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	354.23	1,000.00	4,068.75	(306.88%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	354.65	1,100.00	4,071.35	(270.12%)
Total Revenues	0.00	354.65	1,100.00	4,071.35	(270.12%)
Total Library Donations Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 354.65	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4,071.35	(270.12%)
Expenditures					
Library Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	0.00	0.00 \$	3,000.00 \$	116.37	96.12%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	116.37	96.12%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	116.37	96.12%
Total Library Donations Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 116.37	96.12%
Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 354.65	\$ (1,900.00)	\$ 3,954.98	308.16%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Park Improvements (34)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 154.38	89.71%
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.32	0.00	1.77	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.32	1,500.00	156.15	89.59%

Total Revenues

	0.00	0.32	1,500.00	156.15	89.59%
--	------	------	----------	--------	--------

Total Park Improvements Revenues

\$	0.00	\$	0.32	\$	1,500.00	\$	156.15		89.59%
----	------	----	------	----	----------	----	--------	--	--------

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Maintenance Expenditures**

34-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Park and Facilities Expenditures

	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
--	------	------	----------	------	---------

Total Park Improvements Expenditures

\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	1,500.00	\$	0.00		100.00%
----	------	----	------	----	----------	----	------	--	---------

Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$	0.00	\$	0.32	\$	0.00	\$	156.15		0.00%
----	------	----	------	----	------	----	--------	--	-------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 34

Original Budget

For Violence Against Women Grant (35)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

35-00-46326 Violence Against Women Grant	0.00	22,705.20	\$ 73,352.00	\$ 38,777.20	47.14%
35-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	22,705.20	93,173.00	38,777.20	58.38%

Total Revenues	0.00	22,705.20	93,173.00	38,777.20	58.38%
-----------------------	-------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Violence Against Women Grant Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 22,705.20	\$ 93,173.00	\$ 38,777.20	58.38%
--	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Expenditures

Police Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

35-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,852.80	\$ 56,856.00	\$ 21,231.00	62.66%
35-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	409.46	0.00	409.46	0.00%
35-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	46.16	300.00	207.72	30.76%
35-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	708.00	780.00	(10.17%)
35-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	75.80	824.00	322.82	60.82%
35-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	95.55	162.00	95.55	41.02%
35-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	148.13	2,604.00	621.27	76.14%
35-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,141.70	12,283.00	4,333.27	64.72%
35-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	674.17	8,528.00	2,827.53	66.84%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	7,443.77	82,265.00	30,828.62	62.53%

Total Police Expenditures	0.00	7,443.77	82,265.00	30,828.62	62.53%
----------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Violence Against Women Grant Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,443.77	\$ 82,265.00	\$ 30,828.62	62.53%
--	----------------	--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Violence Against Women Grant Excess of Revenues Over E	\$ 0.00	\$ 15,261.43	\$ 10,908.00	\$ 7,948.58	27.13%
---	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Capital Projects (60)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
60-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
60-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	58.09	0.00	310.01	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	58.09	8,500.00	310.01	96.35%
Total Revenues	0.00	58.09	8,500.00	310.01	96.35%
Total General Capital Projects Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 58.09	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 310.01	96.35%
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
60-17-55517 Capital Outlay Construction	0.00	3,790.56	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 4,698.85	99.41%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	3,790.56	800,000.00	4,698.85	99.41%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	3,790.56	800,000.00	4,698.85	99.41%
Total General Capital Projects Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,790.56	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 4,698.85	99.41%
General Capital Projects Excess of Revenues Over Expendi	\$ 0.00	\$ (3,732.47)	\$ (791,500.00)	\$ (4,388.84)	99.45%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Original Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2021-4 Ending January 31, 2021

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 819,118.91	\$ 7,022,819.06	\$ 3,717,315.62	47.07%
Total Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 563,945.25	\$ 8,134,651.84	\$ 2,006,783.18	75.33%
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 255,173.66	\$ (1,111,832.78)	\$ 1,710,532.44	253.85%

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable**

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64391	C	1/8/2021	754	Lion Strategy Group	\$10,000.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3147 - Survey	01-11-53330	\$10,000.00
64392	C	1/11/2021	752	AAA Denton Fire & Safety	\$1,014.75	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				039360 - Fire extinguisher inspections, installs and light replacements and repairs for all facilities	01-17-54400	\$1,014.75
64393	C	1/11/2021	619	Armstrong Forensic Laboratory, Inc	\$650.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				191189 - Consultants and Professionals	01-13-53309	\$650.00
64394	C	1/11/2021	21	Atmos Energy	\$424.29	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Monthly gas bill	01-11-53301	\$424.29
64395	C	1/11/2021	761	Bojorquez Law Firm	\$1,800.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				9516 - Ethics Training	01-07-52206	\$1,800.00
64396	C	1/11/2021	37	Centerline Supply	\$337.50	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				ORD0029037 - Signs	01-17-54417	\$337.50
64397	C	1/11/2021	39	Centurylink	\$304.96	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Monthly bill for acct #6729 and 6727	01-11-53301	\$168.43
				Lake Dallas - Monthly bill for acct #6729 and 6727	01-11-53301	\$136.53
64398	C	1/11/2021	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department	\$15.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				TRA-20-631 - Willow Grove Site Post Patches	01-08-52223	\$15.00
64399	C	1/11/2021	555	Clean & Green Car Wash	\$70.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				363 - Car Wash	01-17-54402	\$7.00
				353 - Vehicle Maintenance	01-13-54402	\$63.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																														
64400	C	1/11/2021	546	Comptroller of Public Accounts	\$35,460.97	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020</td><td>01-00-21135</td><td>\$253.19</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020</td><td>01-00-21139</td><td>\$39.05</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020</td><td>01-00-21131</td><td>\$45.50</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020</td><td>01-00-21137</td><td>\$1.35</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020</td><td>01-00-21133</td><td>\$228.00</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020</td><td>01-00-21133</td><td>\$13,134.04</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020</td><td>01-00-21120</td><td>\$844.01</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020</td><td>01-00-21120</td><td>\$20,344.87</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020</td><td>01-00-21121</td><td>\$570.96</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21135	\$253.19	Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21139	\$39.05	Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21131	\$45.50	Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21137	\$1.35	Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21133	\$228.00	Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21133	\$13,134.04	Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21120	\$844.01	Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21120	\$20,344.87	Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21121	\$570.96		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21135	\$253.19																																		
Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21139	\$39.05																																		
Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21131	\$45.50																																		
Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21137	\$1.35																																		
Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21133	\$228.00																																		
Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21133	\$13,134.04																																		
Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21120	\$844.01																																		
Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21120	\$20,344.87																																		
Lake Dallas--01 - Quarterly Report Ending 12/31/2020	01-00-21121	\$570.96																																		
64401	C	1/11/2021	758	Deere & Company	\$10,702.14	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>117014006 - Equipment</td><td>01-17-52210</td><td>\$10,702.14</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	117014006 - Equipment	01-17-52210	\$10,702.14																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
117014006 - Equipment	01-17-52210	\$10,702.14																																		
64402	C	1/11/2021	756	DeltaPly	\$1,136.25	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>17855 - Foundation Study of City Hall</td><td>60-17-55517</td><td>\$1,136.25</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	17855 - Foundation Study of City Hall	60-17-55517	\$1,136.25																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
17855 - Foundation Study of City Hall	60-17-55517	\$1,136.25																																		
64403	C	1/11/2021	544	ESI Networks	\$442.27	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>23027 - Internet access; cloud software license; equipment upgrade</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$442.27</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	23027 - Internet access; cloud software license; equipment upgrade	31-16-54405	\$442.27																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
23027 - Internet access; cloud software license; equipment upgrade	31-16-54405	\$442.27																																		
64404	C	1/11/2021	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	\$194.13	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>164622238 - Vision Insurance</td><td>01-00-21166</td><td>\$194.13</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	164622238 - Vision Insurance	01-00-21166	\$194.13																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
164622238 - Vision Insurance	01-00-21166	\$194.13																																		
64405	C	1/11/2021	736	H2O Supply	\$122.00	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																													
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				045492 - Part for park facility faucets	01-17-54400	\$122.00
64406	C	1/11/2021	101	Halff Associates, Inc		\$4,704.89 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10046033 - Project Engineering	31-16-55531	\$534.93
				10046033 - Project Engineering	01-17-53305	\$891.56
				10046034 - Project Engineering	01-08-53305	\$624.09
				10046033 - Project Engineering	60-17-55517	\$2,654.31
64407	C	1/11/2021	525	Ingram Library Services		\$69.38 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				50178360 - Library Books and Materials	01-14-52215	\$69.38
64408	C	1/11/2021	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority		\$1,016.31 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--02 - Monthly Water Bill	01-15-53301	\$120.58
				Lake Dallas--02 - Monthly Water Bill	01-17-53301	\$347.28
				Lake Dallas--02 - Monthly Water Bill	01-14-53301	\$77.43
				Lake Dallas--02 - Monthly Water Bill	01-17-53301	\$72.88
				Lake Dallas--02 - Monthly Water Bill	01-11-53301	\$398.14
64409	C	1/11/2021	1	Lake Dallas Hardware		\$1,556.53 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				001434754 - Supplies and Materials	01-13-52201	\$81.98
				Lake Dallas - Supplies and Materials	31-16-54405	\$772.50
				Lake Dallas - Supplies and Materials	01-16-54405	\$377.16
				Lake Dallas - Supplies and Materials	01-11-54400	\$77.87
				Lake Dallas - Supplies and Materials	01-17-54400	\$247.02
64410	C	1/11/2021	501	Lawn Butler		\$50.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				27665 - Abatement of vegetation (Adolphus)	01-08-53507	\$50.00
64411	C	1/11/2021	141	Leisure Interactive, LLC		\$457.67 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				27877 - Payment for WGP grounds rental	31-16-54405	\$457.67

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																														
64413	C	1/11/2021	64	Local Circuit	\$2,791.75	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>2437 - IT Maintenance</td><td>01-17-54406</td><td>\$150.00</td></tr><tr><td>2441 - IT Maintenance</td><td>01-14-54406</td><td>\$858.50</td></tr><tr><td>2429 - IT Maintenance</td><td>01-13-54406</td><td>\$1,598.25</td></tr><tr><td>2440 - IT Maintenance</td><td>01-15-54406</td><td>\$185.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	2437 - IT Maintenance	01-17-54406	\$150.00	2441 - IT Maintenance	01-14-54406	\$858.50	2429 - IT Maintenance	01-13-54406	\$1,598.25	2440 - IT Maintenance	01-15-54406	\$185.00															
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
2437 - IT Maintenance	01-17-54406	\$150.00																																		
2441 - IT Maintenance	01-14-54406	\$858.50																																		
2429 - IT Maintenance	01-13-54406	\$1,598.25																																		
2440 - IT Maintenance	01-15-54406	\$185.00																																		
64414	C	1/11/2021	739	Minor Emergency of Denton	\$1,125.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>0000065892 - COVID Antigen Rapid</td><td>01-11-52201</td><td>\$1,125.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	0000065892 - COVID Antigen Rapid	01-11-52201	\$1,125.00																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
0000065892 - COVID Antigen Rapid	01-11-52201	\$1,125.00																																		
64415	C	1/11/2021	690	Morneau Shepell	\$240.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>1322306 - Insurance</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr><tr><td>1322306 - Insurance</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr><tr><td>1322306 - Insurance</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$24.00</td></tr><tr><td>1322306 - Insurance</td><td>35-13-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr><tr><td>1322306 - Insurance</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr><tr><td>1322306 - Insurance</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$28.80</td></tr><tr><td>1322306 - Insurance</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$115.20</td></tr><tr><td>1322306 - Insurance</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr><tr><td>1322306 - Insurance</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1322306 - Insurance	01-15-51108	\$19.20	1322306 - Insurance	01-08-51108	\$19.20	1322306 - Insurance	01-17-51108	\$24.00	1322306 - Insurance	35-13-51108	\$4.80	1322306 - Insurance	01-16-51108	\$4.80	1322306 - Insurance	01-14-51108	\$28.80	1322306 - Insurance	01-13-51108	\$115.20	1322306 - Insurance	01-09-51108	\$4.80	1322306 - Insurance	01-11-51108	\$19.20
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
1322306 - Insurance	01-15-51108	\$19.20																																		
1322306 - Insurance	01-08-51108	\$19.20																																		
1322306 - Insurance	01-17-51108	\$24.00																																		
1322306 - Insurance	35-13-51108	\$4.80																																		
1322306 - Insurance	01-16-51108	\$4.80																																		
1322306 - Insurance	01-14-51108	\$28.80																																		
1322306 - Insurance	01-13-51108	\$115.20																																		
1322306 - Insurance	01-09-51108	\$4.80																																		
1322306 - Insurance	01-11-51108	\$19.20																																		
64416	C	1/11/2021	94	New Benefits, Ltd	\$294.50	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$133.00</td></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$38.00</td></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$38.00</td></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$38.00</td></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$9.50</td></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$38.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-13-51108	\$133.00	NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-15-51108	\$38.00	NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-11-51108	\$38.00	NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-17-51108	\$38.00	NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-16-51108	\$9.50	NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-08-51108	\$38.00									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-13-51108	\$133.00																																		
NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-15-51108	\$38.00																																		
NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-11-51108	\$38.00																																		
NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-17-51108	\$38.00																																		
NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-16-51108	\$9.50																																		
NB4400BS-890769 - Insurance	01-08-51108	\$38.00																																		
64417	C	1/11/2021	225	North Texas Tollway Authority	\$3.69	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		810585429 - Toll		01-17-54402	\$3.69	
64418	C	1/11/2021	131	Omnibase Services of Texas, LP	\$379.94	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Omni Collections	01-00-46338	\$379.94
64419	C	1/11/2021	155	Primacare Medical Centers	\$147.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Physicals and Exams	01-15-51111	\$147.00
64420	C	1/11/2021	659	Quadient Leasing USA, Inc.	\$196.80	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				N8643696 - Lease Payment	01-11-52202	\$196.80
64421	C	1/11/2021	720	Safariland, LLC	\$550.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				72113 - Noseff/Farrell (4 day less lethal class)	24-13-52206	\$550.00
64422	C	1/11/2021	738	Sanisafe Solutions	\$360.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - COVID	01-13-54400	\$285.00
				Lake Dallas--01 - Vehicle Sanitization	01-17-54402	\$75.00
64424	C	1/11/2021	193	Staples	\$101.36	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8060762489 - Sanitizing Wipes, yearly erase wall 48x32	01-11-52000	\$101.36
64425	C	1/11/2021	507	Staples Advantage	\$886.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8060697879 - Sanitizing wipes, yearly erase wall 48x32, disinfectant	01-11-52000	\$747.92
				8060621495 - Sanitizing wipes, yearly erase wall 48x32, disinfectant, hanging letter files, etc.	01-11-52000	\$138.08
64426	C	1/11/2021	196	Stephanie Berry	\$1,200.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Municipal Judge/Magistrate	01-09-53319	\$1,200.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																					
64427	C	1/11/2021	712	Stripe Right	\$3,178.00	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>624 - 4" double yellow lines, 8" solid line, 24" white stop bar, crosswalk, white arrow, "ONLY" marking, traffic control and labor.</td><td>20-17-54409</td><td>\$1,283.00</td></tr><tr><td>625 - 4" double yellow lines, 8" solid line, 24" white stop bar, crosswalk, white arrow, "ONLY" marking, traffic control and labor.</td><td>20-17-54409</td><td>\$1,895.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	624 - 4" double yellow lines, 8" solid line, 24" white stop bar, crosswalk, white arrow, "ONLY" marking, traffic control and labor.	20-17-54409	\$1,283.00	625 - 4" double yellow lines, 8" solid line, 24" white stop bar, crosswalk, white arrow, "ONLY" marking, traffic control and labor.	20-17-54409	\$1,895.00												
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
624 - 4" double yellow lines, 8" solid line, 24" white stop bar, crosswalk, white arrow, "ONLY" marking, traffic control and labor.	20-17-54409	\$1,283.00																									
625 - 4" double yellow lines, 8" solid line, 24" white stop bar, crosswalk, white arrow, "ONLY" marking, traffic control and labor.	20-17-54409	\$1,895.00																									
64428	C	1/11/2021	755	TCC Northwest Campus Business Services	\$420.00	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>NW116044 - Patrol Rifle (Byrd, Chiat, Horrilleno)</td><td>01-13-52206</td><td>\$420.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	NW116044 - Patrol Rifle (Byrd, Chiat, Horrilleno)	01-13-52206	\$420.00															
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
NW116044 - Patrol Rifle (Byrd, Chiat, Horrilleno)	01-13-52206	\$420.00																									
64429	C	1/11/2021	150	Thomson Reuter - West	\$220.50	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>843408755 - Monthly Clear</td><td>01-13-52213</td><td>\$220.50</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	843408755 - Monthly Clear	01-13-52213	\$220.50															
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
843408755 - Monthly Clear	01-13-52213	\$220.50																									
64430	C	1/11/2021	527	TXU Energy	\$7,140.11	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>054527680727 - Electric Utilities</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$675.64</td></tr><tr><td>054527680727 - Electric Utilities</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$623.86</td></tr><tr><td>054527680727 - Electric Utilities</td><td>01-15-53301</td><td>\$370.01</td></tr><tr><td>054527680727 - Electric Utilities</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$586.89</td></tr><tr><td>054527680727 - Electric Utilities</td><td>01-17-53301</td><td>\$918.19</td></tr><tr><td>054527680727 - Electric Utilities</td><td>01-17-53302</td><td>\$3,965.52</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	054527680727 - Electric Utilities	01-11-53301	\$675.64	054527680727 - Electric Utilities	31-16-54405	\$623.86	054527680727 - Electric Utilities	01-15-53301	\$370.01	054527680727 - Electric Utilities	01-14-53301	\$586.89	054527680727 - Electric Utilities	01-17-53301	\$918.19	054527680727 - Electric Utilities	01-17-53302	\$3,965.52
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
054527680727 - Electric Utilities	01-11-53301	\$675.64																									
054527680727 - Electric Utilities	31-16-54405	\$623.86																									
054527680727 - Electric Utilities	01-15-53301	\$370.01																									
054527680727 - Electric Utilities	01-14-53301	\$586.89																									
054527680727 - Electric Utilities	01-17-53301	\$918.19																									
054527680727 - Electric Utilities	01-17-53302	\$3,965.52																									
64431	C	1/11/2021	561	UBEO	\$1,870.00	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>28382294 - Printers</td><td>01-11-52203</td><td>\$851.35</td></tr><tr><td>28382294 - Printers</td><td>01-13-52203</td><td>\$281.75</td></tr><tr><td>28382294 - Printers</td><td>01-14-52203</td><td>\$193.90</td></tr><tr><td>28382294 - Printers</td><td>01-15-52203</td><td>\$54.71</td></tr><tr><td>28382294 - Printers</td><td>01-08-52203</td><td>\$449.85</td></tr><tr><td>28382294 - Printers</td><td>01-09-52203</td><td>\$38.44</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	28382294 - Printers	01-11-52203	\$851.35	28382294 - Printers	01-13-52203	\$281.75	28382294 - Printers	01-14-52203	\$193.90	28382294 - Printers	01-15-52203	\$54.71	28382294 - Printers	01-08-52203	\$449.85	28382294 - Printers	01-09-52203	\$38.44
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
28382294 - Printers	01-11-52203	\$851.35																									
28382294 - Printers	01-13-52203	\$281.75																									
28382294 - Printers	01-14-52203	\$193.90																									
28382294 - Printers	01-15-52203	\$54.71																									
28382294 - Printers	01-08-52203	\$449.85																									
28382294 - Printers	01-09-52203	\$38.44																									
64432	C	1/11/2021	181	VenTek International	\$596.00	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		Lake Dallas - WGP		31-16-54405	\$596.00	
64433	C	1/11/2021	183	Verizon Wireless	\$1,269.20	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		9869800978 - Monthly Mobile Charges		01-14-52216	\$39.99	
		9869800979 - Monthly Mobile Charges		01-13-52216	\$151.96	
		9869800978 - Monthly Mobile Charges		01-17-52216	\$39.99	
		9869800978 - Monthly Mobile Charges		01-08-52216	\$39.99	
		9869800978 - Monthly Mobile Charges		01-13-52216	\$843.31	
		9869800978 - Monthly Mobile Charges		01-11-52216	\$115.97	
		9869800978 - Monthly Mobile Charges		01-15-52216	\$37.99	
64434	C	1/11/2021	187	Wex Bank	\$1,809.91	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		69317124 - Fuel		01-16-52208	\$208.36	
		69317124 - Fuel		01-15-52208	\$85.47	
		69317124 - Fuel		01-17-52208	\$514.87	
		69317124 - Fuel		01-13-52208	\$1,001.21	
64435	C	1/11/2021	507	Staples Advantage	\$101.36	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		8060762489 - Sanitizing wies, yearly eraase wall 48x32, disinfectant, hanging letter files, etc.		01-11-52000	\$101.36	
64436	C	1/11/2021	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Lake Dallas - Sarah Farrell, child support		01-00-21156	\$595.85	
64437	C	1/11/2021	446	Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537	\$1,582.58	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Lake Dallas - Deferred Compensation, Certification Pay		01-11-51102	\$430.76	
		Lake Dallas - Deferred Compensation, Certification Pay		01-00-21160	\$1,151.82	
64438	C	1/15/2021	3	City of Lake Dallas-Regular	\$88.09	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				Lake Dallas - Interlibrary Loan Shipping--Petty Cash	01-14-52202 \$88.09	
64439	C	1/15/2021	4	A To T Lamps	\$84.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				417316 - City park lights	01-16-54405	\$84.00
64440	C	1/15/2021	12	All Area Mech & Elec, Inc	\$147.75	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2020-175 - Animal Services walk-in freezer maintenance	01-15-54400	\$147.75
64441	C	1/15/2021	40	Lake Cities Chamber	\$175.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3874 - Annual Membership Dues	01-07-52207	\$175.00
64442	C	1/15/2021	55	City of Corinth	\$81,633.75	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				FDL1012021 - Fire Monthly Charge	01-11-53314	\$81,633.75
64444	C	1/15/2021	80	Masten Air Conditioning & Heat	\$400.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				13196 - Diagnostic fee and thermostat replacment for PD	01-17-54400	\$400.00
64445	C	1/15/2021	81	Card Service Center	\$10,294.83	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--01 - Utilities; Lighting up the Season; TML; PublicData monthly charge; signs; cameras; office supplies; latex gloves	01-11-52207	\$190.00
				Lake Dallas--05 - Books; duster; trash bags; water bottles for marketing; ADT bill; Zoom; flowers and card for sick staff member	01-14-52000	\$9.27
				Lake Dallas--03 - Trailer wiring harness; Santa mailbox; Replacement City Park sink; bobcat repairs; santa suit return shipment; Christmas décor; Bicycle repairs	01-17-52210	\$411.05
				Lake Dallas--03 - Trailer wiring harness; Santa mailbox; Replacement City Park sink; bobcat repairs; santa suit return shipment; Christmas décor; Bicycle repairs	01-16-54400	\$2,085.99

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				Lake Dallas--03 - Trailer wiring harness; Santa mailbox; Replacement City Park sink; bobcat repairs; santa suit return shipment; Christmas décor; Bicycle repairs	01-17-54402	\$444.00
				Lake Dallas--03 - Trailer wiring harness; Santa mailbox; Replacement City Park sink; bobcat repairs; santa suit return shipment; Christmas décor; Bicycle repairs	01-16-54400	\$55.50
				Lake Dallas--03 - Trailer wiring harness; Santa mailbox; Replacement City Park sink; bobcat repairs; santa suit return shipment; Christmas décor; Bicycle repairs	01-17-54402	\$175.10
				Lake Dallas--02 - Utilities; Lighting up the Season	01-11-53301	\$1,176.91
				Lake Dallas--01 - Utilities; Lighting up the Season; TML; PublicData monthly charge; signs; cameras; office supplies; latex gloves	01-11-52000	\$148.00
				Lake Dallas--01 - Utilities; Lighting up the Season; TML; PublicData monthly charge; signs; cameras; office supplies; latex gloves	22-09-53308	\$16.09
				Lake Dallas--01 - Utilities; Lighting up the Season; TML; PublicData monthly charge; signs; cameras; office supplies; latex gloves	01-14-52201	\$970.31
				Lake Dallas--01 - Utilities; Lighting up the Season; TML; PublicData monthly charge; signs; cameras; office supplies; latex gloves	01-05-52221	\$89.14
				Lake Dallas--01 - Utilities; Lighting up the Season; TML; PublicData monthly charge; signs; cameras; office supplies; latex gloves	01-11-52205	\$965.00
				Lake Dallas--05 - Books; duster; trash bags; water bottles for marketing; ADT bill; Zoom; flowers and card for sick staff member	01-14-52215	\$499.27
				Lake Dallas--02 - Utilities; Lighting up the Season	01-05-52221	\$167.49
				Lake Dallas--08 - Office supplies; postage and shipping; LEOSE; dues/memberships	01-13-52203	\$191.18
				Lake Dallas--05 - Books; duster; trash bags; water bottles for marketing; ADT bill; Zoom; flowers and card for sick staff member	01-14-52201	\$31.99
				Lake Dallas--08 - Office supplies; postage and shipping; LEOSE; dues/memberships	01-13-52209	\$190.00
				Lake Dallas--08 - Office supplies; postage and shipping; LEOSE; dues/memberships	01-13-52202	\$7.50
				Lake Dallas--08 - Office supplies; postage and shipping; LEOSE; dues/memberships	01-13-52000	\$52.68

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				Lake Dallas--07 - Purchased candy for Lighting up the Season	01-05-52221 \$11.37	
				Lake Dallas--06 - Office supplies; printing	01-13-52203 \$183.46	
				Lake Dallas--06 - Office supplies; printing	01-13-52201 \$70.99	
				Lake Dallas--04 - Annual ESRI - GIS Service Fee	01-08-54406 \$403.00	
				Lake Dallas--06 - Office supplies; printing	01-13-52000 \$62.85	
				Lake Dallas--05 - Books; duster; trash bags; water bottles for marketing; ADT bill; Zoom; flowers and card for sick staff member	01-14-52212 \$41.82	
				Lake Dallas--05 - Books; duster; trash bags; water bottles for marketing; ADT bill; Zoom; flowers and card for sick staff member	01-14-52207 \$108.25	
				Lake Dallas--08 - Office supplies; postage and shipping; LEOSE; dues/memberships	24-13-52206 \$1,100.00	
				Lake Dallas--05 - Books; duster; trash bags; water bottles for marketing; ADT bill; Zoom; flowers and card for sick staff member	01-14-53323 \$72.02	
				Lake Dallas--05 - Books; duster; trash bags; water bottles for marketing; ADT bill; Zoom; flowers and card for sick staff member	01-14-52205 \$328.43	
				Lake Dallas--06 - Office supplies; printing	01-13-52202 \$36.17	
64446	C	1/15/2021	84	McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen	\$617.82	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Lake Dallas - MVBA Collections		01-09-53318	\$617.82	
64447	C	1/15/2021	90	Ferguson Enterprises, Inc	\$158.12	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		104357--02 - Toilet replacement parts		31-16-54405	\$158.12	
64448	C	1/15/2021	115	North Texas Polygraph Services	\$125.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		3925 - Polygraph-Physicals and Evals		01-13-51111	\$125.00	
64449	C	1/15/2021	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	\$942.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		2029 - Monthly Janitorial Service		01-11-53325	\$942.00	
64450	C	1/15/2021	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				0012434198322509--08 - Sarah Farrell; child support; payroll run 1-14	01-00-21156	\$595.85
64451	C	1/15/2021	260	Regina Sobieski		\$2,500.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Consultant	01-13-53309	\$2,500.00
64452	C	1/15/2021	429	TML Multistate Intergovernmental Emp Benefits Pool		\$25,795.01 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				C862101A2 - January Health Insurance Bill	01-14-51108	\$1,566.58
				C862101A2 - January Health Insurance Bill	01-17-51108	\$2,912.16
				C862101A2 - January Health Insurance Bill	35-13-51108	\$1,066.62
				C862101A2 - January Health Insurance Bill	01-16-51108	\$620.40
				C862101A2 - January Health Insurance Bill	01-15-51108	\$1,921.28
				C862101A2 - January Health Insurance Bill	01-11-51108	\$1,274.08
				C862101A2 - January Health Insurance Bill	01-09-51108	\$1,765.28
				C862101A2 - January Health Insurance Bill	01-00-21159	\$2,094.87
				C862101A2 - January Health Insurance Bill	01-08-51108	\$3,866.30
				C862101A2 - January Health Insurance Bill	01-13-51108	\$8,707.44
64453	C	1/15/2021	507	Staples Advantage		\$153.44 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8060821777 - Sanitizing wipes; BCAGDFL Monthly	01-11-52000	\$153.44
64454	C	1/15/2021	553	TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool		\$22,565.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Worker's Comp; Property and Liability Insurance	01-00-21170	\$9,150.00
				Lake Dallas - Worker's Comp; Property and Liability Insurance	01-11-53313	\$13,415.00
64455	C	1/15/2021	557	D & D Commercial Landscape Management		\$35.16 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				25389 - Animal Shelter Mowing	01-16-53406	\$35.16
64456	C	1/15/2021	719	Binkley & Barfield, Inc		\$1,570.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		43998 - Dobbs ROW Survey		20-17-54409	\$1,570.00	
64457	C	1/15/2021	739	Minor Emergency of Denton	\$150.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		0000066044 - COVID Antigen Rapid		01-11-52201	\$150.00	
64458	C	1/15/2021	754	Lion Strategy Group	\$10,000.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		3149 - Diagnostic Interviews		01-11-53309	\$10,000.00	
64460	C	1/15/2021	762	Sullivan Outdoor Media	\$650.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Lake Dallas - Billboard Advertisement		21-05-52205	\$325.00	
		Lake Dallas - Billboard Advertisement		31-16-54405	\$325.00	
64494	C	1/22/2021	5	Adams Exterminating Company	\$270.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Lake Dallas - Quarterly Pest Control		01-11-54400	\$270.00	
64495	C	1/22/2021	8	Aflac	\$871.24	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		040186 - Aflac Supplemental Health Dec 2020		01-00-21167	\$871.24	
64496	C	1/22/2021	643	Austin Asphalt, Inc	\$412.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		00023557 - Asphalt for pothole repair		20-17-54409	\$412.00	
64497	C	1/22/2021	23	Bee's Keys	\$670.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		0021000105 - Keys		01-13-54400	\$670.00	
64498	C	1/22/2021	97	Bureau Veritas North America	\$1,926.66	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		06-1689244 - Inspection Services		01-08-53317	\$1,926.66	
64499	C	1/22/2021	81	Card Service Center	\$322.97	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				Lake Dallas--09 - Supplies, including pelleized horse bedding	01-15-52201 \$322.97	
64500	C	1/22/2021	37	Centerline Supply		\$2,280.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				ORD0020337 - Delineator traffice posts and freight - Overly Drive	20-17-54409	\$2,280.00
64501	C	1/22/2021	555	Clean & Green Car Wash		\$28.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				362 - Carwash December	01-13-54402	\$28.00
64502	C	1/22/2021	74	Denton Record-Chronicle		\$78.50 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2030--02 - Public Hearing 12.7, Public Notice 12.14	01-08-52205	\$78.50
64503	C	1/22/2021	101	Half Associates, Inc		\$7,658.43 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10047094 - Research culvert, meeting to discuss PW yard, review site plan, update PW yard site plan, SS Elementary school zone memo.	01-17-53305	\$1,337.34
				10047093 - WGP Boat Dock professional services, environmental work w/USACE	31-16-55531	\$6,321.09
64504	C	1/22/2021	114	Home Depot Credit Services		\$58.24 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6035322531803884--20 - Vinyl seal threshold, ceiling panels, foam weatherstrip	01-17-54400	\$58.24
64505	C	1/22/2021	766	Keep Texas Beautiful		\$175.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Annual Keep Texas Beautiful Dues	01-08-52223	\$175.00
64506	C	1/22/2021	739	Minor Emergency of Denton		\$358.69 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0000066245 - COVID Testing	01-11-52201	\$358.69
64507	C	1/22/2021	734	Old Town Sign Co		\$132.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				1116 - Public Works and Code Compliance decals and installation	01-08-54402 \$132.00	
64508	C	1/22/2021	127	O'Reilly Auto Parts	\$37.21	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				368448--17 - Grease gun	01-17-54403	\$31.99
				368448--17 - Grease gun	01-13-54402	\$5.22
64509	C	1/22/2021	369	Pepper Psychological Services, PLLC	\$200.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				INV-2648 - Winston Eval	01-13-51111	\$200.00
64510	C	1/22/2021	151	Porter Tire Company, Inc.	\$95.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Vehicle Maintenance	01-17-54402	\$95.00
64511	C	1/22/2021	318	Rush Truck Centers	\$34,420.48	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				21-001 - Public Works Replacement Vehicle-2020 F-150 Extended Cab, PO 21-001	01-17-55503	\$34,420.48
64513	C	1/22/2021	150	Thomson Reuter - West	\$11.61	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				843580891 - West Information Charges	01-13-52213	\$11.61
64514	C	1/22/2021	763	TML	\$1,884.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				C-1025 - Renewal--member service fee	01-07-52207	\$1,884.00
64515	C	1/22/2021	178	Utility Data Systems, Inc	\$671.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				20535 - MCRS-Web payment module software support	22-09-53308	\$671.00
64516	C	1/29/2021	39	Centurylink	\$170.12	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				300006727--22 - Phone and fax lines; monthly bill for acct #6727	01-11-53301	\$170.12

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64517	C	1/29/2021	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	\$205.67	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				164660818 - Vision Insurance	01-00-21166	\$205.67
64518	C	1/29/2021	525	Ingram Library Services	\$779.16	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				50505500 - Adult books: 317.75; Children's Books 462.01	01-14-52215	\$779.16
64519	C	1/29/2021	64	Local Circuit	\$2,040.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2403 - IT Maintenance	01-11-54406	\$2,040.00
64520	C	1/29/2021	423	Lone Star Overnight	\$44.30	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6355207 - Shipment for Testing	01-15-52202	\$44.30
64521	C	1/29/2021	739	Minor Emergency of Denton	\$170.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0000066394 - COVID Antigen Rapid	01-11-52201	\$170.00
64522	C	1/29/2021	311	North Dallas Bank & Trust Co.	\$19,128.90	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11791944--01 - 2021 Car Lease Loan Payment (PD and PW; interest and principal)	01-13-56531	\$9,069.30
				11791944--01 - 2021 Car Lease Loan Payment (PD and PW; interest and principal)	01-13-56532	\$1,642.88
				11791944--01 - 2021 Car Lease Loan Payment (PD and PW; interest and principal)	01-17-56531	\$7,125.88
				11791944--01 - 2021 Car Lease Loan Payment (PD and PW; interest and principal)	01-17-56532	\$1,290.84
64523	C	1/29/2021	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0012434198322509--09 - Sarah Farrell; child support 0012434198322509; Payroll run 1/10/2021 - 1/23/2021	01-00-21156	\$595.85
64524	C	1/29/2021	507	Staples Advantage	\$412.16	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				8060971710;8060892943 - Clear HDPE liners, copy paper, paper towels, Pentel Med black, disinfecting wipes	01-11-52000 \$412.16	
64525	C	1/29/2021	196	Stephanie Berry	\$1,200.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--01 - Judge Pay - February	01-09-53319	\$1,200.00
64526	C	1/29/2021	169	United Site Services	\$256.39	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				USS-56597--03 - WGP Portable Restrooms	31-16-54405	\$256.39
64527	C	1/29/2021	446	Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537	\$1,198.64	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--01 - January Deferred Compensation; Certification Pay	01-11-51102	\$430.76
				Lake Dallas--01 - January Deferred Compensation; Certification Pay	01-00-21160	\$767.88
64528	C	1/29/2021	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard	\$7,788.98	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				32176 - Prosecutor; legal services	01-09-53320	\$2,456.43
				32176 - Prosecutor; legal services	01-11-53304	\$5,332.55
0081154011021	E	1/31/2021	41	Charter Communications	\$107.51	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0081154011021 - Internet at PW Yard	01-17-53301	\$107.51
0098463010521	E	1/31/2021	41	Charter Communications	\$753.96	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0098463010521 - Fiber Services at City Hall	01-11-53301	\$338.96
				0098463010521 - Fiber Services at City Hall	01-13-53301	\$415.00
1/14/2020 Contribution	E	1/31/2021	630	Discovery Benefits	\$478.71	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1/14/2020 Contribution - 1/14/2020 Contribution	01-00-21164	\$164.05
				1/14/2020 Contribution - 1/14/2020 Contribution	01-14-51108	\$51.71
				1/14/2020 Contribution - 1/14/2020 Contribution	01-15-51108	\$55.95

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		1/14/2020	Contribution - 1/14/2020	Contribution	01-08-51108	\$69.46
		1/14/2020	Contribution - 1/14/2020	Contribution	01-13-51108	\$137.54
1/29/2020 Contribution	E	1/31/2021	630	Discovery Benefits		\$478.71 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		1/29/2020 Contribution - 1/29/2020 Contribution		01-00-21164	\$164.05	
		1/29/2020 Contribution - 1/29/2020 Contribution		01-08-51108	\$69.46	
		1/29/2020 Contribution - 1/29/2020 Contribution		01-13-51108	\$137.54	
		1/29/2020 Contribution - 1/29/2020 Contribution		01-14-51108	\$51.71	
		1/29/2020 Contribution - 1/29/2020 Contribution		01-15-51108	\$55.95	
1282710	E	1/31/2021	630	Discovery Benefits		\$80.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		1282710 - Monthly Management Fee		01-11-53333	\$80.00	
4th Quarter tax payment	E	1/31/2021	454	EFTPS		\$2,147.43 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		4th Quarter tax payment - 4th Quarter tax payment		01-00-21151	\$2,147.43	
4th Quarter Unemployment	E	1/31/2021	494	Texas Workforce Commission		\$669.50 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		4th Quarter Unemployment - 4th Quarter Unemployment		01-00-21145	\$669.50	
5697037	E	1/31/2021	617	Dental Select		\$1,600.29 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		5697037 - Feb 2021 Dental Insurance		01-16-51108	\$29.19	
		5697037 - Feb 2021 Dental Insurance		01-17-51108	\$104.61	
		5697037 - Feb 2021 Dental Insurance		01-15-51108	\$66.98	
		5697037 - Feb 2021 Dental Insurance		01-14-51108	\$29.19	
		5697037 - Feb 2021 Dental Insurance		01-13-51108	\$348.74	
		5697037 - Feb 2021 Dental Insurance		01-11-51108	\$185.95	
		5697037 - Feb 2021 Dental Insurance		01-09-51108	\$37.63	
		5697037 - Feb 2021 Dental Insurance		01-08-51108	\$168.39	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				5697037 - Feb 2021 Dental Insurance	35-13-51108	\$29.19
				5697037 - Feb 2021 Dental Insurance	01-00-21159	\$600.42
f021733-1	E	1/31/2021	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company		\$1,512.27 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				f021733-1--12 - Jan 2021 Life Insurance Payments	35-13-51108	\$41.09
				f021733-1--12 - Jan 2021 Life Insurance Payments	01-09-51108	\$39.77
				f021733-1--12 - Jan 2021 Life Insurance Payments	01-08-51108	\$54.05
				f021733-1--12 - Jan 2021 Life Insurance Payments	01-13-51108	\$507.13
				f021733-1--12 - Jan 2021 Life Insurance Payments	01-14-51108	\$43.06
				f021733-1--12 - Jan 2021 Life Insurance Payments	01-15-51108	\$64.92
				f021733-1--12 - Jan 2021 Life Insurance Payments	01-16-51108	\$23.42
				f021733-1--12 - Jan 2021 Life Insurance Payments	01-11-51108	\$188.17
				f021733-1--12 - Jan 2021 Life Insurance Payments	01-17-51108	\$131.01
				f021733-1--12 - Jan 2021 Life Insurance Payments	01-00-21153	\$130.65
				f021733-1--12 - Jan 2021 Life Insurance Payments	01-00-21167	\$289.00
Jan FSA Contributions	E	1/31/2021	630	Discovery Benefits		\$1,038.58 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Jan FSA Contributions - Jan FSA Contributions	01-00-21164	\$1,038.58
Payroll Taxes	E	1/31/2021	454	EFTPS		\$11,112.21 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Payroll Taxes - Payroll Taxes	01-00-21151	\$11,112.21
Payroll Taxes	E	1/29/2021	454	EFTPS		\$11,424.06 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Payroll Taxes--01 - Payroll Taxes	01-00-21152	\$2,541.46
				Payroll Taxes--01 - Payroll Taxes	01-00-21151	\$8,882.60
Payroll Taxes	E	1/31/2021	454	EFTPS		\$10,776.84 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Payroll Taxes--02 - Payroll Taxes	01-00-21152	\$2,466.40
				Payroll Taxes--02 - Payroll Taxes	01-00-21151	\$8,310.44

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 1/1/2021 To 1/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
Retirement Contribution	E	1/31/2021	160	TMRS	\$51,900.72	O
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
Retirement Contribution - Retirement Contribution					01-00-21155	\$51,900.72
64412	C	1/11/2021	757	Library Petty Cash	\$88.09	V
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
64423	C	1/11/2021	436	Southwest Solutions Group	\$1,300.00	V
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
64443	C	1/15/2021	64	Local Circuit	\$1,598.25	V
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
64459	C	1/15/2021	760	Designs by Gail Floral	\$122.13	V
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
64512	C	1/22/2021	765	Southwest Equipment	\$1,300.00	V
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
					Cleared	\$0.00
					Outstanding	\$436,901.40
					Void	\$4,408.47



Financial Reports

February 2021

City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
February 2021

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$692,882.40	\$3,739,121.71	\$5,403,031.08
Expenses	\$528,685.87	\$2,302,579.94	\$5,402,804.52
Net	\$164,196.53	\$1,436,541.77	\$226.56

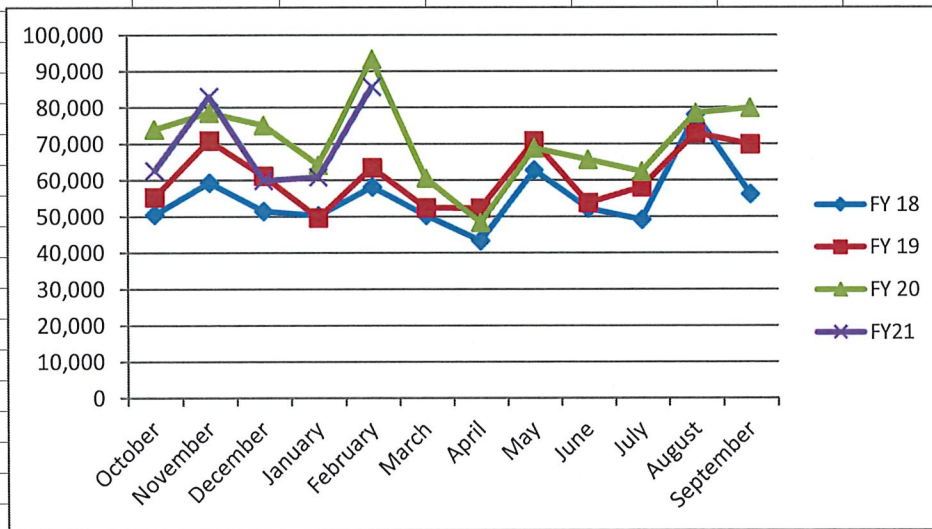
Sales Tax Revenue for the month of February was \$171,314.74 with \$85,657.37, going to the General Fund. This is approximately a 8.1% decrease from February 2020. As of this month, 43.17% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is \$21,420.12

The General Fund has the following cash available as of February 2021:

Texpool Investment Account	\$3,738,003.13
Independent Bank Checking Account	\$322,232.24
Total funds available	\$4,060,235.37

Property Tax Revenue received in February was \$544,517.30. As of this month 96.44% of the property tax budgeted has been collected.

City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Sales Tax Receipts
2011-2021

[illegible]

Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
February 2021

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$576.06	\$137,978.61	\$427,449
Expenses	\$863.69	\$38,226.28	\$629,378
Net	<u>\$(287.63)</u>	<u>\$99,752.33</u>	<u>\$(201,929)</u>

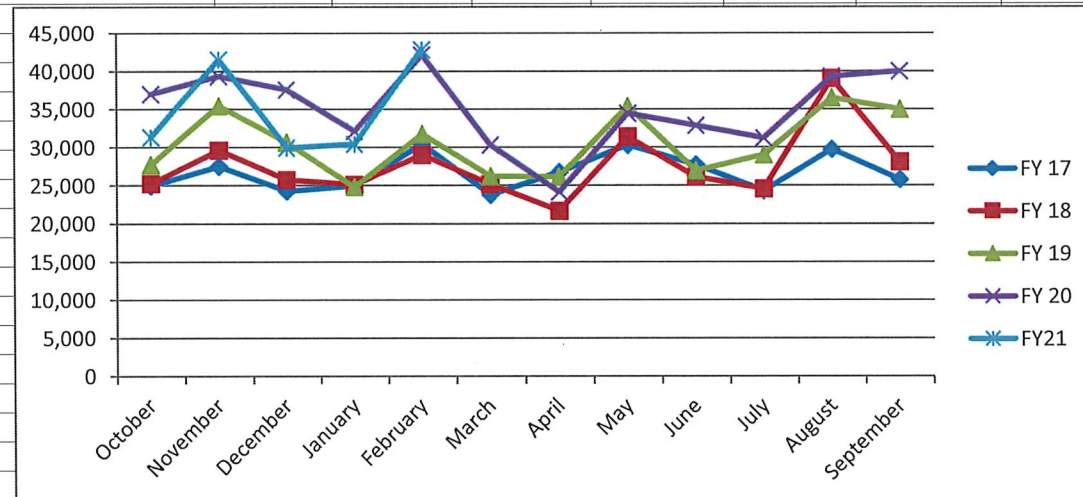
Sales Tax Revenue for the month of February was \$42,828.69 This is approx. a 1.6% increase from February 2020. As of this month, 32.66% of the sales tax budget has been collected.

CDC has the following cash available as of February 2021:

CDC Investment Account	\$387,616.81
CDC Checking Account	<u>\$99,833.66</u>
Net Funds	\$487,450.47

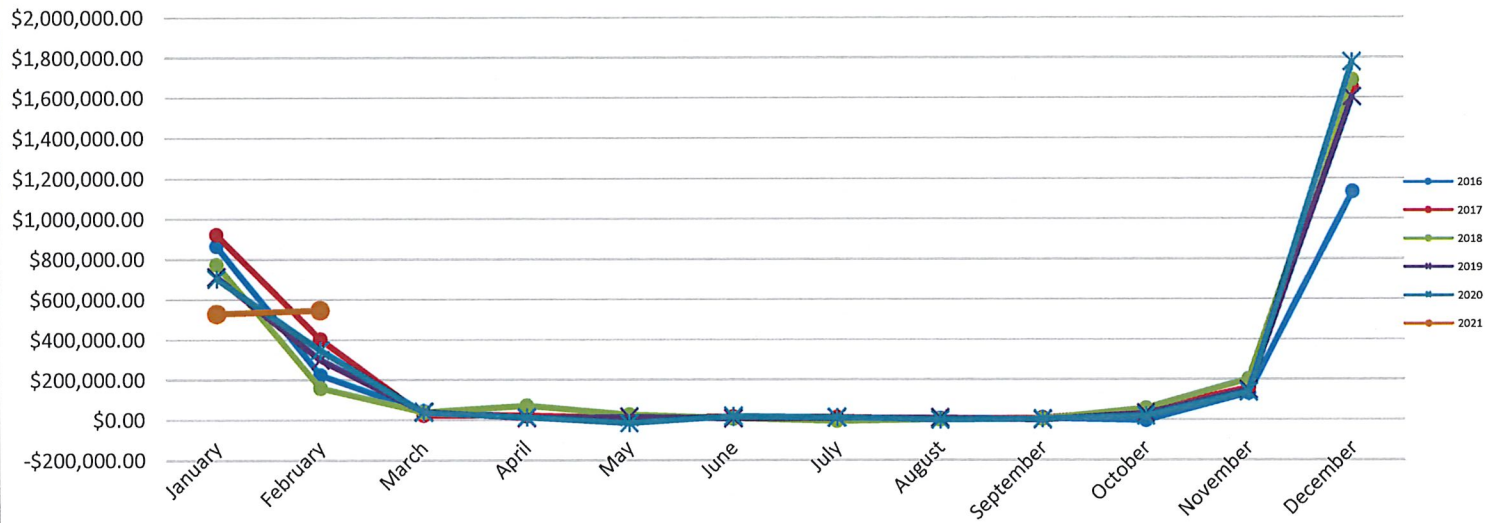
City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corp
Sales Tax Receipts
2016-2021

	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20	FY21
October	23,689	24,888	25,218	27,643	36,961	31,281
November	35,767	27,468	29,604	35,405	39,286	41,488
December	23,625	24,197	25,716	30,596	37,548	29,903
January	18,869	24,962	25,083	24,779	32,080	30,401
February	26,226	30,383	29,016	31,709	42,125	42,829
March	24,069	23,762	25,136	26,208	30,266	
April	21,251	26,732	21,641	26,091	24,134	
May	31,601	30,282	31,369	35,357	34,435	
June	22,787	27,718	26,084	26,906	32,815	
July	22,044	24,330	24,549	28,997	31,188	
August	26,604	29,717	39,028	36,474	39,278	
September	24,161	25,753	28,073	34,973	39,955	
St Comptroller Audit Adj		67,401				
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465				
Total	293,594	390,059	330,518	365,137	420,073	



City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Denton County Property Taxes
2016-2021

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
January	\$862,830.10	\$921,346.02	\$770,458.20	\$711,630.69	\$ 700,782.68	\$527,365.96
February	\$222,027.34	\$401,696.22	\$157,323.96	\$298,448.34	\$ 345,711.65	\$544,517.30
March	\$41,688.76	\$24,671.02	\$39,328.36	\$40,923.16	\$ 37,396.01	
April	\$18,377.60	\$21,845.80	\$70,990.69	\$10,858.94	\$ 14,014.03	
May	\$16,644.91	\$10,783.62	\$25,226.91	\$15,328.45	\$ (16,116.57)	
June	\$5,991.68	\$16,023.77	\$7,241.76	\$7,681.62	\$ 17,324.34	
July	\$8,523.23	\$13,039.81	(\$5,846.68)	\$10,833.19	\$ 11,983.06	
August	\$6,471.16	\$3,704.53	\$1,818.85	\$10,027.73	\$ 54.70	
September	\$8,481.13	\$8,157.69	\$4,650.34	\$742.38	\$ 3,919.74	
October	(\$2,466.14)	\$49,994.96	\$56,445.58	\$33,094.67	\$ 19,265.16	
November	\$132,417.65	\$156,509.64	\$202,865.78	\$148,153.04	\$ 138,418.62	
December	\$1,131,966.84	\$1,648,287.26	\$1,688,447.56	\$1,603,002.21	\$ 1,777,983.36	



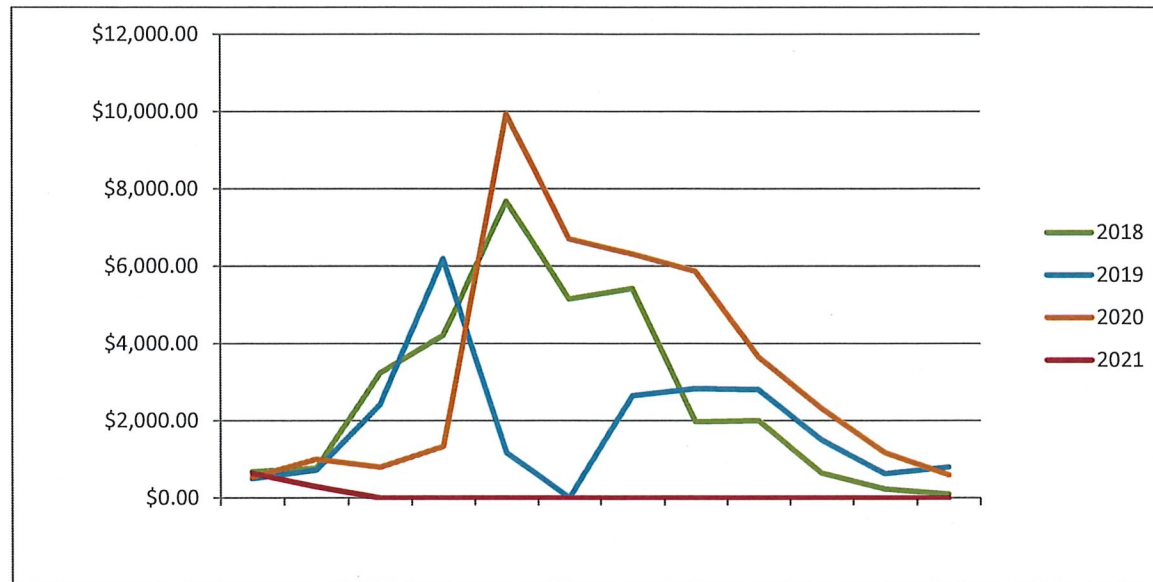
Willow Grove Park Revenue Trending: 2017 through 2021

		2021						2020						2019						2018				
		Cash	Credit Card	Total				Cash	Credit Card	Total				Cash	Credit Card	Total				Cash	Credit Card	Total		
	January	\$260.00	\$380.00	\$640.00			January	\$85.00	\$252.20	\$537.20			January	\$250.00	\$245.00	\$495.00			January	\$404.00	\$280.00	\$684.00		
	February	\$85.00	\$205.00	\$290.00			February	\$693.30	\$310.40	\$1,003.70			February	\$375.00	\$345.00	\$720.00			February	\$543.00	\$225.00	\$768.00		
	March			\$0.00			March	\$560.00	\$227.95	\$787.95			March	\$1,463.00	\$955.00	\$2,418.00			March	\$2,281.00	\$950.00	\$3,231.00		
	April			\$0.00			April	\$658.00	\$674.15	\$1,332.15			April	\$4,242.00	\$1,955.00	\$6,197.00			April	\$2,933.00	\$1,285.00	\$4,218.00		
	May			\$0.00			May	\$6,181.00	\$3,753.90	\$9,934.90			May	\$885.00	\$280.00	\$1,165.00			May	\$5,173.00	\$2,505.00	\$7,678.00		
	June			\$0.00			June	\$4,545.00	\$2,165.20	\$6,710.20			June	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00			June	\$3,344.00	\$1,810.00	\$5,154.00		
	July			\$0.00			July	\$3,152.00	\$3,162.20	\$6,314.20			July	\$1,682.00	\$970.00	\$2,652.00			July	\$3,793.00	\$1,630.00	\$5,423.00		
	August			\$0.00			August	\$2,785.00	\$3,079.75	\$5,864.75			August	\$1,861.00	\$975.00	\$2,836.00			August	\$1,246.00	\$725.00	\$1,971.00		
	September			\$0.00			September	\$1,735.00	\$1,910.90	\$3,645.90			September	\$2,001.00	\$805.10	\$2,806.10			September	\$1,347.00	\$660.00	\$2,007.00		
	October			\$0.00			October	\$960.00	\$1,362.85	\$2,322.85			October	\$971.00	\$533.50	\$1,504.50			October	\$372.00	\$275.00	\$647.00		
	November			\$0.00			November	\$400.00	\$761.45	\$1,161.45			November	\$355.00	\$276.45	\$631.45			November	\$145.00	\$85.00	\$230.00		
	December			\$0.00			December	\$256.00	\$340.00	\$596.00			December	\$630.00	\$179.45	\$809.45			December	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$100.00		
				\$930.00				\$22,210.30	\$18,000.95	\$40,211.25				\$14,715.00	\$7,519.50	\$22,234.50				\$21,616.00	\$10,495.00	\$32,111.00		
			YTD Total	\$930.00				YTD Total	\$40,211.25					YTD Total	\$22,234.50					YTD Total	\$32,111.00			

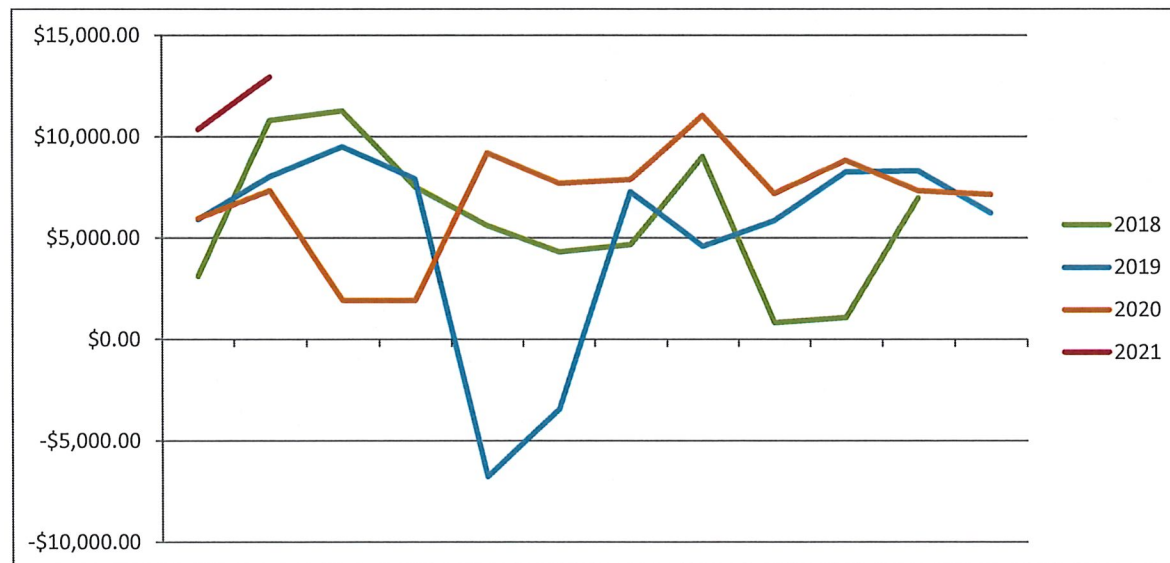
Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

Camping		Camping		Camping		Camping	
2021		2020		2019		2018	
January	\$10,346.59	January	\$5,953.65	January	\$5,904.73	January	\$3,352.54
February	\$12,932.97	February	\$7,314.85	February	\$8,030.20	February	\$3,099.96
March		March	\$1,916.56	March	\$9,496.48	March	\$10,788.98
April		April	\$1,913.14	April	\$7,897.38	April	\$11,263.09
May		May	\$9,197.63	May	-\$6,756.16	May	\$7,508.03
June		June	\$7,689.29	June	-\$3,414.97	June	\$5,615.43
July		July	\$7,872.96	July	\$7,279.74	July	\$4,314.79
August		August	\$11,044.53	August	\$4,588.43	August	\$4,672.15
September		September	\$7,176.90	September	\$5,863.01	September	\$9,021.18
October		October	\$8,834.94	October	\$8,245.92	October	\$823.84
November		November	\$7,326.36	November	\$8,326.08	November	\$1,090.97
December		December	\$7,139.75	December	\$6,237.26	December	\$6,974.79
YTD Total	\$23,279.56	YTD Total	\$83,380.56	YTD Total	\$61,698.10	YTD Total	\$68,525.75
Source: Hercules 'End of Day Detail' Report							

Day Pass and Boat Ramp Use



Camping



City of Lake Dallas
Designated Funds
as of 2/28/021

Account	Balance
Kids and Cops	\$14,631.25
LEOSE	\$1,978.27
Seizure Fund	\$1,865.47
Court Security	\$58,132.87
Child Safety	\$30,298.94
Court Technology	\$15,484.02
Juvenile Case Management	\$162,488.96
Library	\$13,533.35
Animal Rescue	\$19,975.62
Willow Grove Park	\$79,425.20
Park Improvements	\$2,717.09
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$61,829.86
Road Maint & Repair Fund	\$221,264.55
General Capital Projects	\$757,940.08

Texpool Investment Accounts

GF Capital Imp-Unrestricted	\$94,229.86
-----------------------------	-------------

Budget Summary

**Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 1

Original Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

01-00-41006	Property Taxes-Current	0.00	544,517.30 \$	2,955,112.28 \$	2,849,866.62	3.56%
01-00-41007	Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	3,142.52	14,000.00	10,017.10	28.45%
01-00-41009	Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	1,778.47	10,500.00	6,162.36	41.31%
01-00-42108	Sales Tax-General	0.00	85,657.37	815,000.00	351,800.81	56.83%
01-00-42110	Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	1,700.87	25,000.00	10,135.82	59.46%
01-00-42116	Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	21,414.35	203,750.00	87,950.20	56.83%
01-00-44214	Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-44215	Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	1,073.26	2,800.00	1,509.02	46.11%
01-00-44216	Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	0.00	215,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-44217	Franchise Fees - Charter Communications	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	13,559.06	66.10%
01-00-44218	Franchise Fees - Republic Services	0.00	8,688.32	120,000.00	41,367.08	65.53%
01-00-44219	Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	21.72	4,000.00	119.14	97.02%
01-00-45235	Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45318	Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45320	Animal Services	0.00	1,244.00	22,000.00	3,953.00	82.03%
01-00-45321	Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	1,498.35	62.54%
01-00-45322	Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00%
01-00-45323	Fees - Health Department	0.00	400.00	16,000.00	13,685.00	14.47%
01-00-45324	Permits - Building New Residential	0.00	1,125.00	30,000.00	8,216.79	72.61%
01-00-45325	Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45326	Permits - Alarms	0.00	100.00	5,000.00	4,200.00	16.00%
01-00-45327	Permits-Farmers Market	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45328	Permits - Other	0.00	55.00	24,700.00	2,395.00	90.30%
01-00-45329	Permits- New Commercial	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45330	Permits-Food Trucks	0.00	0.00	130.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45349	Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	125.00	0.00	6,455.00	0.00%
01-00-45350	Permits - Business	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	625.00	58.33%
01-00-45351	Registration - Contractor	0.00	200.00	7,500.00	4,106.75	45.24%
01-00-45353	Plan Review	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,103.22	(10.32%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-00-45463 Rentals - Parks	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	40.00	96.00%
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	0.00	0.00	4,100.00	385.00	90.61%
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	300.00	85.00%
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	2,350.00	86.94%
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00	7,400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	51.00	900.00	174.00	80.67%
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45475 Police Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	0.00%
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	0.00	45,947.80	45,947.80	0.00%
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	193.55	2,000.00	1,124.15	43.79%
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	17,822.45	280,500.00	105,833.55	62.27%
01-00-46331 Administrative Fees	0.00	560.00	12,000.00	3,889.20	67.59%
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	715.20	7,500.00	3,977.30	46.97%
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	924.00	15,000.00	3,865.62	74.23%
01-00-46338 OMNI Collections	0.00	0.00	0.00	(379.94)	0.00%
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	58.88	1,000.00	384.09	61.59%
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	119.46	30,000.00	939.36	96.87%
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1,797.46	40.08%
01-00-48231 Library Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00%
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	120.90	2,000.00	370.90	81.46%
01-00-48236 Library-Corinth Memberships	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	275.00	90.83%
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	1,073.78	12,000.00	2,748.63	77.09%
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	61,000.00	9,778.62	83.97%
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	91,160.00	93,130.48	(2.16%)
01-00-49355 CARES Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,915.07	0.00%
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	692,882.40	5,403,031.08	3,739,121.71	30.80%
Total Revenues	0.00	692,882.40	5,403,031.08	3,739,121.71	30.80%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 692,882.40	\$ 5,403,031.08	\$ 3,739,121.71	30.80%
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,869.20	(37.38%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	6,869.20	(37.38%)
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	0.00	27,000.00	6,869.20	74.56%
City Council Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-07-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	256.15	14.62%
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	7,450.00	5,769.15	22.56%
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,059.00	(2.95%)
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	100.00%
01-07-52214 Legislative	0.00	0.00	3,800.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	13,850.00	8,084.30	41.63%
Total City Council Expenditures	0.00	0.00	13,850.00	8,084.30	41.63%
Development Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	15,446.40	194,396.80	81,571.22	58.04%
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	426.03	1,500.00	1,523.50	(1.57%)
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	444.00	444.00	0.00%
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	219.31	2,840.50	1,152.88	59.41%
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	257.69	810.00	695.78	14.10%
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	59.76	1,131.58	299.51	73.53%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	4,116.47	39,214.20	16,953.93	56.77%
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,517.42	29,384.52	8,058.53	72.58%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	22,043.08	269,721.60	110,699.35	58.96%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	88.22	91.18%
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	55.98	81.34%
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	175.00	85.42%
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	1,066.36	5,400.00	2,600.01	51.85%
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	130.70	86.93%
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	370.00	2,590.00	270.00	89.58%
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	31.39	550.00	31.39	94.29%
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	95.28	90.47%
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	530.40	73.48%
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	192.23	2,268.16	588.94	74.03%
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	711.55	1,500.00	(2,852.98)	290.20%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,371.53	20,508.16	1,712.94	91.65%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	89.16	12,000.00	1,664.72	86.13%
01-08-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	13,000.00	400.00	96.92%
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	2,559.01	35,000.00	8,024.65	77.07%
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	1,470.00	4,700.00	1,630.00	65.32%
01-08-53507 Property Abatements	0.00	0.00	5,500.00	300.00	94.55%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,118.17	70,200.00	12,019.37	82.88%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	15.00	900.00	147.00	83.67%
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,705.25	403.00	91.44%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 5

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	15.00	5,605.25	550.00	90.19%
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	28,547.78	366,035.01	124,981.66	65.86%
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,430.72	57,241.60	24,341.44	57.48%
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	93.75	2,000.00	581.25	70.94%
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	46.16	600.08	253.88	57.69%
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	114.00	114.00	0.00%
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	54.62	853.20	302.59	64.53%
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	79.05	324.00	162.00	50.00%
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	13.17	264.79	72.87	72.48%
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,809.85	13,869.00	7,474.32	46.11%
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	319.94	8,826.25	1,770.35	79.94%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	6,847.26	84,092.92	35,072.70	58.29%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	55.57	93.05%
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	175.00	82.50%
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	243.55	700.00	542.97	22.43%
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	140.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	243.55	3,740.00	773.54	79.32%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	892.29	15,000.00	2,941.62	80.39%
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	1,200.00	14,400.00	7,200.00	50.00%
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	1,955.00	14,000.00	9,205.36	34.25%
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	(9.38)	500.00	(55.12)	111.02%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,037.91	43,900.00	19,291.86	56.05%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	11,128.72	131,732.92	55,138.10	58.14%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page

6

Original Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	20,425.48	332,363.20	135,475.90	59.24%
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	523.08	6,810.16	2,661.56	60.92%
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	276.92	3,599.96	1,523.06	57.69%
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	606.00	606.00	0.00%
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	283.48	4,970.21	1,903.45	61.70%
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	132.40	648.00	593.26	8.45%
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	60.12	1,542.48	397.71	74.22%
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,519.45	34,345.44	11,520.48	66.46%
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,371.68	51,416.00	14,734.16	71.34%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	25,592.61	436,301.45	169,415.58	61.17%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	1,011.12	4,000.00	3,759.57	6.01%
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	1,321.56	8,500.00	10,759.93	(26.59%)
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	568.60	81.05%
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	1,967.77	11,500.00	5,054.49	56.05%
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,029.00	48.55%
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	9,250.00	395.00	95.73%
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	1,672.15	5,580.00	2,692.15	51.75%
01-11-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	4,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	122.13	400.00	236.80	40.80%
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	5,230.00	4,330.00	17.21%
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	199.01	2,040.00	844.84	58.59%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	6,293.74	56,600.00	29,670.38	47.58%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	4,757.67	37,000.00	15,707.20	57.55%
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	12,513.21	45,000.00	26,633.96	40.81%
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	20,522.50	8,000.00	30,522.50	(281.53%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 7

Original Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	0.00	22,810.00	13,623.91	40.27%
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	0.00	52,500.00	24,181.00	53.94%
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	81,633.75	979,605.00	408,168.75	58.33%
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	0.00	11,304.00	3,768.00	66.67%
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00%
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,981.84	5,230.94	(5.00%)
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53333 Discovery Benefits	0.00	80.00	900.00	397.50	55.83%
01-11-53338 YAC	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	119,507.13	1,199,800.84	538,233.76	55.14%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	273.78	10,000.00	21,403.15	(114.03%)
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	2,044.00	27,000.00	10,220.00	62.15%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,317.78	37,000.00	31,623.15	14.53%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,020.72	0.00%
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	41,925.00	20,000.00	42,925.00	(114.63%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	41,925.00	20,000.00	70,945.72	(254.73%)
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	195,636.26	1,749,702.29	839,888.59	52.00%
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	75,480.25	1,065,195.04	441,003.73	58.60%
01-13-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	410.54	16,640.00	821.08	95.07%
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	6,339.42	40,000.00	21,753.97	45.62%
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	530.84	6,000.80	3,104.26	48.27%
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	5,832.00	4,866.00	16.56%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 8

Original Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	1,172.76	15,773.62	6,746.86	57.23%
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	967.13	2,754.00	2,500.53	9.20%
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	2,205.78	47,600.54	12,627.18	73.47%
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	11,126.84	141,136.08	56,221.09	60.17%
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	9,041.45	163,175.38	53,757.77	67.06%
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	355.00	2,266.25	1,120.00	50.58%
01-13-51116 Psychological Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	107,630.01	1,507,373.71	604,522.47	59.90%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	131.08	4,000.00	964.69	75.88%
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	354.52	6,000.00	2,710.66	54.82%
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	200.00	51.17	74.42%
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	563.50	4,381.00	1,846.63	57.85%
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	2,434.41	9,800.00	4,704.04	52.00%
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	900.00	25.00	97.22%
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	645.00	11,550.00	615.00	94.68%
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	10,000.00	12,630.00	12,085.00	4.32%
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	1,109.08	21,000.00	4,509.61	78.53%
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	384.99	61.50%
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	3,642.88	7,750.00	4,407.88	43.12%
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	492.89	50.71%
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	308.00	5,501.88	2,971.61	45.99%
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	995.66	10,275.00	3,752.83	63.48%
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	44.00	97.80%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	20,184.13	97,987.88	39,566.00	59.62%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	415.00	4,980.00	2,075.00	58.33%
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	47,348.00	10,169.20	78.52%
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	13,365.00	4,413.12	66.98%
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 9

Original Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	415.00	70,693.00	16,657.32	76.44%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	516.00	1,600.00	2,041.00	(27.56%)
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	1,605.03	20,599.20	4,158.88	79.81%
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	13,655.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,738.23	36,000.00	13,534.35	62.40%
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	3,859.26	72,354.20	19,734.23	72.73%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	45,900.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	8,983.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	54,883.00	0.00	100.00%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	52,283.75	76,970.46	72,258.80	6.12%
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	4,843.12	6,451.18	8,002.71	(24.05%)
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	57,126.87	83,421.64	80,261.51	3.79%
Transfers Expenditures					
01-13-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	189,215.27	1,906,534.43	760,741.53	60.10%
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	8,031.40	103,043.20	43,925.10	57.37%
01-14-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	3,474.30	56,368.00	16,365.80	70.97%
01-14-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	42.66	95.73%
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	216.00	216.00	0.00%
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	164.52	2,325.96	904.61	61.11%
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	165.72	972.00	591.95	39.10%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 10

Original Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	38.30	882.26	201.56	77.15%
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,741.86	16,854.72	7,830.15	53.54%
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,336.70	24,061.68	6,954.84	71.10%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	14,952.80	205,723.82	77,032.67	62.56%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	53.24	1,000.00	158.19	84.18%
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	55.99	1,000.00	1,246.28	(24.63%)
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	88.09	91.19%
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	387.80	3,300.00	969.50	70.62%
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	738.31	70.47%
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	4,027.00	409.00	89.84%
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	1,315.00	5,000.00	4,914.21	1.72%
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	41.82	58.18%
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	4,515.04	20,000.00	17,760.92	11.20%
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	39.99	540.00	160.18	70.34%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	6,367.06	38,667.00	26,486.50	31.50%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,627.25	12,500.00	4,253.98	65.97%
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	72.02	820.00	288.08	64.87%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,699.27	13,320.00	4,542.06	65.90%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	566.50	2,000.00	573.30	71.34%
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	1,369.63	16,042.00	5,124.03	68.06%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,936.13	18,042.00	5,697.33	68.42%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	24,955.26	284,752.82	113,758.56	60.05%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	6,248.53	91,769.60	32,332.37	64.77%
01-15-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	1,283.43	30,035.20	8,825.73	70.62%
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	1,584.04	6,000.00	4,445.54	25.91%
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	318.00	318.00	0.00%
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	124.74	1,838.67	623.47	66.09%
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	165.08	810.00	353.13	56.40%
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	333.40	7,925.30	1,505.08	81.01%
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,155.30	25,162.68	10,903.34	56.67%
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	929.07	19,020.72	4,702.72	75.28%
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	460.00	147.00	68.04%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	12,823.59	183,340.17	64,156.38	65.01%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	136.37	350.00	162.90	53.46%
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	219.27	7,950.00	3,950.75	50.31%
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	200.00	44.30	77.85%
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	109.42	750.00	273.55	63.53%
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,370.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	320.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	43.38	650.00	247.66	61.90%
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	250.00	150.21	39.92%
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	93.35	788.04	456.44	42.08%
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,350.00	1,318.12	2.36%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	601.79	16,428.04	6,603.93	59.80%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	2,132.31	12,700.00	4,988.58	60.72%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	2,193.06	9,000.00	5,009.74	44.34%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,325.37	21,700.00	9,998.32	53.92%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	352.57	82.37%
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	185.00	3,800.00	925.00	75.66%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	185.00	6,300.00	1,277.57	79.72%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	17,935.75	240,168.21	82,036.20	65.84%
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,284.57	32,094.40	20,560.59	35.94%
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	46.29	2,500.00	1,210.57	51.58%
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	108.00	108.00	0.00%
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	169.58	465.37	744.27	(59.93%)
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	78.23	162.00	218.76	(35.04%)
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	293.14	1,351.17	1,481.38	(9.64%)
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	658.12	8,446.32	3,431.86	59.37%
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	183.58	4,814.16	1,054.78	78.09%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	5,713.51	49,941.42	28,810.21	42.31%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	1,178.61	(135.72%)
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	30.00	200.00	30.00	85.00%
01-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	974.25	974.25	0.00%
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	109.18	2,500.00	482.47	80.70%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	817.11	18.29%
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	14.80	186.94	81.40	56.46%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	153.98	6,511.19	3,563.84	45.27%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-53406 Mowing Contract	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	4,044.89	73.03%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	57,000.00	4,044.89	92.90%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	80.04	0.00	2,221.53	0.00%
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	200.00	68.55	65.73%
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	165.04	89.00%
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	1,106.35	5,000.00	3,178.29	36.43%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,186.39	6,700.00	5,633.41	15.92%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-16-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	0.00	100.00%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-16-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	9,462.68	9,462.68	0.00%
01-16-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	1,774.38	1,774.39	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	11,237.06	11,237.07	0.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	7,053.88	141,689.67	53,289.42	62.39%
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	17,198.10	215,342.40	94,328.78	56.20%
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	2,377.23	3,500.00	7,012.54	(100.36%)
01-17-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	115.38	300.04	634.59	(111.50%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 14

Original Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	1,152.00	1,152.00	0.00%
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	377.52	3,177.57	2,009.54	36.76%
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	324.17	972.00	752.75	22.56%
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	1,332.13	22,876.06	6,977.94	69.50%
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	3,105.17	43,055.40	18,039.83	58.10%
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,997.15	32,871.37	10,284.77	68.71%
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	26,826.85	323,246.84	141,265.74	56.30%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	25.80	300.00	25.80	91.40%
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	36.49	1,500.00	582.66	61.16%
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	358.00	70.17%
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	39.99	2,000.00	259.99	87.00%
01-17-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,624.25	1,948.50	(19.96%)
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	575.78	6,500.00	1,913.13	70.57%
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	39.49	1,500.00	11,184.45	(645.63%)
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	19.27	99.04%
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	57.28	2,156.68	587.19	72.77%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	774.83	18,780.93	16,878.99	10.13%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	486.22	3,500.00	3,699.43	(5.70%)
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	9,529.66	51,500.00	24,240.34	52.93%
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	3,592.32	64.08%
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	1,300.00	5,000.00	2,024.75	59.51%
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	4,194.96	4,194.96	4,194.96	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	15,510.84	104,194.96	37,751.80	63.77%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	35.26	400.00	2,335.96	(483.99%)
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	1,600.44	2,500.00	4,257.89	(70.32%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	66.99	99.04%
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	150.00	1,500.00	2,724.94	(81.66%)
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	15.00	6,000.00	373.14	93.78%
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,800.70	42,400.00	9,758.92	76.98%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	34,420.48	1.66%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	34,420.48	1.66%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	8,511.31	15,892.27	15,637.19	1.61%
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	788.42	1,824.17	2,079.26	(13.98%)
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	9,299.73	17,716.44	17,716.45	0.00%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	54,212.95	541,339.17	257,792.38	52.38%
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 528,685.87	\$ 5,402,804.52	\$ 2,302,579.94	57.38%
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 164,196.53	\$ 226.56	\$ 1,436,541.77	(633966.81%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	0.00	81,133.87	\$ 444,753.00	\$ 424,485.48	4.56%
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	484.52	2,000.00	1,586.94	20.65%
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	232.69	900.00	848.58	5.71%
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	23.84	6,000.00	185.36	96.91%
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	240,027.98	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	81,874.92	693,680.98	427,106.36	38.43%
Total Revenues	0.00	81,874.92	693,680.98	427,106.36	38.43%
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 81,874.92	\$ 693,680.98	\$ 427,106.36	38.43%

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures****Debt Service Expenditures**

04-11-56957 2019 GO Refunding Principle	0.00	0.00	\$ 70,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56958 2019 GO Refunding Series Interest	0.00	0.00	12,276.00	10,722.64	12.65%
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	21,471.00	6,138.00	71.41%
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	3,598.32	1,799.16	50.00%
04-11-56976 2018 Refunding Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56977 2018 Refunding Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	30,489.00	15,153.72	50.30%
04-11-56978 2018 GO Redunding Principal	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56979 2018 GO Refunding Series Interest	0.00	0.00	29,400.00	14,700.01	50.00%
04-11-56980 2019 GF CO Series Principal	0.00	0.00	120,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56981 2019 GF CO Series Interest	0.00	0.00	27,550.00	13,775.00	50.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	684,784.32	62,288.53	90.90%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	0.00	684,784.32	62,288.53	90.90%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Original Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 684,784.32	\$ 62,288.53	90.90%
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 81,874.92	\$ 8,896.66	\$ 364,817.83	(4000.62%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 18

Original Budget

For Community Development Corporation (11)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

11-00-42112 4B Sales Tax	0.00	0.00	\$ 407,500.00	\$ 133,071.71	67.34%
11-00-45480 Property Rental Income	0.00	550.00	12,000.00	4,750.00	60.42%
11-00-47482 Interest Income - 4B	0.00	26.06	7,949.00	156.90	98.03%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	576.06	427,449.00	137,978.61	67.72%

Total Revenues

	0.00	576.06	427,449.00	137,978.61	67.72%
--	------	--------	------------	------------	--------

Total Community Development Corporation Revenues

\$	0.00	\$ 576.06	\$ 427,449.00	\$ 137,978.61	67.72%
----	------	-----------	---------------	---------------	--------

Expenditures

Administration Expenditures

Supplies Expenditures

11-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 7,655.25	68.10%
11-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	28,100.00	7,655.25	72.76%

Contractual Services Expenditures

11-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	763.69	11,000.00	3,659.46	66.73%
11-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	3,250.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	2,497.50	16.75%
11-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	9,000.00	70.00%
11-11-53381 CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	10,000.00	66.67%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	763.69	77,250.00	25,156.96	67.43%

Maintenance Expenditures

11-11-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00%
11-11-54480 Rental Property Maintenance	0.00	100.00	4,000.00	509.00	87.28%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	100.00	4,000.00	1,009.00	74.78%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
11-11-55520 Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	4,405.07	97.80%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	4,405.07	97.80%
Transfers Expenditures					
11-11-59111 Transfer to General Fund Parks & Admin	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	0.00	240,028.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	320,028.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	863.69	629,378.00	38,226.28	93.93%
Total Community Development Corporation Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 863.69	\$ 629,378.00	\$ 38,226.28	93.93%
Community Development Corporation Excess of Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ (287.63)	\$ (201,929.00)	\$ 99,752.33	149.40%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	0.00	21,414.35	\$ 203,750.00	\$ 87,950.20	56.83%
20-00-42117 Contributions for Street Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,773.70	0.00%
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	5.77	3,000.00	68.40	97.72%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	21,420.12	206,750.00	100,792.30	51.25%
Total Revenues	0.00	21,420.12	206,750.00	100,792.30	51.25%
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 21,420.12	\$ 206,750.00	\$ 100,792.30	51.25%
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	100.00%
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	0.00	41.73	250,000.00	49,959.23	80.02%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	41.73	261,000.00	49,959.23	80.86%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	41.73	261,000.00	49,959.23	80.86%
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 41.73	\$ 261,000.00	\$ 49,959.23	80.86%
Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over Ex	\$ 0.00	\$ 21,378.39	\$ (54,250.00)	\$ 50,833.07	193.70%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	0.00	0.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 1,396.10	96.51%
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.88	400.00	10.33	97.42%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.88	40,400.00	1,406.43	96.52%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.88	40,400.00	1,406.43	96.52%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.88	\$ 40,400.00	\$ 1,406.43	96.52%
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	\$ 4,850.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,850.00	0.00	100.00%
Supplies Expenditures					
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	325.00	2,000.00	650.00	67.50%
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	358.00	464.00	(29.61%)
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	325.00	32,858.00	1,114.00	96.61%
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	325.00	37,708.00	1,114.00	97.05%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 37,708.00	\$ 1,114.00	97.05%
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ (324.12)	\$ 2,692.00	\$ 292.43	89.14%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 22

Original Budget

For Court Technology (22)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	0.00	404.16	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,270.56	54.59%
22-00-46343 Local Municipal Court Technology Fund	0.00	0.00	60.00	0.00	100.00%
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	1.71	250.00	13.63	94.55%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	405.87	5,310.00	2,284.19	56.98%

Total Revenues	0.00	405.87	5,310.00	2,284.19	56.98%
-----------------------	-------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Court Technology Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 405.87	\$ 5,310.00	\$ 2,284.19	56.98%
--	----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

Expenditures

Municipal Court Expenditures

Contractual Services Expenditures

22-09-53308 Information Technology	0.00	16.09	\$ 12,000.00	830.35	93.08%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	16.09	12,000.00	830.35	93.08%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	16.09	12,000.00	830.35	93.08%
---	-------------	--------------	------------------	---------------	---------------

Total Court Technology Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 16.09	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 830.35	93.08%
--	----------------	-----------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------

Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 389.78	\$ (6,690.00)	\$ 1,453.84	121.73%
--	----------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 23

Original Budget

For Court Security (23)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	0.00	21.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 193.03	94.48%
23-00-46341 Local Municipal Court Bldg Security Fund	0.00	460.78	1,000.00	2,725.25	(172.53%)
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	3.58	450.00	28.01	93.78%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	485.36	4,950.00	2,946.29	40.48%

Total Revenues	0.00	485.36	4,950.00	2,946.29	40.48%
-----------------------	-------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Court Security Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 485.36	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 2,946.29	40.48%
--------------------------------------	----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

Expenditures

Municipal Court Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Supplies Expenditures

23-09-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	13,000.00	0.00	100.00%
---	-------------	-------------	------------------	-------------	----------------

Total Court Security Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
--	----------------	----------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------

Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 485.36	\$ (8,050.00)	\$ 2,946.29	136.60%
--	----------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 24

Original Budget

For LEOSE (24)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	0.00	1,381.87	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,381.87	7.88%
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.28	25.00	2.11	91.56%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1,382.15	1,525.00	1,383.98	9.25%
Total Revenues	0.00	1,382.15	1,525.00	1,383.98	9.25%
Total LEOSE Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,382.15	\$ 1,525.00	\$ 1,383.98	9.25%
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 1,650.00	31.54%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	2,410.00	1,650.00	31.54%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	2,410.00	1,650.00	31.54%
Total LEOSE Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 1,650.00	31.54%
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,382.15	\$ (885.00)	\$ (266.02)	69.94%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
 For Child Safety (25)
 For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	0.00	25.62	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 10,400.39	(30.00%)
25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	2.05	250.00	16.06	93.58%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	27.67	8,250.00	10,416.45	(26.26%)
Total Revenues	0.00	27.67	8,250.00	10,416.45	(26.26%)
Total Child Safety Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 27.67	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 10,416.45	(26.26%)
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	0.00	4,521.40	\$ 5,000.00	4,521.40	9.57%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,521.40	5,000.00	4,521.40	9.57%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	4,521.40	5,000.00	4,521.40	9.57%
Total Child Safety Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,521.40	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,521.40	9.57%
Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (4,493.73)	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 5,895.05	(81.39%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Juvenile Case Management (26)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	0.00	0.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 51.06	48.94%
26-00-46342 Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fun	0.00	470.17	1,500.00	2,758.15	(83.88%)
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	12.04	1,800.00	94.34	94.76%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	482.21	3,400.00	2,903.55	14.60%
Total Revenues	0.00	482.21	3,400.00	2,903.55	14.60%
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 482.21	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,903.55	14.60%
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
26-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over Expe	\$ 0.00	\$ 482.21	\$ (26,600.00)	\$ 2,903.55	110.92%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Original Budget
For Drug Seizure (27)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
27-00-46350 Forfeiture Revenue	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 978.00	0.00%
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.50	0.00	3.52	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.50	0.00	981.52	0.00%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.50	0.00	981.52	0.00%
Total Drug Seizure Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.00	\$ 981.52	0.00%
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Drug Seizure Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.50	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ 981.52	119.63%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 28

Original Budget

For Kids N Cops (28)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.84	\$ 100.00	\$ 6.43	93.57%
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	300.00	94.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.84	5,100.00	306.43	93.99%

Total Revenues	0.00	0.84	5,100.00	306.43	93.99%
-----------------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Kids N Cops Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.84	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 306.43	93.99%
-----------------------------------	----------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

Expenditures

Police Expenditures

Contractual Services Expenditures

28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	0.00	658.74	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 658.74	93.41%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	658.74	10,000.00	658.74	93.41%

Total Police Expenditures	0.00	658.74	10,000.00	658.74	93.41%
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	---------------

Total Kids N Cops Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 658.74	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 658.74	93.41%
---------------------------------------	----------------	------------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------

Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (657.90)	\$ (4,900.00)	\$ (352.31)	92.81%
---	----------------	--------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 29

Original Budget

For Willow Grove Park (31)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	13,539.90	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 51,746.64	48.25%
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	3.60	600.00	28.12	95.31%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	13,543.50	100,600.00	51,774.76	48.53%
Total Revenues	0.00	13,543.50	100,600.00	51,774.76	48.53%
Total Willow Grove Park Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,543.50	\$ 100,600.00	\$ 51,774.76	48.53%

Expenditures

Park and Facilities Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	0.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
31-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	196.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	570.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	14,428.00	0.00	100.00%

Supplies Expenditures

31-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	974.00	974.25	(0.03%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	974.00	974.25	(0.03%)

Contractual Services Expenditures

31-16-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	277.50	72.25%
31-16-53324 Security	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	9,400.00	277.50	97.05%

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	5,074.70	35,000.00	19,014.26	45.67%
------------------------------	------	----------	-----------	-----------	--------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 30

Original Budget

For Willow Grove Park (31)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	5,074.70	35,000.00	19,014.26	45.67%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	54,000.00	27,810.08	48.50%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	54,000.00	27,810.08	48.50%
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	5,074.70	133,802.00	48,076.09	64.07%
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,074.70	\$ 133,802.00	\$ 48,076.09	64.07%
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,468.80	\$ (33,202.00)	\$ 3,698.67	111.14%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 31

Original Budget

For Animal Rescue (32)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.52	\$ 100.00	\$ 3.73	96.27%
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	4,575.00	18,000.00	12,252.60	31.93%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	4,575.52	18,100.00	12,256.33	32.29%

Total Revenues	0.00	4,575.52	18,100.00	12,256.33	32.29%
-----------------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Animal Rescue Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,575.52	\$ 18,100.00	\$ 12,256.33	32.29%
-------------------------------------	----------------	--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Expenditures

Animal Services Expenditures

Contractual Services Expenditures

32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	0.00	0.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 1,422.00	93.23%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	21,000.00	1,422.00	93.23%

Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	21,000.00	1,422.00	93.23%
---	-------------	-------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Animal Rescue Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 1,422.00	93.23%
---	----------------	----------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------

Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,575.52	\$ (2,900.00)	\$ 10,834.33	473.60%
---	----------------	--------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 32

Original Budget

For Library Donations (33)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.24	\$ 100.00	\$ 2.84	97.16%
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	449.19	1,000.00	4,517.94	(351.79%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	449.43	1,100.00	4,520.78	(310.98%)

Total Revenues	0.00	449.43	1,100.00	4,520.78	(310.98%)
-----------------------	-------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------

Total Library Donations Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 449.43	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4,520.78	(310.98%)
---	----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------

Expenditures

Library Expenditures

Contractual Services Expenditures

33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	0.00	0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 116.37	96.12%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	116.37	96.12%

Total Library Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	116.37	96.12%
-----------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Library Donations Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 116.37	96.12%
---	----------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 449.43	\$ (1,900.00)	\$ 4,404.41	331.81%
---	----------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 33

Original Budget

For Park Improvements (34)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 154.38	89.71%
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.17	0.00	1.94	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.17	1,500.00	156.32	89.58%

Total Revenues	0.00	0.17	1,500.00	156.32	89.58%
-----------------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Park Improvements Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.17	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 156.32	89.58%
---	----------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

Expenditures

Park and Facilities Expenditures

Maintenance Expenditures

34-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
---	-------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------

Total Park Improvements Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
---	----------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------

Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.00	\$ 156.32	0.00%
---	----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	--------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 34

Original Budget

For Violence Against Women Grant (35)

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

35-00-46326 Violence Against Women Grant	0.00	0.00	\$ 73,352.00	\$ 38,777.20	47.14%
35-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.00	93,173.00	38,777.20	58.38%

Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	93,173.00	38,777.20	58.38%
-----------------------	-------------	-------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Violence Against Women Grant Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 93,173.00	\$ 38,777.20	58.38%
--	----------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Expenditures

Police Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

35-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,852.80	\$ 56,856.00	\$ 26,083.80	54.12%
35-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	409.46	0.00%
35-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	46.16	300.00	253.88	15.37%
35-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	708.00	780.00	(10.17%)
35-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	69.86	824.00	392.68	52.34%
35-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	66.45	162.00	162.00	0.00%
35-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	136.70	2,604.00	757.97	70.89%
35-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,112.51	12,283.00	5,445.78	55.66%
35-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	622.16	8,528.00	3,449.69	59.55%

Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	6,906.64	82,265.00	37,735.26	54.13%
--	-------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Police Expenditures	0.00	6,906.64	82,265.00	37,735.26	54.13%
----------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Violence Against Women Grant Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 6,906.64	\$ 82,265.00	\$ 37,735.26	54.13%
--	----------------	--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Violence Against Women Grant Excess of Revenues Over E	\$ 0.00	\$ (6,906.64)	\$ 10,908.00	\$ 1,041.94	90.45%
---	----------------	----------------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Capital Projects (60)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
60-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
60-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	28.57	0.00	338.58	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	28.57	8,500.00	338.58	96.02%
Total Revenues	0.00	28.57	8,500.00	338.58	96.02%
Total General Capital Projects Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 28.57	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 338.58	96.02%
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
60-17-55517 Capital Outlay Construction	0.00	0.00	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 4,698.85	99.41%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	800,000.00	4,698.85	99.41%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	0.00	800,000.00	4,698.85	99.41%
Total General Capital Projects Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 4,698.85	99.41%
General Capital Projects Excess of Revenues Over Expendi	\$ 0.00	\$ 28.57	\$ (791,500.00)	\$ (4,360.27)	99.45%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget

Page

36

For the Fiscal Period 2021-5 Ending February 28, 2021

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 818,136.17	\$ 7,022,819.06	\$ 4,535,451.79	35.42%
Total Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 547,093.86	\$ 8,134,651.84	\$ 2,553,877.04	68.60%
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 271,042.31	\$ (1,111,832.78)	\$ 1,981,574.75	278.23%

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable**

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64529	C	2/4/2021	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$641.22	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Unit 372-spark plugs, coil; Unit 374-spark plugs; clear codes	01-13-54402	\$641.22
64530	C	2/4/2021	322	Atmos Cities Steering Committee	\$403.15	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				21-94 - 2021 Membership Assessment	01-11-52207	\$403.15
64531	C	2/4/2021	55	City of Corinth	\$81,633.75	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				INV10000 - Feb 2021 Annual Contract Fee	01-11-53314	\$81,633.75
64532	C	2/4/2021	544	ESI Networks	\$442.27	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				23043 - Internet access; cloud software license; equipment upgrade	31-16-54405	\$442.27
64533	C	2/4/2021	95	Galls, LLC	\$1,134.69	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				017364202 - Uniforms	01-13-52204	\$242.65
				1002021914--08 - Uniforms	01-13-52204	\$892.04
64534	C	2/4/2021	100	GT Distributors	\$3,642.88	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				QTE0129122 - Safety and supplies	01-13-52211	\$3,642.88
64535	C	2/4/2021	141	Leisure Interactive, LLC	\$734.73	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				28083 - Payment for WGP grounds rental	31-16-54405	\$734.73
64536	C	2/4/2021	80	Masten Air Conditioning & Heat	\$150.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				13271 - Fire Station inspection	01-11-54400	\$150.00
64537	C	2/4/2021	470	Midwest Tape	\$748.85	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				99968433 - E-book vendor-Hoopla	01-14-52215	\$748.85

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																														
64538	C	2/4/2021	690	Morneau Shepell	\$240.00	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>1342330 - Group Health Insurance</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr><tr><td>1342330 - Group Health Insurance</td><td>35-13-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr><tr><td>1342330 - Group Health Insurance</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr><tr><td>1342330 - Group Health Insurance</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$28.80</td></tr><tr><td>1342330 - Group Health Insurance</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr><tr><td>1342330 - Group Health Insurance</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$24.00</td></tr><tr><td>1342330 - Group Health Insurance</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr><tr><td>1342330 - Group Health Insurance</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr><tr><td>1342330 - Group Health Insurance</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$115.20</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-15-51108	\$19.20	1342330 - Group Health Insurance	35-13-51108	\$4.80	1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-16-51108	\$4.80	1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-14-51108	\$28.80	1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-11-51108	\$19.20	1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-17-51108	\$24.00	1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-09-51108	\$4.80	1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-08-51108	\$19.20	1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-13-51108	\$115.20		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-15-51108	\$19.20																																		
1342330 - Group Health Insurance	35-13-51108	\$4.80																																		
1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-16-51108	\$4.80																																		
1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-14-51108	\$28.80																																		
1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-11-51108	\$19.20																																		
1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-17-51108	\$24.00																																		
1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-09-51108	\$4.80																																		
1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-08-51108	\$19.20																																		
1342330 - Group Health Insurance	01-13-51108	\$115.20																																		
64539	C	2/4/2021	94	New Benefits, Ltd	\$294.50	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$38.00</td></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$9.50</td></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$38.00</td></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$38.00</td></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$133.00</td></tr><tr><td>NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$38.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-17-51108	\$38.00	NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-16-51108	\$9.50	NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-15-51108	\$38.00	NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-11-51108	\$38.00	NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-13-51108	\$133.00	NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-08-51108	\$38.00											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-17-51108	\$38.00																																		
NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-16-51108	\$9.50																																		
NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-15-51108	\$38.00																																		
NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-11-51108	\$38.00																																		
NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-13-51108	\$133.00																																		
NB4400BS-901399 - Insurance	01-08-51108	\$38.00																																		
64540	C	2/4/2021	405	OSS Academy	\$40.00	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>58455 - Nelson human trafficking</td><td>01-13-52206</td><td>\$40.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	58455 - Nelson human trafficking	01-13-52206	\$40.00																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
58455 - Nelson human trafficking	01-13-52206	\$40.00																																		
64541	C	2/4/2021	155	Primacare Medical Centers	\$230.00	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>274965--14 - Winston/Gabriel drug screen</td><td>01-13-51111</td><td>\$230.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	274965--14 - Winston/Gabriel drug screen	01-13-51111	\$230.00																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
274965--14 - Winston/Gabriel drug screen	01-13-51111	\$230.00																																		
64542	C	2/4/2021	738	Sanisafe Solutions	\$285.00	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--02 - Sanitize station and vehicles</td><td>01-13-54400</td><td>\$285.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas--02 - Sanitize station and vehicles	01-13-54400	\$285.00																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
Lake Dallas--02 - Sanitize station and vehicles	01-13-54400	\$285.00																																		
64543	C	2/4/2021	755	TCC Northwest Campus Business Services	\$210.00	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																													
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

[illegible]

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	31-16-54405	\$13.34
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-13-52201	\$68.67
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	22-09-53308	\$16.09
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-17-53307	\$1,300.00
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52000	\$573.77
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52212	\$122.13
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-17-54402	\$1,010.81
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52207	\$119.00
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-08-52223	\$183.25
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52201	\$67.83
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-15-52000	\$136.37
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52201	\$29.35
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-08-52223	\$494.14
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-53301	\$2,245.44
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-17-52000	\$25.80
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-16-54400	\$80.04
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-16-52206	\$30.00
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52201	\$76.83
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	28-13-53398	\$658.74
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-17-52210	\$39.49
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-54400	\$13.35
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52201	\$298.08
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-08-52206	\$370.00
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52207	\$130.00
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-17-54402	\$552.66
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52201	\$31.57
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52201	\$33.44
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-14-52215	\$49.45
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-14-52201	\$55.99
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-14-53301	\$303.34
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-14-54406	\$108.25

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-14-52000	\$53.24
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52201	\$41.46
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-13-52201	\$210.13
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-13-52000	\$131.08
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-13-52204	\$331.57
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52201	\$31.99
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-08-52207	\$31.39
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-11-52207	\$945.00
				Lake Dallas--10 - Credit Card Payment	01-14-53323	\$72.02
64551	C	2/11/2021	527	TXU Energy		\$7,570.43 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				054627690014--01 - Utlities	01-17-53301	\$152.26
				054627690014--01 - Utlities	31-16-54405	\$936.89
				054627690014--01 - Utlities	01-15-53301	\$360.19
				054627690014--01 - Utlities	01-17-53302	\$4,756.01
				054627690014--01 - Utlities	01-11-53301	\$703.22
				054627690014--01 - Utlities	01-14-53301	\$661.86
64552	C	2/11/2021	183	Verizon Wireless		\$1,269.59 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				987 1912331 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-13-52216	\$843.70
				987 1912331 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-11-52216	\$115.97
				987 1912331 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-08-52216	\$39.99
				987 1912331 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-15-52216	\$37.99
				987 1912331 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-14-52216	\$39.99
				987 1912331 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-17-52206	\$39.99
				987 1912332 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-13-52216	\$151.96
64553	C	2/12/2021	308	Arentco of Lewisville		\$343.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				145273 - PD removed pavement markings; library book drop	01-13-54400	\$231.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				Lake Dallas--03 - Monthly Water Bill	01-14-53301 \$78.56	
				Lake Dallas--03 - Monthly Water Bill	01-17-53301 \$186.91	
				Lake Dallas--03 - Monthly Water Bill	01-15-53301 \$108.09	
				Lake Dallas--03 - Monthly Water Bill	31-16-54405 \$494.13	
				Lake Dallas--03 - Monthly Water Bill	01-11-53301 \$395.87	
64562	C	2/12/2021	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	\$1,934.15	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--01 - Supplies and Materials	20-17-54409	\$41.73
				Lake Dallas--01 - Supplies and Materials	01-15-52201	\$40.33
				Lake Dallas--01 - Supplies and Materials	01-16-54405	\$1,106.35
				Lake Dallas--01 - Supplies and Materials	01-17-54417	\$15.00
				Lake Dallas--01 - Supplies and Materials	01-17-54400	\$35.26
				Lake Dallas--01 - Supplies and Materials	01-11-54400	\$110.43
				Lake Dallas--01 - Supplies and Materials	31-16-54405	\$581.06
				Lake Dallas--01 - Supplies and Materials	01-17-54402	\$3.99
64563	C	2/12/2021	370	Mid America Books	\$335.83	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				522172 - All Children's Books	01-14-52215	\$335.83
64564	C	2/12/2021	115	North Texas Polygraph Services	\$125.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4043 - Tabitha Tepfer poly	01-13-51111	\$125.00
64565	C	2/12/2021	127	O'Reilly Auto Parts	\$25.98	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1045-282347 - Antifreeze fro dump truck	01-17-54402	\$25.98
64566	C	2/12/2021	659	Quadient Leasing USA, Inc.	\$98.40	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				N8694927 - Monthly rental of postage meter	01-11-52203	\$98.40
64567	C	2/12/2021	771	Quadient Postage Funding	\$500.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
			Lake Dalla0000010410736 - Stamps for postage meter	01-11-52203	\$166.67	
			Lake Dalla0000010410736 - Stamps for postage meter	01-08-52203	\$166.66	
			Lake Dalla0000010410736 - Stamps for postage meter	01-09-52203	\$166.67	
64568	C	2/12/2021	507	Staples Advantage	\$136.41	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		8061041634 - Disinfectant, wipes, bleach		01-11-52000	\$136.41	
64569	C	2/12/2021	520	SWANK	\$520.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		2980431 - Movie License		01-14-52207	\$520.00	
64570	C	2/12/2021	487	Texas Municipal Human Resources Association	\$75.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		77063--01 - Membership		01-11-52207	\$75.00	
64571	C	2/12/2021	770	Texas Police Chiefs Association	\$395.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		5033 - Chief's Conference		01-13-52206	\$395.00	
64572	C	2/12/2021	769	Trans Union	\$308.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		761895 - Subscription		01-13-52213	\$308.00	
64573	C	2/12/2021	187	Wex Bank	\$1,837.42	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		69833346 - Fuel, including \$9.23 rebate for PD		01-13-52208	\$1,109.08	
		69833346 - Fuel, including \$9.23 rebate for PD		01-17-52208	\$575.78	
		69833346 - Fuel, including \$9.23 rebate for PD		01-16-52208	\$109.18	
		69833346 - Fuel, including \$9.23 rebate for PD		01-15-52208	\$43.38	
64574	C	2/12/2021	425	Grey House Publishing	\$375.50	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		965956 - Adult Reference Books		01-14-52215	\$375.50	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64575	C	2/12/2021	525	Ingram Library Services	\$190.85	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				50901334--01 - Adult and childrens books	01-14-52215	\$190.85
64576	C	2/19/2021	8	Aflac	\$871.24	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				443656 - Supplemental Health for Feb 2021	01-00-21167	\$871.24
64577	C	2/19/2021	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$747.20	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--01 - Unit 372 (Oil, brake pads, and rotors)	01-13-54402	\$747.20
64578	C	2/19/2021	555	Clean & Green Car Wash	\$77.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				370 - Car washes	01-13-54402	\$77.00
64579	C	2/19/2021	83	Eddie Peacock, PLLC	\$522.50	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				EEPPLLC-1332 - Seizure fund; Dec 20 Financial Report	01-11-53309	\$522.50
64580	C	2/19/2021	95	Galls, LLC	\$968.15	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				017532112 - Uniforms	01-13-52204	\$968.15
64581	C	2/19/2021	64	Local Circuit	\$4,975.73	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2481 - IT Maintenance	01-14-54406	\$858.50
				2481 - IT Maintenance	01-17-54406	\$150.00
				2481 - IT Maintenance	01-13-54406	\$1,738.23
				2481 - IT Maintenance	01-15-54406	\$185.00
				2481 - IT Maintenance	01-11-54406	\$2,044.00
64582	C	2/19/2021	358	Mark Stone	\$75.72	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				703989143 - Used personal card due to PD cc not working	01-13-52201	\$75.72

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64583	C	2/19/2021	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard	\$10,600.31	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				32525 - General Legal Services; Prosecutor	01-11-53304	\$8,645.31
				32525 - General Legal Services; Prosecutor	01-09-53320	\$1,955.00
64584	C	2/19/2021	122	Northwest Propane Gas Company	\$1,308.42	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				633400; 642663 - Propane for Animal Shelter	01-15-53301	\$1,308.42
64585	C	2/19/2021	143	Personal Touch Lube & Tire	\$139.61	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Maintenance--lubricant	01-13-54402	\$139.61
64586	C	2/19/2021	507	Staples Advantage	\$321.39	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8061117203 - Datastick; Keurig; W-2 and 1099 laser printers; lines; towels	01-11-52201	\$157.69
				8061117203 - Datastick; Keurig; W-2 and 1099 laser printers; lines; towels	01-17-52201	\$36.49
				8061117203 - Datastick; Keurig; W-2 and 1099 laser printers; lines; towels	01-11-52201	\$36.49
				8061117203 - Datastick; Keurig; W-2 and 1099 laser printers; lines; towels	01-11-52000	\$90.72
64587	C	2/19/2021	169	United Site Services	\$256.39	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11481892 - WGP Portable Restrooms	31-16-54405	\$256.39
64588	C	2/26/2021	509	Animal Hospital of Teasley Lane	\$1,373.06	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				R25072--17 - Vet Bills	01-15-53309	\$1,373.06
64589	C	2/26/2021	97	Bureau Veritas North America	\$2,434.01	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - January Inspection Services	01-08-53317	\$2,434.01
64590	C	2/26/2021	44	Children's Advocacy Center of Denton County	\$14,521.40	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Fair Share Contribution	01-13-52207	\$10,000.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				Lake Dallas - Fair Share Contribution	25-09-53390 \$4,521.40	
64591	C	2/26/2021	600	Covertrus	\$178.94	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7767754--02 - Vaccinations	01-15-52201	\$178.94
64592	C	2/26/2021	345	Faronics	\$402.88	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00193893 - Deep Freeze for Public Computers	01-14-54406	\$402.88
64593	C	2/26/2021	525	Ingram Library Services	\$2,814.56	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Children's and Adult's Materials/Books	01-14-52215	\$2,814.56
64594	C	2/26/2021	124	John Glover	\$1,470.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Bi-annual Health Inspections	01-08-53326	\$1,470.00
64595	C	2/26/2021	80	Masten Air Conditioning & Heat	\$365.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				13295 - Diagnostic fee; capacitor replaced	01-14-54400	\$150.00
				13295 - Diagnostic fee; capacitor replaced	01-14-54400	\$215.00
64596	C	2/26/2021	84	McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen	\$892.29	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--01 - Jan 2021 Collections Fee	01-09-53318	\$892.29
64597	C	2/26/2021	739	Minor Emergency of Denton	\$293.69	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0000066685 - Covid Antigen Rapid, TWCC, office visit	01-11-52201	\$293.69
64598	C	2/26/2021	311	North Dallas Bank & Trust Co.	\$66,426.60	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11783479--02 - PW/PD Lease Vehicles Loan Payment	01-13-56531	\$52,283.75
				11783479--02 - PW/PD Lease Vehicles Loan Payment	01-13-56532	\$4,843.12

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				11783479--02 - PW/PD Lease Vehicles Loan Payment	01-17-56531 \$8,511.31	
				11783479--02 - PW/PD Lease Vehicles Loan Payment	01-17-56532 \$788.42	
64599	C	2/26/2021	772	Paul Perry		\$125.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	Lake Dallas - Driveway Permit Fee Reimbursement		01-08-53317		\$125.00	
64600	C	2/26/2021	182	Sam's Club		\$74.52 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	6046002009035832--17 - Office supplies; KLDB trash bags		01-11-52201		\$40.36	
	6046002009035832--17 - Office supplies; KLDB trash bags		01-08-52223		\$34.16	
64601	C	2/26/2021	507	Staples Advantage		\$396.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	8061283019;8061210136 - Office supplies; hand sanitizer and disinfectant		01-11-52000		\$210.22	
	8061283019;8061210136 - Office supplies; hand sanitizer and disinfectant		01-11-52201		\$185.78	
64602	C	2/26/2021	196	Stephanie Berry		\$1,200.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	Lake Dallas--02 - Judge Pay-March		01-09-53319		\$1,200.00	
64603	C	2/26/2021	762	Sullivan Outdoor Media		\$650.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	Lake Dallas--01 - Ardmore Billboard		31-16-54405		\$325.00	
	Lake Dallas--01 - Ardmore Billboard		21-05-52205		\$325.00	
64604	C	2/26/2021	526	Systems Technology Group		\$795.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	Lake Dallas - READsquared platform annual cost		01-14-52207		\$795.00	
64605	C	2/26/2021	511	Texas Coalition Animal Protection		\$820.00 O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	Lake Dallas Animal Shelter - Vet Bills (Spay/neuter)		01-15-53309		\$820.00	

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																					
64606	C	2/26/2021	527	TXU Energy	\$7,384.83	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>054752679705 - Utilities</td><td>01-17-53301</td><td>\$147.05</td></tr><tr><td>054752679705 - Utilities</td><td>01-17-53302</td><td>\$4,773.65</td></tr><tr><td>054752679705 - Utilities</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$583.49</td></tr><tr><td>054752679705 - Utilities</td><td>01-15-53301</td><td>\$355.61</td></tr><tr><td>054752679705 - Utilities</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$848.62</td></tr><tr><td>054752679705 - Utilities</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$676.41</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	054752679705 - Utilities	01-17-53301	\$147.05	054752679705 - Utilities	01-17-53302	\$4,773.65	054752679705 - Utilities	01-14-53301	\$583.49	054752679705 - Utilities	01-15-53301	\$355.61	054752679705 - Utilities	31-16-54405	\$848.62	054752679705 - Utilities	01-11-53301	\$676.41
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
054752679705 - Utilities	01-17-53301	\$147.05																									
054752679705 - Utilities	01-17-53302	\$4,773.65																									
054752679705 - Utilities	01-14-53301	\$583.49																									
054752679705 - Utilities	01-15-53301	\$355.61																									
054752679705 - Utilities	31-16-54405	\$848.62																									
054752679705 - Utilities	01-11-53301	\$676.41																									
64607	C	2/26/2021	561	UBEO	\$1,870.00	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>28765485 - Printers</td><td>01-15-52203</td><td>\$54.71</td></tr><tr><td>28765485 - Printers</td><td>01-14-52203</td><td>\$193.90</td></tr><tr><td>28765485 - Printers</td><td>01-08-52203</td><td>\$449.85</td></tr><tr><td>28765485 - Printers</td><td>01-11-52203</td><td>\$851.35</td></tr><tr><td>28765485 - Printers</td><td>01-09-52203</td><td>\$38.44</td></tr><tr><td>28765485 - Printers</td><td>01-13-52203</td><td>\$281.75</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	28765485 - Printers	01-15-52203	\$54.71	28765485 - Printers	01-14-52203	\$193.90	28765485 - Printers	01-08-52203	\$449.85	28765485 - Printers	01-11-52203	\$851.35	28765485 - Printers	01-09-52203	\$38.44	28765485 - Printers	01-13-52203	\$281.75
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
28765485 - Printers	01-15-52203	\$54.71																									
28765485 - Printers	01-14-52203	\$193.90																									
28765485 - Printers	01-08-52203	\$449.85																									
28765485 - Printers	01-11-52203	\$851.35																									
28765485 - Printers	01-09-52203	\$38.44																									
28765485 - Printers	01-13-52203	\$281.75																									
64608	C	2/26/2021	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>0012434198322509--10 - Child Support; payroll 2/7/21-2/20/21; 0012434198322509</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$595.85</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	0012434198322509--10 - Child Support; payroll 2/7/21-2/20/21; 0012434198322509	01-00-21156	\$595.85															
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
0012434198322509--10 - Child Support; payroll 2/7/21-2/20/21; 0012434198322509	01-00-21156	\$595.85																									
64609	C	2/26/2021	446	Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537	\$1,198.64	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--02 - February Deferred Compensation; Certification Pay</td><td>01-11-51102</td><td>\$430.76</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--02 - February Deferred Compensation; Certification Pay</td><td>01-00-21160</td><td>\$767.88</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas--02 - February Deferred Compensation; Certification Pay	01-11-51102	\$430.76	Lake Dallas--02 - February Deferred Compensation; Certification Pay	01-00-21160	\$767.88												
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
Lake Dallas--02 - February Deferred Compensation; Certification Pay	01-11-51102	\$430.76																									
Lake Dallas--02 - February Deferred Compensation; Certification Pay	01-00-21160	\$767.88																									
0070926011221	E	2/28/2021	41	Charter Communications	\$122.75	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>0070926011221 - Cable Services at City Hall</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$122.75</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	0070926011221 - Cable Services at City Hall	01-11-53301	\$122.75															
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
0070926011221 - Cable Services at City Hall	01-11-53301	\$122.75																									
0098463020521	E	2/28/2021	41	Charter Communications	\$753.96	O																					
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				0098463020521 - Fiber Services at City Hall	01-11-53301	\$338.96
				0098463020521 - Fiber Services at City Hall	01-13-53301	\$415.00
1002-324475-RTT	E	2/28/2021	707	Republic Title of Texas		\$41,925.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		1002-324475-RTT - Purchase of real Property on Hundley Drive		01-11-55506	\$41,925.00	
1296043	E	2/28/2021	630	Discovery Benefits		\$80.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		1296043 - Monthly Management Fee for HSA and FSA		01-11-53333	\$80.00	
2/10/21 HSA Contributions	E	2/28/2021	630	Discovery Benefits		\$478.71 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		2/10/21 HSA Contributions - 2/10/21 HSA Contributions		01-14-51108	\$51.71	
		2/10/21 HSA Contributions - 2/10/21 HSA Contributions		01-00-21164	\$164.05	
		2/10/21 HSA Contributions - 2/10/21 HSA Contributions		01-15-51108	\$55.95	
		2/10/21 HSA Contributions - 2/10/21 HSA Contributions		01-08-51108	\$69.46	
		2/10/21 HSA Contributions - 2/10/21 HSA Contributions		01-13-51108	\$137.54	
2/24/21 HSA Contributions	E	2/28/2021	630	Discovery Benefits		\$943.13 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		2/24/21 HSA Contributions - 2/24/21 HSA Contributions		01-14-51108	\$51.71	
		2/24/21 HSA Contributions - 2/24/21 HSA Contributions		01-13-51108	\$240.96	
		2/24/21 HSA Contributions - 2/24/21 HSA Contributions		01-08-51108	\$69.46	
		2/24/21 HSA Contributions - 2/24/21 HSA Contributions		01-00-21164	\$525.05	
		2/24/21 HSA Contributions - 2/24/21 HSA Contributions		01-15-51108	\$55.95	
F021733	E	2/28/2021	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company		\$1,626.44 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				F021733--03 - Feb 2021 Insurance Payment	35-13-51108	\$41.09
				F021733--03 - Feb 2021 Insurance Payment	01-00-21153	\$130.65
				F021733--03 - Feb 2021 Insurance Payment	01-17-51108	\$131.01
				F021733--03 - Feb 2021 Insurance Payment	01-16-51108	\$23.42
				F021733--03 - Feb 2021 Insurance Payment	01-15-51108	\$64.92
				F021733--03 - Feb 2021 Insurance Payment	01-14-51108	\$43.06
				F021733--03 - Feb 2021 Insurance Payment	01-13-51108	\$621.30
				F021733--03 - Feb 2021 Insurance Payment	01-11-51108	\$188.17
				F021733--03 - Feb 2021 Insurance Payment	01-09-51108	\$39.77
				F021733--03 - Feb 2021 Insurance Payment	01-08-51108	\$54.05
				F021733--03 - Feb 2021 Insurance Payment	01-00-21167	\$289.00
Feb FSA	E	2/28/2021	630	Discovery Benefits		\$256.86 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Feb FSA - Feb FSA		01-00-21164	\$256.86	
Feb TMRS Payment	E	2/28/2021	160	TMRS		\$36,469.19 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Feb TMRS Payment - Feb TMRS Payment		01-00-21155	\$36,469.19	
Payroll Taxes	E	2/28/2021	454	EFTPS		\$11,675.21 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Payroll Taxes--03 - Payroll Taxes		01-00-21151	\$11,675.21	
Payroll Taxes	E	2/28/2021	454	EFTPS		\$11,640.36 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Payroll Taxes--04 - Payroll Taxes		01-00-21151	\$11,640.36	
64560	C	2/12/2021	525	Ingram Library Services		\$566.35 V
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 2/1/2021 To 2/28/2021**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
------------------------	------	------	--------	------	--------	--------

Cleared \$0.00

Outstanding \$399,136.67

Void \$566.35



Financial Reports

March 2021

City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
March 2021

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$248,508.01	\$3,987,629.72	\$5,403,031.08
Expenses	\$450,464.11	\$2,302,579.94	\$5,402,804.52
Net	\$(201,956.10)	\$1,234,764.61	\$226.56

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of March was \$118,717.32 with \$59,358.66, going to the General Fund. This is approximately a 1.9% decrease from March 2020. As of this month, 50.45% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is \$14,842.44

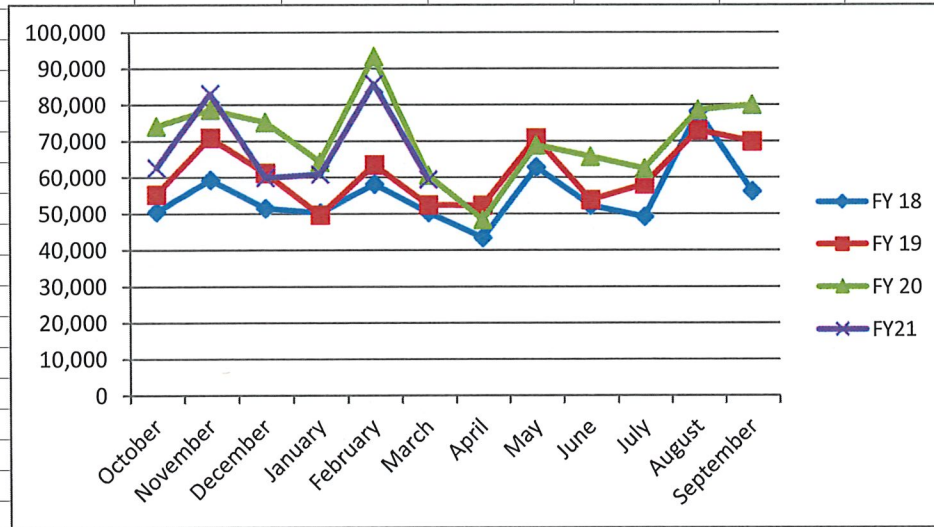
The General Fund has the following cash available as of March 2021:

Texpool Investment Account	\$3,738,062.58
Independent Bank Checking Account	\$86,271.55
Total funds available	\$3,824,334.13

Property Tax Revenue received in March was \$28,632.55.
As of this month 97.41% of the property tax budgeted has been collected.

City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Sales Tax Receipts
2011-2021

	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20	FY21
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436	55,286	73,922	62,561
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208	70,810	78,572	82,976
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432	61,192	75,126	59,805
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167	49,558	64,161	60,801
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032	63,419	93,250	85,657
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273	52,416	60,532	59,359
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,438	43,283	52,181	48,269	
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738	70,713	68,870	
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	52,167	53,812	65,631	
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	49,098	58,004	62,377	
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	78,057	72,948	78,556	
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	56,146	69,945	79,910	
St Comp Audit Adj			29,841				134,801				
Annual Auditor accrual	2,874	90,179	(2,689)	(2,057)	(7,678)	(14,199)	4,930				
Total	516,425	662,825	695,043	701,241	660,306	587,188	780,090	661,035	730,284	848,176	411,159



Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
March 2021

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$31.73	\$138,010.34	\$427,449
Expenses	\$1,976.22	\$40,202.50	\$629,378
Net	\$(1,944.49)	\$97,807.84	\$(201,929)

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of March was \$29,679.34 This is approx. a 1.9% decrease from March 2020. As of this month, 50.44% of the sales tax budget has been collected.

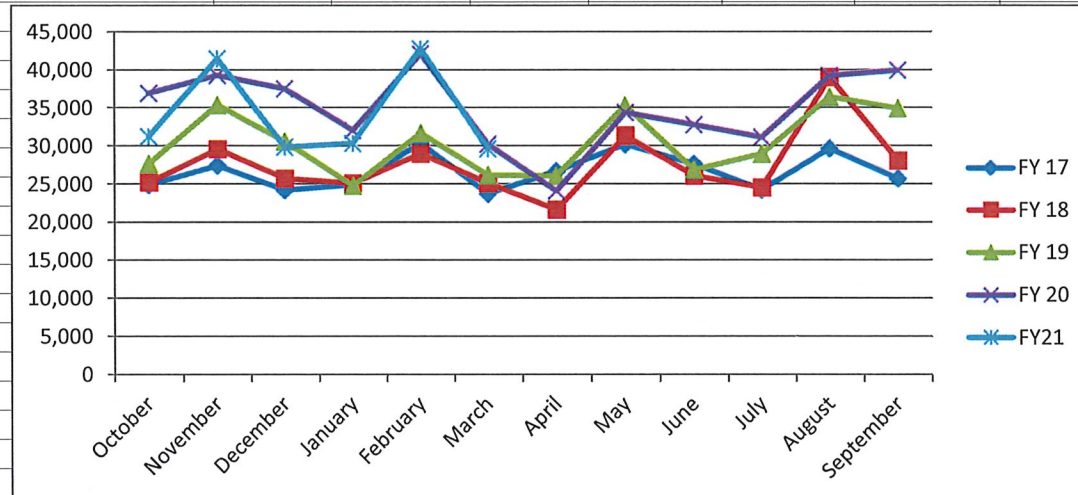
CDC has the following cash available as of March 2021:

CDC Investment Account	\$387,648.54
CDC Checking Account	\$97,610.99
Net Funds	\$485,259.53

City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corp

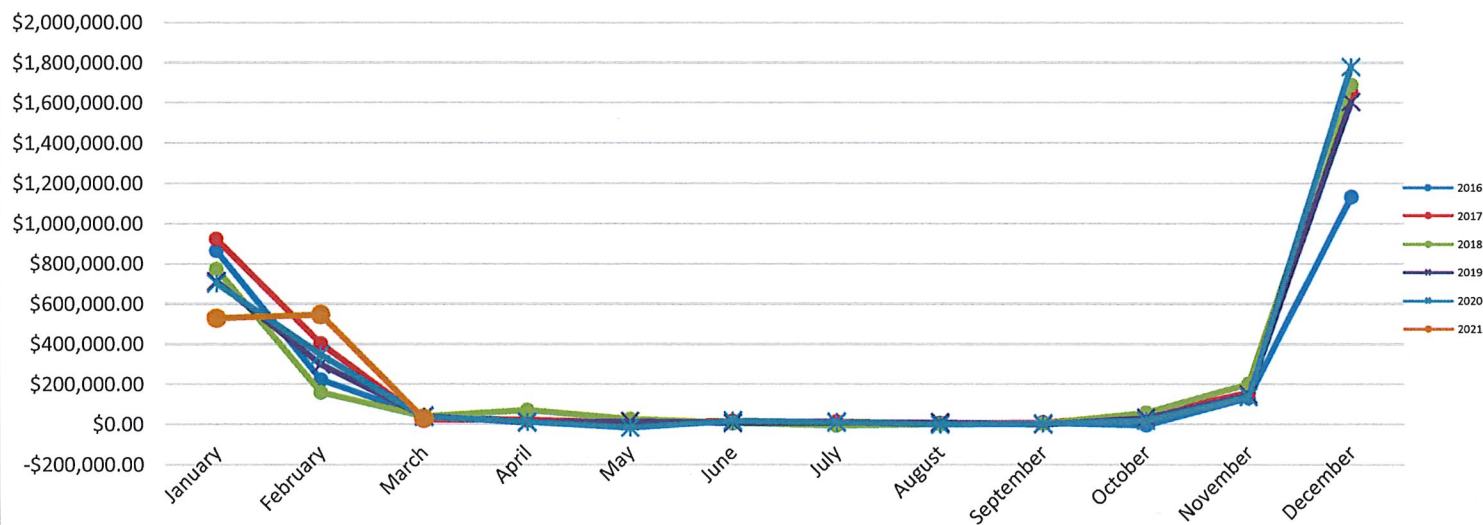
Sales Tax Receipts
2016-2021

	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20	FY21
October	23,689	24,888	25,218	27,643	36,961	31,281
November	35,767	27,468	29,604	35,405	39,286	41,488
December	23,625	24,197	25,716	30,596	37,548	29,903
January	18,869	24,962	25,083	24,779	32,080	30,401
February	26,226	30,383	29,016	31,709	42,125	42,829
March	24,069	23,762	25,136	26,208	30,266	29,679
April	21,251	26,732	21,641	26,091	24,134	
May	31,601	30,282	31,369	35,357	34,435	
June	22,787	27,718	26,084	26,906	32,815	
July	22,044	24,330	24,549	28,997	31,188	
August	26,604	29,717	39,028	36,474	39,278	
September	24,161	25,753	28,073	34,973	39,955	
St Comptroller Audit Adj		67,401				
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465				
Total	293,594	390,059	330,518	365,137	420,073	205,580



City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Denton County Property Taxes
2016-2021

		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	
	January	\$862,830.10	\$921,346.02	\$770,458.20	\$711,630.69	\$ 700,782.68	\$527,365.96	
	February	\$222,027.34	\$401,696.22	\$157,323.96	\$298,448.34	\$ 345,711.65	\$544,517.30	
	March	\$41,688.76	\$24,671.02	\$39,328.36	\$40,923.16	\$ 37,396.01	\$28,632.55	
	April	\$18,377.60	\$21,845.80	\$70,990.69	\$10,858.94	\$ 14,014.03		
	May	\$16,644.91	\$10,783.62	\$25,226.91	\$15,328.45	\$ (16,116.57)		
	June	\$5,991.68	\$16,023.77	\$7,241.76	\$7,681.62	\$ 17,324.34		
	July	\$8,523.23	\$13,039.81	(\$5,846.68)	\$10,833.19	\$ 11,983.06		
	August	\$6,471.16	\$3,704.53	\$1,818.85	\$10,027.73	\$ 54.70		
	September	\$8,481.13	\$8,157.69	\$4,650.34	\$742.38	\$ 3,919.74		
	October	(\$2,466.14)	\$49,994.96	\$56,445.58	\$33,094.67	\$ 19,265.16		
	November	\$132,417.65	\$156,509.64	\$202,865.78	\$148,153.04	\$ 138,418.62		
	December	\$1,131,966.84	\$1,648,287.26	\$1,688,447.56	\$1,603,002.21	\$ 1,777,983.36		



Willow Grove Park Revenue Trending: 2017 through 2021

		2021					2020					2019						2018				
		Cash	Credit Card	Total			Cash	Credit Card	Total			Cash	Credit Card	Total				Cash	Credit Card	Total		
	January	\$260.00	\$380.00	\$640.00		January	\$285.00	\$252.20	\$537.20		January	\$250.00	\$245.00	\$495.00			January	\$404.00	\$280.00	\$684.00		
	February	\$85.00	\$205.00	\$290.00		February	\$693.30	\$310.40	\$1,003.70		February	\$375.00	\$345.00	\$720.00			February	\$543.00	\$225.00	\$768.00		
	March	\$945.00	\$1,115.00	\$2,060.00		March	\$560.00	\$227.95	\$787.95		March	\$1,463.00	\$955.00	\$2,418.00			March	\$2,281.00	\$950.00	\$3,231.00		
	April			\$0.00		April	\$658.00	\$674.15	\$1,332.15		April	\$4,242.00	\$1,955.00	\$6,197.00			April	\$2,933.00	\$1,285.00	\$4,218.00		
	May			\$0.00		May	\$6,181.00	\$3,753.90	\$9,934.90		May	\$885.00	\$280.00	\$1,165.00			May	\$5,173.00	\$2,505.00	\$7,678.00		
	June			\$0.00		June	\$4,545.00	\$2,165.20	\$6,710.20		June	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00			June	\$3,344.00	\$1,810.00	\$5,154.00		
	July			\$0.00		July	\$3,152.00	\$3,162.20	\$6,314.20		July	\$1,682.00	\$970.00	\$2,652.00			July	\$3,793.00	\$1,630.00	\$5,423.00		
	August			\$0.00		August	\$2,785.00	\$3,079.75	\$5,864.75		August	\$1,861.00	\$975.00	\$2,836.00			August	\$1,246.00	\$725.00	\$1,971.00		
	September			\$0.00		September	\$1,735.00	\$1,910.90	\$3,645.90		September	\$2,001.00	\$805.10	\$2,806.10			September	\$1,347.00	\$660.00	\$2,007.00		
	October			\$0.00		October	\$960.00	\$1,362.85	\$2,322.85		October	\$971.00	\$533.50	\$1,504.50			October	\$372.00	\$275.00	\$647.00		
	November			\$0.00		November	\$400.00	\$761.45	\$1,161.45		November	\$355.00	\$276.45	\$631.45			November	\$145.00	\$85.00	\$230.00		
	December			\$0.00		December	\$256.00	\$340.00	\$596.00		December	\$630.00	\$179.45	\$809.45			December	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$100.00		
				\$2,990.00			\$22,210.30	\$18,000.95	\$40,211.25			\$14,715.00	\$7,519.50	\$22,234.50				\$21,616.00	\$10,495.00	\$32,111.00		
			YTD Total	\$2,990.00			YTD Total	\$40,211.25				YTD Total	\$22,234.50					YTD Total	\$32,111.00			

Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

		Camping					Camping											
		2021					2020											
January		\$10,346.59					January		\$5,953.65							January		\$3,352.54
February		\$12,932.97					February		\$7,314.85							February		\$3,099.96
March		\$15,139.51					March		\$1,916.56	** Flooding**						March		\$10,788.98
April							April		\$1,913.14	** Flooding**						April		\$11,263.09
May							May		\$9,197.63							May		\$7,508.03
June							June		\$7,689.29							June		\$5,615.43
July							July		\$7,872.96							July		\$4,314.79
August							August		\$11,044.53							August		\$4,672.15
September							September		\$7,176.90							September		\$9,021.18
October							October		\$8,834.94							October		\$823.84
November							November		\$7,326.36							November		\$1,090.97
December							December		\$7,139.75							December		\$6,974.79
							YTD Total		\$83,380.56							YTD Total		\$68,525.75

Source: Hercules 'End of Day Detail' Report

The chart displays the monthly number of COVID-19 cases for four years. The 2020 data shows a sharp increase starting in March, peaking in April at approximately 9,800 cases, and then gradually declining. The 2018 and 2019 data shows more moderate fluctuations, with peaks in April and May respectively. The 2021 data remains consistently low, near zero, throughout the year.

Month	2018	2019	2020	2021
Jan	500	500	500	500
Feb	800	800	800	200
Mar	2,000	2,500	1,000	2,000
Apr	3,500	6,000	9,800	0
May	7,500	1,000	6,500	0
Jun	5,000	0	6,000	0
Jul	5,300	2,500	5,500	0
Aug	1,900	2,700	5,800	0
Sep	1,900	2,700	3,500	0
Oct	500	1,200	2,000	0
Nov	200	500	1,000	0
Dec	100	700	500	0

The chart displays monthly sales trends for four years. 2021 shows a strong upward trend in the first half of the year. 2020 and 2019 show significant volatility, with 2019 experiencing a sharp decline in the third quarter. 2018 shows a more stable but generally lower sales volume compared to the other years shown.

Month	2018	2019	2020	2021
Jan	3,000	6,000	6,000	10,000
Feb	10,500	8,000	7,500	12,000
Mar	11,000	9,500	2,000	14,000
Apr	8,000	8,000	2,000	15,000
May	5,000	8,000	5,000	
Jun	5,000	-7,000	9,000	
Jul	4,000	-3,000	7,500	
Aug	4,500	7,500	8,000	
Sep	9,000	4,500	11,000	
Oct	1,000	5,500	7,000	
Nov	1,000	8,000	8,500	
Dec	7,000	8,000	7,000	

City of Lake Dallas
Designated Funds
as of 3/31/2021

Account	Balance
Kids and Cops	\$14,632.15
LEOSE	\$924.58
Seizure Fund	\$1,865.94
Court Security	\$58,771.37
Child Safety	\$30,400.66
Court Technology	\$16,049.26
Juvenile Case Management	\$163,095.15
Library	\$13,803.63
Animal Rescue	\$20,256.19
Willow Grove Park	\$77,285.39
Park Improvements	\$2,717.09
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$61,830.46
Road Maint & Repair Fund	\$234,586.60
General Capital Projects	\$738,103.85

Texpool Investment Accounts

GF Capital Imp-Unrestricted	\$94,231.39
-----------------------------	-------------

BUDGET FY 2021

- 01 General Fund
- 05 Tourism
- 07 City Council
- 08 Development Services
- 09 Municipal Court
- 11 Administration
- 13 Police
- 14 Library
- 15 Animal Services
- 16 Parks and Facilities
- 17 Street and Drainage

Budget Summary

**Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
01-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	0.00	28,632.55	\$ 2,955,112.28	\$ 2,878,499.17	2.59%
01-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	417.39	14,000.00	10,434.49	25.47%
01-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	1,353.18	10,500.00	7,515.54	28.42%
01-00-42108 Sales Tax-General	0.00	59,358.66	815,000.00	411,159.47	49.55%
01-00-42110 Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	1,513.94	25,000.00	11,649.76	53.40%
01-00-42116 Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	14,839.67	203,750.00	102,789.87	49.55%
01-00-44214 Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	47,376.08	48,000.00	47,376.08	1.30%
01-00-44215 Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	0.00	2,800.00	1,509.02	46.11%
01-00-44216 Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	0.00	215,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-44217 Franchise Fees - Charter Communications	0.00	14,744.41	40,000.00	28,303.47	29.24%
01-00-44218 Franchise Fees - Republic Services	0.00	8,569.50	120,000.00	49,936.58	58.39%
01-00-44219 Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	51.30	4,000.00	170.44	95.74%
01-00-45235 Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45318 Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45320 Animal Services	0.00	368.00	22,000.00	4,321.00	80.36%
01-00-45321 Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	769.50	4,000.00	2,267.85	43.30%
01-00-45322 Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00%
01-00-45323 Fees - Health Department	0.00	400.00	16,000.00	14,085.00	11.97%
01-00-45324 Permits - Building New Residential	0.00	15,840.08	30,000.00	24,056.87	19.81%
01-00-45325 Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	2,665.00	2,000.00	2,665.00	(33.25%)
01-00-45326 Permits - Alarms	0.00	100.00	5,000.00	4,300.00	14.00%
01-00-45327 Permits-Farmers Market	0.00	50.00	200.00	50.00	75.00%
01-00-45328 Permits - Other	0.00	1,025.00	24,700.00	3,420.00	86.15%
01-00-45329 Permits- New Commercial	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45330 Permits-Food Trucks	0.00	0.00	130.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45349 Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,455.00	0.00%
01-00-45350 Permits - Business	0.00	500.00	1,500.00	1,125.00	25.00%
01-00-45351 Registration - Contractor	0.00	200.00	7,500.00	4,306.75	42.58%
01-00-45353 Plan Review	0.00	13,394.62	1,000.00	14,497.84	(1349.78%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-00-45463 Rentals - Parks	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	40.00	96.00%
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	0.00	0.00	4,100.00	385.00	90.61%
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	115.00	2,000.00	415.00	79.25%
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	2,350.00	86.94%
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00	7,400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	36.00	900.00	210.00	76.67%
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-45475 Police Donations	0.00	0.00	0.00	350.00	0.00%
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	0.00	45,947.80	45,947.80	0.00%
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	329.10	2,000.00	1,453.25	27.34%
01-00-46329 DOJ Bullet Vest Grant	0.00	429.88	0.00	429.88	0.00%
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	27,401.30	280,500.00	133,234.85	52.50%
01-00-46331 Administrative Fees	0.00	780.00	12,000.00	4,669.20	61.09%
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	1,576.00	7,500.00	5,553.30	25.96%
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	3,152.48	15,000.00	7,018.10	53.21%
01-00-46338 OMNI Collections	0.00	0.00	0.00	(379.94)	0.00%
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	290.74	1,000.00	674.83	32.52%
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	60.98	30,000.00	1,000.34	96.67%
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1,797.46	40.08%
01-00-48231 Library Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00%
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	210.05	2,000.00	580.95	70.95%
01-00-48236 Library-Corinth Memberships	0.00	1,225.00	3,000.00	1,500.00	50.00%
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	532.60	12,000.00	3,281.23	72.66%
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	200.00	61,000.00	9,978.62	83.64%
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	91,160.00	93,130.48	(2.16%)
01-00-49355 CARES Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,915.07	0.00%
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	248,508.01	5,403,031.08	3,987,629.72	26.20%
Total Revenues	0.00	248,508.01	5,403,031.08	3,987,629.72	26.20%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 248,508.01	\$ 5,403,031.08	\$ 3,987,629.72	26.20%
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,869.20	(37.38%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	6,869.20	(37.38%)
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	22,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	0.00	27,000.00	6,869.20	74.56%
City Council Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-07-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	256.15	14.62%
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	7,450.00	5,769.15	22.56%
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,059.00	(2.95%)
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	100.00%
01-07-52214 Legislative	0.00	0.00	3,800.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	13,850.00	8,084.30	41.63%
Total City Council Expenditures	0.00	0.00	13,850.00	8,084.30	41.63%
Development Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	15,646.40	194,396.80	97,217.62	49.99%
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	220.58	1,500.00	1,744.08	(16.27%)
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	444.00	444.00	0.00%
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	217.81	2,840.50	1,370.69	51.74%
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	109.50	810.00	805.28	0.58%
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	59.70	1,131.58	359.21	68.26%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	586.95	39,214.20	17,540.88	55.27%
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,500.78	29,384.52	9,559.31	67.47%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	18,341.72	269,721.60	129,041.07	52.16%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	88.22	91.18%
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	55.98	81.34%
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	175.00	85.42%
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	5,400.00	2,600.01	51.85%
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	95.70	1,000.00	226.40	77.36%
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,590.00	270.00	89.58%
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	55.00	550.00	86.39	84.29%
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	95.28	90.47%
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	530.40	73.48%
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	95.35	2,268.16	684.29	69.83%
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	273.99	1,500.00	(2,578.99)	271.93%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	520.04	20,508.16	2,232.98	89.11%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	1,664.72	86.13%
01-08-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	650.00	13,000.00	1,050.00	91.92%
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	8,024.65	77.07%
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	0.00	4,700.00	1,630.00	65.32%
01-08-53507 Property Abatements	0.00	545.00	5,500.00	845.00	84.64%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,195.00	70,200.00	13,214.37	81.18%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	900.00	147.00	83.67%
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,705.25	403.00	91.44%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,605.25	550.00	90.19%
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	20,056.76	366,035.01	145,038.42	60.38%
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,403.20	57,241.60	28,744.64	49.78%
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	337.50	2,000.00	918.75	54.06%
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	46.16	600.08	300.04	50.00%
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	114.00	114.00	0.00%
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	57.75	853.20	360.34	57.77%
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	324.00	162.00	50.00%
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	13.79	264.79	86.66	67.27%
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	129.33	13,869.00	7,603.65	45.18%
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	335.08	8,826.25	2,105.43	76.15%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	5,322.81	84,092.92	40,395.51	51.96%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	55.57	93.05%
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	175.00	82.50%
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	700.00	542.97	22.43%
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	140.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,740.00	773.54	79.32%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	696.30	15,000.00	3,637.92	75.75%
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	0.00	14,400.00	7,200.00	50.00%
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	2,083.68	14,000.00	11,289.04	19.36%
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	(26.53)	500.00	(81.65)	116.33%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,753.45	43,900.00	22,045.31	49.78%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	8,076.26	131,732.92	63,214.36	52.01%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	127,240.94	332,363.20	262,716.84	20.95%
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	523.08	6,810.16	3,184.64	53.24%
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	1,176.92	3,599.96	2,699.98	25.00%
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	606.00	606.00	0.00%
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	1,845.15	4,970.21	3,748.60	24.58%
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	17.33	648.00	610.59	5.77%
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	370.30	1,542.48	768.01	50.21%
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	617.27	34,345.44	12,137.75	64.66%
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	16,049.78	51,416.00	30,783.94	40.13%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	147,840.77	436,301.45	317,256.35	27.29%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	153.89	4,000.00	3,913.46	2.16%
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	829.68	8,500.00	11,589.61	(36.35%)
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	26.35	3,000.00	594.95	80.17%
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	98.40	11,500.00	5,152.89	55.19%
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,029.00	48.55%
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	9,250.00	395.00	95.73%
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	170.00	5,580.00	2,862.15	48.71%
01-11-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	4,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	86.61	400.00	323.41	19.15%
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	5,230.00	4,330.00	17.21%
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	185.17	2,040.00	1,030.01	49.51%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,550.10	56,600.00	31,220.48	44.84%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	2,190.09	37,000.00	17,897.29	51.63%
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	16,500.00	17,000.00	16,500.00	2.94%
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	8,569.36	45,000.00	35,203.32	21.77%
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	8,000.00	30,522.50	(281.53%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	5,046.51	22,810.00	18,670.42	18.15%
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	0.00	52,500.00	24,181.00	53.94%
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	0.00	979,605.00	408,168.75	58.33%
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	1,766.25	11,304.00	5,534.25	51.04%
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00%
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,981.84	5,230.94	(5.00%)
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53333 Discovery Benefits	0.00	82.50	900.00	480.00	46.67%
01-11-53338 YAC	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	34,154.71	1,199,800.84	572,388.47	52.29%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	253.31	10,000.00	21,656.46	(116.56%)
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	2,076.00	27,000.00	12,296.00	54.46%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,329.31	37,000.00	33,952.46	8.24%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,020.72	0.00%
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	42,925.00	(114.63%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	70,945.72	(254.73%)
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	185,874.89	1,749,702.29	1,025,763.48	41.37%
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	73,667.57	1,065,195.04	514,671.30	51.68%
01-13-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	1,294.78	16,640.00	2,115.86	87.28%
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	5,291.97	40,000.00	27,045.94	32.39%
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	530.84	6,000.80	3,635.10	39.42%
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	5,832.00	4,866.00	16.56%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	1,144.53	15,773.62	7,891.39	49.97%
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	114.78	2,754.00	2,615.31	5.04%
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	2,108.93	47,600.54	14,736.11	69.04%
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,315.78	141,136.08	58,536.87	58.52%
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	9,083.98	163,175.38	62,841.75	61.49%
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	83.00	2,266.25	1,203.00	46.92%
01-13-51116 Psychological Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	95,636.16	1,507,373.71	700,158.63	53.55%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	175.10	4,000.00	1,139.79	71.51%
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	252.99	6,000.00	2,963.65	50.61%
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	15.45	200.00	66.62	66.69%
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	4,381.00	1,846.63	57.85%
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	225.26	9,800.00	4,929.30	49.70%
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	900.00	25.00	97.22%
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	1,005.00	11,550.00	1,620.00	85.97%
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	30.00	12,630.00	12,115.00	4.08%
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	1,443.03	21,000.00	5,952.64	71.65%
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	535.20	1,000.00	920.19	7.98%
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	238.33	7,750.00	4,646.21	40.05%
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	111.48	1,000.00	604.37	39.56%
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	162.00	5,501.88	3,133.61	43.04%
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	995.82	10,275.00	4,748.65	53.78%
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	44.00	97.80%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	5,189.66	97,987.88	44,755.66	54.33%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	415.00	4,980.00	2,490.00	50.00%
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	47,348.00	47,348.00	57,517.20	(21.48%)
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	540.00	13,365.00	4,953.12	62.94%
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	48,303.00	70,693.00	64,960.32	8.11%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	2,041.00	(27.56%)
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	2,288.92	20,599.20	6,447.80	68.70%
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	13,655.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,598.25	36,000.00	15,132.60	57.97%
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	3,887.17	72,354.20	23,621.40	67.35%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	45,900.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	8,983.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	54,883.00	0.00	100.00%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	76,970.46	72,258.80	6.12%
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	6,451.18	8,002.71	(24.05%)
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	83,421.64	80,261.51	3.79%
Transfers Expenditures					
01-13-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	153,015.99	1,906,534.43	913,757.52	52.07%
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	20,858.97	103,043.20	64,784.07	37.13%
01-14-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	4,352.05	56,368.00	20,717.85	63.25%
01-14-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	42.66	95.73%
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	216.00	216.00	0.00%
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	363.32	2,325.96	1,267.93	45.49%
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	119.31	972.00	711.26	26.83%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	83.93	882.26	285.49	67.64%
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	213.97	16,854.72	8,044.12	52.27%
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	3,077.84	24,061.68	10,032.68	58.30%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	29,069.39	205,723.82	106,102.06	48.43%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	158.19	84.18%
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	71.95	1,000.00	1,318.23	(31.82%)
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	85.09	1,000.00	173.18	82.68%
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	57.56	3,300.00	1,027.06	68.88%
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	248.30	2,500.00	986.61	60.54%
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	96.90	4,027.00	505.90	87.44%
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	4,914.21	1.72%
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	41.82	58.18%
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	580.02	20,000.00	18,340.94	8.30%
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	39.99	540.00	200.17	62.93%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,179.81	38,667.00	27,666.31	28.45%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	262.31	12,500.00	4,516.29	63.87%
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	72.02	820.00	360.10	56.09%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	334.33	13,320.00	4,876.39	63.39%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	573.30	71.34%
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	2,084.06	16,042.00	7,208.09	55.07%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,084.06	18,042.00	7,781.39	56.87%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	32,667.59	284,752.82	146,426.15	48.58%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	7,208.00	91,769.60	39,540.37	56.91%
01-15-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	1,326.45	30,035.20	10,152.18	66.20%
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	137.83	6,000.00	4,583.37	23.61%
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	318.00	318.00	0.00%
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	118.30	1,838.67	741.77	59.66%
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	85.84	810.00	438.97	45.81%
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	317.27	7,925.30	1,822.35	77.01%
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	348.98	25,162.68	11,252.32	55.28%
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	932.03	19,020.72	5,634.75	70.38%
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	460.00	147.00	68.04%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	10,474.70	183,340.17	74,631.08	59.29%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	350.00	162.90	53.46%
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	25.94	7,950.00	3,797.75	52.23%
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	200.00	44.30	77.85%
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	750.00	273.55	63.53%
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,370.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	320.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	26.18	650.00	273.84	57.87%
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	250.00	150.21	39.92%
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	93.35	788.04	549.79	30.23%
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,350.00	1,318.12	2.36%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	145.47	16,428.04	6,570.46	60.00%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	128.53	12,700.00	5,117.11	59.71%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	5,009.74	44.34%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	128.53	21,700.00	10,126.85	53.33%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	352.57	82.37%
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	185.00	3,800.00	1,110.00	70.79%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	185.00	6,300.00	1,462.57	76.78%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	10,933.70	240,168.21	92,790.96	61.36%
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,602.96	32,094.40	25,163.55	21.60%
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	231.45	2,500.00	1,442.02	42.32%
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	108.00	108.00	0.00%
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	202.35	465.37	946.62	(103.41%)
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	87.29	162.00	306.05	(88.92%)
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	327.10	1,351.17	1,808.48	(33.85%)
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	96.10	8,446.32	3,527.96	58.23%
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	190.06	4,814.16	1,244.84	74.14%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	5,737.31	49,941.42	34,547.52	30.82%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	1,178.61	(135.72%)
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	200.00	30.00	85.00%
01-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	974.25	974.25	0.00%
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	268.21	2,500.00	750.68	69.97%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	817.11	18.29%
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	14.80	186.94	96.20	48.54%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	283.01	6,511.19	3,846.85	40.92%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-53406 Mowing Contract	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	4,044.89	73.03%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	57,000.00	4,044.89	92.90%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,221.53	0.00%
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	200.00	68.55	65.73%
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	165.04	89.00%
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	5,128.00	5,000.00	8,306.29	(66.13%)
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	5,128.00	6,700.00	10,761.41	(60.62%)
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-16-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	0.00	100.00%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-16-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	9,462.68	9,462.68	0.00%
01-16-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	1,774.38	1,774.39	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	11,237.06	11,237.07	0.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	11,148.32	141,689.67	64,437.74	54.52%
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	17,186.47	215,342.40	111,515.25	48.21%
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	356.81	3,500.00	7,369.35	(110.55%)
01-17-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	115.38	300.04	749.97	(149.96%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	1,152.00	1,152.00	0.00%
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	346.12	3,177.57	2,355.66	25.87%
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	89.46	972.00	842.21	13.35%
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	1,195.06	22,876.06	8,173.00	64.27%
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	407.03	43,055.40	18,446.86	57.16%
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,743.05	32,871.37	12,027.82	63.41%
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	21,439.38	323,246.84	162,705.12	49.67%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	25.80	91.40%
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	38.22	1,500.00	620.88	58.61%
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	358.00	70.17%
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	259.99	87.00%
01-17-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	100.00	1,624.25	2,048.50	(26.12%)
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	744.71	6,500.00	2,657.84	59.11%
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	11,184.45	(645.63%)
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	19.27	99.04%
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	97.27	2,156.68	684.46	68.26%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	980.20	18,780.93	17,859.19	4.91%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	514.19	3,500.00	4,213.62	(20.39%)
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	0.00	51,500.00	24,240.34	52.93%
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	3,338.76	10,000.00	6,931.08	30.69%
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	2,024.75	59.51%
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	0.00	4,194.96	4,194.96	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	3,852.95	104,194.96	41,604.75	60.07%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	441.50	400.00	2,777.46	(594.37%)
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	912.57	2,500.00	5,170.46	(106.82%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	66.99	99.04%
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	150.00	1,500.00	2,874.94	(91.66%)
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	914.00	6,000.00	1,287.14	78.55%
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,418.07	42,400.00	12,176.99	71.28%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	34,420.48	1.66%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	34,420.48	1.66%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	15,892.27	15,637.19	1.61%
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	1,824.17	2,079.26	(13.98%)
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	17,716.44	17,716.45	0.00%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	28,690.60	541,339.17	286,482.98	47.08%
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 450,464.11	\$ 5,402,804.52	\$ 2,752,865.11	49.05%
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (201,956.10)	\$ 226.56	\$ 1,234,764.61	(544905.57%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	0.00	4,266.40	\$ 444,753.00	\$ 428,751.88	3.60%
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	41.29	2,000.00	1,628.23	18.59%
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	221.32	900.00	1,069.90	(18.88%)
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	11.75	6,000.00	197.11	96.71%
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	240,027.98	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	4,540.76	693,680.98	431,647.12	37.77%
Total Revenues	0.00	4,540.76	693,680.98	431,647.12	37.77%
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,540.76	\$ 693,680.98	\$ 431,647.12	37.77%

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures****Debt Service Expenditures**

04-11-56957 2019 GO Refunding Principle	0.00	0.00	\$ 70,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56958 2019 GO Refunding Series Interest	0.00	0.00	12,276.00	10,722.64	12.65%
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	21,471.00	6,138.00	71.41%
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	3,598.32	1,799.16	50.00%
04-11-56976 2018 Refunding Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56977 2018 Refunding Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	30,489.00	15,153.72	50.30%
04-11-56978 2018 GO Redunding Principal	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56979 2018 GO Refunding Series Interest	0.00	0.00	29,400.00	14,700.01	50.00%
04-11-56980 2019 GF CO Series Principal	0.00	0.00	120,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56981 2019 GF CO Series Interest	0.00	0.00	27,550.00	13,775.00	50.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	684,784.32	62,288.53	90.90%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	0.00	684,784.32	62,288.53	90.90%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 684,784.32	\$ 62,288.53	90.90%
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,540.76	\$ 8,896.66	\$ 369,358.59	(4051.65%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

11-00-42112 4B Sales Tax	0.00	0.00	\$ 407,500.00	\$ 133,071.71	67.34%
11-00-45480 Property Rental Income	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	4,750.00	60.42%
11-00-47482 Interest Income - 4B	0.00	31.73	7,949.00	188.63	97.63%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	31.73	427,449.00	138,010.34	67.71%

Total Revenues

0.00	31.73	427,449.00	138,010.34	67.71%
-------------	--------------	-------------------	-------------------	---------------

Total Community Development Corporation Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 31.73	\$ 427,449.00	\$ 138,010.34	67.71%
----------------	-----------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

11-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 7,655.25	68.10%
11-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	28,100.00	7,655.25	72.76%

Contractual Services Expenditures

11-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	340.97	11,000.00	4,000.43	63.63%
11-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	3,250.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	2,497.50	16.75%
11-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	9,000.00	70.00%
11-11-53381 CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	10,000.00	66.67%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	340.97	77,250.00	25,497.93	66.99%

Maintenance Expenditures

11-11-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00%
11-11-54480 Rental Property Maintenance	0.00	1,635.25	4,000.00	2,144.25	46.39%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,635.25	4,000.00	2,644.25	33.89%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
11-11-55520 Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	4,405.07	97.80%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	4,405.07	97.80%
Transfers Expenditures					
11-11-59111 Transfer to General Fund Parks & Admin	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	0.00	240,028.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	320,028.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	1,976.22	629,378.00	40,202.50	93.61%
Total Community Development Corporation Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,976.22	\$ 629,378.00	\$ 40,202.50	93.61%
Community Development Corporation Excess of Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ (1,944.49)	\$ (201,929.00)	\$ 97,807.84	148.44%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	0.00	14,839.67	\$ 203,750.00	\$ 102,789.87	49.55%
20-00-42117 Contributions for Street Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,773.70	0.00%
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	2.77	3,000.00	71.17	97.63%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	14,842.44	206,750.00	115,634.74	44.07%

Total Revenues

0.00	14,842.44	206,750.00	115,634.74	44.07%
-------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------	---------------

Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 14,842.44	\$ 206,750.00	\$ 115,634.74	44.07%
----------------	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Streets and Drainage Expenditures****Maintenance Expenditures**

20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	0.00	166.00	6,000.00	166.00	97.23%
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	0.00	1,354.39	250,000.00	51,313.62	79.47%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,520.39	261,000.00	51,479.62	80.28%

Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures

0.00	1,520.39	261,000.00	51,479.62	80.28%
-------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 1,520.39	\$ 261,000.00	\$ 51,479.62	80.28%
----------------	--------------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------

Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over Ex	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,322.05	\$ (54,250.00)	\$ 64,155.12	218.26%
--	----------------	---------------------	-----------------------	---------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	0.00	0.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 1,396.10	96.51%
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.60	400.00	10.93	97.27%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.60	40,400.00	1,407.03	96.52%

Total Revenues

0.00	0.60	40,400.00	1,407.03	96.52%
-------------	-------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.60	\$ 40,400.00	\$ 1,407.03	96.52%
----------------	----------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Tourism Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	\$ 4,850.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,850.00	0.00	100.00%

Supplies Expenditures

21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	650.00	67.50%
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	358.00	464.00	(29.61%)
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	32,858.00	1,114.00	96.61%

Total Tourism Expenditures

0.00	0.00	37,708.00	1,114.00	97.05%
-------------	-------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 37,708.00	\$ 1,114.00	97.05%
----------------	----------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------

Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.60	\$ 2,692.00	\$ 293.03	89.11%
---	----------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Court Technology (22)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	0.00	552.87	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,823.43	43.53%
22-00-46343 Local Municipal Court Technology Fund	0.00	26.61	60.00	26.61	55.65%
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	1.85	250.00	15.48	93.81%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	581.33	5,310.00	2,865.52	46.04%

Total Revenues

0.00	581.33	5,310.00	2,865.52	46.04%
-------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Court Technology Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 581.33	\$ 5,310.00	\$ 2,865.52	46.04%
----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

22-09-53308 Information Technology	0.00	16.09	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 846.44	92.95%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	16.09	12,000.00	846.44	92.95%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

0.00	16.09	12,000.00	846.44	92.95%
-------------	--------------	------------------	---------------	---------------

Total Court Technology Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 16.09	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 846.44	92.95%
----------------	-----------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------

Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 565.24	\$ (6,690.00)	\$ 2,019.08	130.18%
--	----------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Court Security (23)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	0.00	118.62	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 311.65	91.10%
23-00-46341 Local Municipal Court Bldg Security Fund	0.00	516.09	1,000.00	3,241.34	(224.13%)
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	3.79	450.00	31.80	92.93%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	638.50	4,950.00	3,584.79	27.58%

Total Revenues

0.00	638.50	4,950.00	3,584.79	27.58%
-------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Court Security Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 638.50	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 3,584.79	27.58%
----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	0.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Supplies Expenditures

23-09-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

0.00	0.00	13,000.00	0.00	100.00%
-------------	-------------	------------------	-------------	----------------

Total Court Security Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
----------------	----------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------

Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 638.50	\$ (8,050.00)	\$ 3,584.79	144.53%
----------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Original Budget
For LEOSE (24)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,381.87	7.88%
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.31	25.00	2.42	90.32%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.31	1,525.00	1,384.29	9.23%

Total Revenues

0.00	0.31	1,525.00	1,384.29	9.23%
-------------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------

Total LEOSE Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.31	\$ 1,525.00	\$ 1,384.29	9.23%
----------------	----------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

24-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	1,054.00	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 2,704.00	(12.20%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,054.00	2,410.00	2,704.00	(12.20%)

Total Police Expenditures

0.00	1,054.00	2,410.00	2,704.00	(12.20%)
-------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Total LEOSE Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 1,054.00	\$ 2,410.00	\$ 2,704.00	(12.20%)
----------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------

LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ (1,053.69)	\$ (885.00)	\$ (1,319.71)	(49.12%)
----------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------------	-----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Child Safety (25)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	0.00	99.55	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 10,499.94	(31.25%)
25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	2.17	250.00	18.23	92.71%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	101.72	8,250.00	10,518.17	(27.49%)

Total Revenues

0.00	101.72	8,250.00	10,518.17	(27.49%)
-------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------

Total Child Safety Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 101.72	\$ 8,250.00	\$ 10,518.17	(27.49%)
----------------	------------------	--------------------	---------------------	-----------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,521.40	9.57%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	4,521.40	9.57%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

0.00	0.00	5,000.00	4,521.40	9.57%
-------------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------

Total Child Safety Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,521.40	9.57%
----------------	----------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------

Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 101.72	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 5,996.77	(84.52%)
----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Juvenile Case Management (26)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	0.00	66.80	\$ 100.00	\$ 117.86	(17.86%)
26-00-46342 Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fun	0.00	526.62	1,500.00	3,284.77	(118.98%)
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	12.77	1,800.00	107.11	94.05%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	606.19	3,400.00	3,509.74	(3.23%)

Total Revenues

0.00	606.19	3,400.00	3,509.74	(3.23%)
-------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------

Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 606.19	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,509.74	(3.23%)
----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	----------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Transfers Expenditures

26-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	100.00%
-------------	-------------	------------------	-------------	----------------

Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
----------------	----------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------

Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over Expe

\$ 0.00	\$ 606.19	\$ (26,600.00)	\$ 3,509.74	113.19%
----------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Drug Seizure (27)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

27-00-46350 Forfeiture Revenue	0.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 978.00	0.00%
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.47	0.00	3.99	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.47	0.00	981.99	0.00%

Total Revenues

0.00	0.47	0.00	981.99	0.00%
-------------	-------------	-------------	---------------	--------------

Total Drug Seizure Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.00	\$ 981.99	0.00%
----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	--------------

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Police Expenditures

0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
-------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------

Total Drug Seizure Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
----------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------

Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.47	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ 981.99	119.64%
----------------	----------------	----------------------	------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Kids N Cops (28)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.90	\$ 100.00	\$ 7.33	92.67%
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	300.00	94.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.90	5,100.00	307.33	93.97%

Total Revenues

0.00	0.90	5,100.00	307.33	93.97%
-------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Kids N Cops Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.90	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 307.33	93.97%
----------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	0.00	0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 658.74	93.41%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	658.74	93.41%

Total Police Expenditures

0.00	0.00	10,000.00	658.74	93.41%
-------------	-------------	------------------	---------------	---------------

Total Kids N Cops Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 658.74	93.41%
----------------	----------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------

Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.90	\$ (4,900.00)	\$ (351.41)	92.83%
----------------	----------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	16,976.52	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 68,723.16	31.28%
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	3.81	600.00	31.93	94.68%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	16,980.33	100,600.00	68,755.09	31.65%
Total Revenues	0.00	16,980.33	100,600.00	68,755.09	31.65%
Total Willow Grove Park Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 16,980.33	\$ 100,600.00	\$ 68,755.09	31.65%

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	0.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
31-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	196.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	570.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	14,428.00	0.00	100.00%

Supplies Expenditures

31-16-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	974.00	974.25	(0.03%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	974.00	974.25	(0.03%)

Contractual Services Expenditures

31-16-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	277.50	72.25%
31-16-53324 Security	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	9,400.00	277.50	97.05%

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	2,710.14	35,000.00	21,724.40	37.93%
------------------------------	------	----------	-----------	-----------	--------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,710.14	35,000.00	21,724.40	37.93%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	16,410.00	54,000.00	44,220.08	18.11%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	16,410.00	54,000.00	44,220.08	18.11%
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	19,120.14	133,802.00	67,196.23	49.78%
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 19,120.14	\$ 133,802.00	\$ 67,196.23	49.78%
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (2,139.81)	\$ (33,202.00)	\$ 1,558.86	104.70%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Animal Rescue (32)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.57	\$ 100.00	\$ 4.30	95.70%
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	280.00	18,000.00	12,532.60	30.37%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	280.57	18,100.00	12,536.90	30.74%

Total Revenues

0.00	280.57	18,100.00	12,536.90	30.74%
-------------	---------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Animal Rescue Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 280.57	\$ 18,100.00	\$ 12,536.90	30.74%
----------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Animal Services Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	0.00	0.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 1,422.00	93.23%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	21,000.00	1,422.00	93.23%

Total Animal Services Expenditures

0.00	0.00	21,000.00	1,422.00	93.23%
-------------	-------------	------------------	-----------------	---------------

Total Animal Rescue Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 1,422.00	93.23%
----------------	----------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------

Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 280.57	\$ (2,900.00)	\$ 11,114.90	483.27%
----------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Library Donations (33)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.17	\$ 100.00	\$ 3.01	96.99%
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	270.11	1,000.00	4,788.05	(378.81%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	270.28	1,100.00	4,791.06	(335.55%)

Total Revenues

0.00	270.28	1,100.00	4,791.06	(335.55%)
-------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------

Total Library Donations Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 270.28	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4,791.06	(335.55%)
----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------

Expenditures**Library Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	0.00	0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 116.37	96.12%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	116.37	96.12%

Total Library Expenditures

0.00	0.00	3,000.00	116.37	96.12%
-------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Library Donations Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 116.37	96.12%
----------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 270.28	\$ (1,900.00)	\$ 4,674.69	346.04%
---	----------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Park Improvements (34)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 154.38	89.71%
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.94	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	156.32	89.58%

Total Revenues

0.00	0.00	1,500.00	156.32	89.58%
-------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Park Improvements Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 156.32	89.58%
----------------	----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Maintenance Expenditures**

34-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Park and Facilities Expenditures

0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
-------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------

Total Park Improvements Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
----------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------

Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 156.32	0.00%
---	----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	--------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For Violence Against Women Grant (35)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

35-00-46326 Violence Against Women Grant	0.00	0.00	\$ 73,352.00	\$ 38,777.20	47.14%
35-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	19,821.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	0.00	93,173.00	38,777.20	58.38%

Total Revenues

	0.00	0.00	93,173.00	38,777.20	58.38%
--	-------------	-------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Violence Against Women Grant Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 93,173.00	\$ 38,777.20	58.38%
----------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

35-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,852.80	\$ 56,856.00	\$ 30,936.60	45.59%
35-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	409.46	0.00%
35-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	46.16	300.00	300.04	(0.01%)
35-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	708.00	780.00	(10.17%)
35-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	69.86	824.00	462.54	43.87%
35-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	162.00	0.00%
35-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	136.70	2,604.00	894.67	65.64%
35-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	58.38	12,283.00	5,504.16	55.19%
35-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	622.16	8,528.00	4,071.85	52.25%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	5,786.06	82,265.00	43,521.32	47.10%

Total Police Expenditures

	0.00	5,786.06	82,265.00	43,521.32	47.10%
--	-------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Total Violence Against Women Grant Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 5,786.06	\$ 82,265.00	\$ 43,521.32	47.10%
----------------	--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Violence Against Women Grant Excess of Revenues Over E

\$ 0.00	\$ (5,786.06)	\$ 10,908.00	\$ (4,744.12)	143.49%
----------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Original Budget
For General Capital Projects (60)
For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

60-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DFS	0.00	0.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
60-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	13.77	0.00	352.35	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	13.77	8,500.00	352.35	95.85%

Total Revenues

0.00	13.77	8,500.00	352.35	95.85%
-------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total General Capital Projects Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 13.77	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 352.35	95.85%
----------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

Expenditures**Streets and Drainage Expenditures****Capital Outlay Expenditures**

60-17-55517 Capital Outlay Construction	0.00	19,850.00	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 24,548.85	96.93%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	19,850.00	800,000.00	24,548.85	96.93%

Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures

0.00	19,850.00	800,000.00	24,548.85	96.93%
-------------	------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------

Total General Capital Projects Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 19,850.00	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 24,548.85	96.93%
----------------	---------------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------

General Capital Projects Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (19,836.23)	\$ (791,500.00)	(24,196.50)	96.94%
--	----------------	-----------------------	------------------------	--------------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Original Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2021-6 Ending March 31, 2021

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 287,397.91	\$ 7,022,819.06	\$ 4,822,849.70	31.33%
Total Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 499,787.01	\$ 8,134,651.84	\$ 3,053,485.11	62.46%
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ (212,389.10)	\$ (1,111,832.78)	\$ 1,769,364.59	259.14%

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable**

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																														
64610	C	3/5/2021	21	Atmos Energy	\$557.17	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>3037801378; 4035195643 - Utilities for 212 Main and 303 Alamo</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$557.17</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	3037801378; 4035195643 - Utilities for 212 Main and 303 Alamo	01-11-53301	\$557.17																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
3037801378; 4035195643 - Utilities for 212 Main and 303 Alamo	01-11-53301	\$557.17																																		
64611	C	3/5/2021	81	Card Service Center	\$5,313.84	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal</td><td>01-13-52000</td><td>\$80.47</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal</td><td>01-11-52212</td><td>\$86.61</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$108.25</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$267.90</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal</td><td>01-08-52207</td><td>\$55.00</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal</td><td>01-11-52201</td><td>\$592.45</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal</td><td>01-11-52202</td><td>\$26.35</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal</td><td>01-13-52201</td><td>\$184.01</td></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal</td><td>01-13-52202</td><td>\$15.45</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52000	\$80.47	Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-11-52212	\$86.61	Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-11-53301	\$108.25	Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-11-53301	\$267.90	Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-08-52207	\$55.00	Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-11-52201	\$592.45	Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-11-52202	\$26.35	Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52201	\$184.01	Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52202	\$15.45		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52000	\$80.47																																		
Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-11-52212	\$86.61																																		
Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-11-53301	\$108.25																																		
Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-11-53301	\$267.90																																		
Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-08-52207	\$55.00																																		
Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-11-52201	\$592.45																																		
Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-11-52202	\$26.35																																		
Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52201	\$184.01																																		
Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52202	\$15.45																																		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 3/1/2021 To 3/31/2021**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52209	\$535.20
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52201	\$49.99
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-14-53323	\$72.02
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-14-52206	\$96.90
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52212	\$111.48
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-11-52207	\$65.00
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-08-52223	\$203.99
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52206	\$865.00
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52201	\$18.99
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-14-53301	\$150.82
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-15-52201	\$25.94

For The Date Range From 3/1/2021 To 3/31/2021

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status	
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	22-09-53308	\$16.09	
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-14-54406	\$1,225.56	
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-14-52205	\$248.30	
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-14-52201	\$15.96	
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-14-52215	\$43.92	
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-14-52203	\$57.56	
				Lake Dallas--11 - NTCMA;birdboxes, KTB signs; office supplies; Deville Leadership course;postage;flowers; PublicData; Canva; Books; Zoom and Hotspot renewal	01-13-52000	\$94.63	
	64612	C	3/5/2021	39	Centurylink		\$205.51
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
				300006729--17 - Utilities 212 Main and 212 Main (PD)	01-11-53301	\$205.51	
64613	C	3/5/2021	373	Juan Guerrero		\$47.07	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
				Lake Dallas - Reimbursement for fuel purchase during inclement weather.	01-17-52208	\$47.07	
64614	C	3/5/2021	141	Leisure Interactive, LLC		\$865.31	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
				28279 - Payment of WGP camping reservation website. Invoice 28279.	31-16-54405	\$865.31	

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64615	C	3/5/2021	739	Minor Emergency of Denton	\$85.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0000066517 - Covid Antigen Rapid	01-11-52201	\$85.00
64616	C	3/5/2021	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	\$942.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2072 - Monthly Janitorial Service	01-11-53325	\$942.00
64617	C	3/5/2021	183	Verizon Wireless	\$1,269.75	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				9874025485; 9874025484 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-15-52216	\$37.99
				9874025485; 9874025484 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-13-52216	\$843.86
				9874025485; 9874025484 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-17-52216	\$39.99
				9874025485; 9874025484 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-14-52216	\$39.99
				9874025485; 9874025484 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-11-52216	\$115.97
				9874025485; 9874025484 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-13-52216	\$151.96
				9874025485; 9874025484 - Monthly Mobile Charges	01-08-52216	\$39.99
64618	C	3/11/2021	12	All Area Mech & Elec, Inc	\$98.50	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2020-341 - Restored power to rooftop unit for PD	01-17-54400	\$98.50
64619	C	3/11/2021	749	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$845.98	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - 375 alignment, 352 battery	01-13-54402	\$845.98
64620	C	3/11/2021	308	Arentco of Lewisville	\$509.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1353--01 - Mixer Rentals	20-17-54407	\$166.00
				1353--01 - Mixer Rentals	01-17-54400	\$231.00
				1353--01 - Mixer Rentals	01-17-54400	\$112.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2021 To 3/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
64621	C	3/11/2021	54	Consolidated Traffice Controls	\$879.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				49849 - Three 15' aluminum poles	01-17-54417	\$879.00
64622	C	3/11/2021	709	David R. Gattis, FAICP	\$300.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				LD-3 - January 2021 - Consulting Services	01-08-53309	\$300.00
64623	C	3/11/2021	60	Denton Central Appraisal District	\$5,046.51	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8897 - Second Quarter Allocation of the DCAD 2021 Budget	01-11-53312	\$5,046.51
64624	C	3/11/2021	773	Denton County Auditor	\$47,348.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Communications Agreement Payments	01-13-53306	\$47,348.00
64625	C	3/11/2021	74	Denton Record-Chronicle	\$95.70	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2030--03 - February Public Hearing Notice in DRC	01-08-52205	\$95.70
64626	C	3/11/2021	76	Discount Tire Company	\$68.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1098561 - Installed tires on 375	01-13-54402	\$68.00
64627	C	3/11/2021	98	Grainger	\$765.18	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				9795351841 - Toilet Paper rolls X 36	31-16-54405	\$93.18
				877800516 - Tarpaulin, canvas cut X2	20-17-54409	\$672.00
64628	C	3/11/2021	100	GT Distributors	\$238.33	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				INV0824648 - Safety equipment and supplies	01-13-52211	\$238.33
64629	C	3/11/2021	101	Halff Associates, Inc	\$2,337.69	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10048720 - USACE permit/comments/plan resubmittal	01-17-53305	\$1,331.07

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				10048721 - Storm drain on River Oak Way; city trail project	01-17-53305 \$1,006.62	
64630	C	3/11/2021	103	Hankins,Powers,Eastup,Deaton & Tonn	\$16,500.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				120566--01 - FY 19-20 Audit of Statements	01-11-53303	\$16,500.00
64631	C	3/11/2021	525	Ingram Library Services	\$163.13	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				51286152 - Adult and Children's Books	01-14-52215	\$43.10
				51385587 - Adult and Children's Books	01-14-52215	\$120.03
64632	C	3/11/2021	775	Joyful Restoration Counseling	\$450.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6759 - Counseling Sessions	01-13-53309	\$450.00
64633	C	3/11/2021	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority	\$1,476.85	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--05 - Monthly Water Bill	01-11-53301	\$468.01
				Lake Dallas--05 - Monthly Water Bill	01-14-53301	\$111.49
				Lake Dallas--05 - Monthly Water Bill	01-17-53301	\$299.17
				Lake Dallas--05 - Monthly Water Bill	01-15-53301	\$128.53
				Lake Dallas--05 - Monthly Water Bill	31-16-54405	\$469.65
64634	C	3/11/2021	501	Lawn Butler	\$50.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				27846 - Abatement of vegetation at 206 Alamo	01-08-53507	\$50.00
64635	C	3/11/2021	64	Local Circuit	\$4,867.75	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2525, 2520, 2530,2564, 2529 - IT Maintenance	01-15-54406	\$185.00
				2525, 2520, 2530,2564, 2529 - IT Maintenance	01-13-54406	\$1,598.25
				2525, 2520, 2530,2564, 2529 - IT Maintenance	01-14-54406	\$858.50
				2525, 2520, 2530,2564, 2529 - IT Maintenance	01-17-54406	\$150.00
				2525, 2520, 2530,2564, 2529 - IT Maintenance	01-11-54406	\$2,076.00

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																														
64636	C	3/11/2021	690	Morneau Shepell	\$240.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr><tr><td>400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$24.00</td></tr><tr><td>400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr><tr><td>400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$28.80</td></tr><tr><td>400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$115.20</td></tr><tr><td>400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr><tr><td>400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr><tr><td>400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$19.20</td></tr><tr><td>400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$4.80</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-16-51108	\$4.80	400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-17-51108	\$24.00	400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-15-51108	\$19.20	400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-14-51108	\$28.80	400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-13-51108	\$115.20	400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-11-51108	\$19.20	400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-09-51108	\$4.80	400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-08-51108	\$19.20	400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-17-51108	\$4.80
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-16-51108	\$4.80																																		
400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-17-51108	\$24.00																																		
400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-15-51108	\$19.20																																		
400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-14-51108	\$28.80																																		
400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-13-51108	\$115.20																																		
400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-11-51108	\$19.20																																		
400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-09-51108	\$4.80																																		
400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-08-51108	\$19.20																																		
400491 - Insurance (EAP) Monthly Fee	01-17-51108	\$4.80																																		
64637	C	3/11/2021	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard	\$10,653.04	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>32936 - General Legal Services and Prosecutor</td><td>01-11-53304</td><td>\$8,569.36</td></tr><tr><td>32936 - General Legal Services and Prosecutor</td><td>01-09-53320</td><td>\$2,083.68</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	32936 - General Legal Services and Prosecutor	01-11-53304	\$8,569.36	32936 - General Legal Services and Prosecutor	01-09-53320	\$2,083.68																					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
32936 - General Legal Services and Prosecutor	01-11-53304	\$8,569.36																																		
32936 - General Legal Services and Prosecutor	01-09-53320	\$2,083.68																																		
64638	C	3/11/2021	155	Primacare Medical Centers	\$83.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>0011000000274965 - Rene's Drug Screen</td><td>01-13-51111</td><td>\$83.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	0011000000274965 - Rene's Drug Screen	01-13-51111	\$83.00																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
0011000000274965 - Rene's Drug Screen	01-13-51111	\$83.00																																		
64639	C	3/11/2021	659	Quadient Leasing USA, Inc.	\$98.40	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>N874284 - Monthly rental of postage meter</td><td>01-11-52203</td><td>\$98.40</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	N874284 - Monthly rental of postage meter	01-11-52203	\$98.40																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
N874284 - Monthly rental of postage meter	01-11-52203	\$98.40																																		
64640	C	3/11/2021	341	Reynolds Asphalt & Construction Co.	\$130.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>101127 - RC-250 5 Gallon</td><td>20-17-54409</td><td>\$130.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	101127 - RC-250 5 Gallon	20-17-54409	\$130.00																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
101127 - RC-250 5 Gallon	20-17-54409	\$130.00																																		
64641	C	3/11/2021	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Lake Dallas 0012434198322509 - Child support: Payroll 2/21/21 - 3/6/21; 0012434198322509</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$595.85</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Lake Dallas 0012434198322509 - Child support: Payroll 2/21/21 - 3/6/21; 0012434198322509	01-00-21156	\$595.85																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
Lake Dallas 0012434198322509 - Child support: Payroll 2/21/21 - 3/6/21; 0012434198322509	01-00-21156	\$595.85																																		
64642	C	3/11/2021	755	TCC Northwest Campus Business Services	\$140.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2021 To 3/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				NW116600 - Patrol Rifle	01-13-52206	\$140.00
64643	C	3/11/2021	474	Texas Association of SRO	\$30.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - LaBeau SRO	01-13-52207	\$30.00
64644	C	3/11/2021	147	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	\$105.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				20037933--01 - Annual Stormwater Permit and Late Fee	01-11-52207	\$105.00
64645	C	3/11/2021	777	The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation	\$42.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1098561 - Tire Replacement	01-17-54402	\$42.00
64646	C	3/11/2021	769	Trans Union	\$162.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				761895--01 - Subscription	01-13-52213	\$162.00
64647	C	3/11/2021	482	Treadmaxx Tire Distributors	\$1,278.99	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				736247 - 9 tires	01-13-54402	\$1,278.99
64648	C	3/11/2021	776	Vacker Sign	\$6,410.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1437 - 5 park signs, posts, and shipping	31-16-54405	\$1,282.00
				1437 - 5 park signs, posts, and shipping	01-16-54405	\$5,128.00
64649	C	3/19/2021	749	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$39.95	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--01 - #375 oil change	01-13-54402	\$39.95
64650	C	3/19/2021	81	Card Service Center	\$1,641.57	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2252 - P&R membership; truck repair; soap; screws; solar light; concrete sand; meal	01-17-52207	\$100.00
				2252 - P&R membership; truck repair; soap; screws; solar light; concrete sand; meal	01-17-52201	\$38.22

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2021 To 3/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				2252 - P&R membership; truck repair; soap; screws; solar light; concrete sand; meal	20-17-54409 \$189.00	
				2252 - P&R membership; truck repair; soap; screws; solar light; concrete sand; meal	20-17-54409 \$210.00	
				2252 - P&R membership; truck repair; soap; screws; solar light; concrete sand; meal	01-17-54417 \$35.00	
				2252 - P&R membership; truck repair; soap; screws; solar light; concrete sand; meal	20-17-54409 \$153.39	
				2252 - P&R membership; truck repair; soap; screws; solar light; concrete sand; meal	01-17-54402 \$862.65	
				2252 - P&R membership; truck repair; soap; screws; solar light; concrete sand; meal	01-11-54400 \$53.31	
64651	C	3/19/2021	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department	\$70.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	TRA-21-637 - KLDB AAS signs		01-08-52223		\$70.00	
64652	C	3/19/2021	555	Clean & Green Car Wash	\$56.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	380 - Vehicle Maintenance		01-13-54402		\$56.00	
64653	C	3/19/2021	674	Facility Solutions Group, Inc	\$16,410.00	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	21-002 - Install new solar lights at park pavilion: 6 street light kits, 1 billboard light kit, one shelter light kit.		31-16-55531		\$16,410.00	
64654	C	3/19/2021	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	\$217.21	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	164699872 - Vision Insurance		01-00-21166		\$217.21	
64655	C	3/19/2021	95	Galls, LLC	\$225.26	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	017751568 - Uniforms		01-13-52204		\$225.26	
64656	C	3/19/2021	101	Halff Associates, Inc	\$1,001.07	O
	Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account		Amount	
	10049518 - PW yard site plan updt for city pproval process and building research with markups.		01-17-53305		\$721.55	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 3/1/2021 To 3/31/2021

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				037635.004 - Report edits and submittal to USACE, final coordination with lake office, revise NWP submittal	01-17-53305	\$279.52
64657	C	3/19/2021	525	Ingram Library Services		\$208.36 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				51811011 - books	01-14-52215	\$208.36
64658	C	3/19/2021	775	Joyful Restoration Counseling		\$90.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6815 - Counseling	01-13-53309	\$90.00
64659	C	3/19/2021	501	Lawn Butler		\$495.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				27852 - Abatement at 5407 Queen Court	01-08-53507	\$495.00
64660	C	3/19/2021	779	Lexipol		\$1,054.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				INVPR1612 - Police One Academy	24-13-52206	\$1,054.00
64661	C	3/19/2021	84	McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen		\$696.30 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--02 - Feb 2021 Monthly Collections Fee	01-09-53318	\$696.30
64662	C	3/19/2021	94	New Benefits, Ltd		\$313.50 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				NB4400BS-911629 - Insurance	01-09-51108	\$9.50
				NB4400BS-911629 - Insurance	01-08-51108	\$38.00
				NB4400BS-911629 - Insurance	01-14-51108	\$9.50
				NB4400BS-911629 - Insurance	01-16-51108	\$9.50
				NB4400BS-911629 - Insurance	01-15-51108	\$19.00
				NB4400BS-911629 - Insurance	01-11-51108	\$38.00
				NB4400BS-911629 - Insurance	01-13-51108	\$152.00
				NB4400BS-911629 - Insurance	01-17-51108	\$38.00
64663	C	3/19/2021	225	North Texas Tollway Authority		\$7.92 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		809613376--02 - Toll Payments		01-17-54402	\$7.92	
64664	C	3/19/2021	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	\$824.25	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		2115 - Monthly janitorial service - missed cleaning on 2/12		01-11-53325	\$824.25	
64665	C	3/19/2021	238	Quill Corporation	\$55.99	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		15100409 - Paper towels		01-14-52201	\$55.99	
64666	C	3/19/2021	507	Staples Advantage	\$306.12	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		8061509314;8061417903 - Office supplies, toilet paper, forms, batteries, INV 8061509314 and 8061417903		01-11-52000	\$153.89	
		8061509314;8061417903 - Office supplies, toilet paper, forms, batteries, INV 8061509314 and 8061417903		01-11-52201	\$152.23	
64667	C	3/19/2021	706	Victory Awning	\$19,850.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		20382 - PD Carports		60-17-55517	\$19,850.00	
64668	C	3/19/2021	187	Wex Bank	\$2,435.06	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		70380793 - Fuel, incuding \$9.23 and \$9.56 rebates for PD		01-17-52208	\$697.64	
		70380793 - Fuel, incuding \$9.23 and \$9.56 rebates for PD		01-13-52208	\$1,443.03	
		70380793 - Fuel, incuding \$9.23 and \$9.56 rebates for PD		01-15-52208	\$26.18	
		70380793 - Fuel, incuding \$9.23 and \$9.56 rebates for PD		01-16-52208	\$268.21	
64669	C	3/26/2021	35	Cash	\$85.09	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Lake Dallas - Interlibrary Loan Shipping		01-14-52202	\$85.09	
64670	C	3/26/2021	709	David R. Gattis, FAICP	\$350.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 3/1/2021 To 3/31/2021**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				AUB-8 - Feb 2021 - Consulting Services	01-08-53309	\$350.00
64671	C	3/26/2021	781	Dcelectric		\$200.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				32 - Generator Service Fee	01-11-54400	\$200.00
64672	C	3/26/2021	525	Ingram Library Services		\$164.61 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				51885452 - Books	01-14-52215	\$164.61
64673	C	3/26/2021	185	Sarah Farrell		\$595.85 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0012434198322509--11 - Child support; payroll	01-00-21156	\$595.85
				3/7/21 - 3/21/21; 0012434198322509		
64674	C	3/26/2021	446	Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537		\$21,198.64 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--03 - March Deferred Compensation:	01-11-51102	\$430.76
				Certification Pay		
				Lake Dallas--03 - March Deferred Compensation:	01-00-21160	\$20,767.88
				Certification Pay		
				Cleared		\$0.00
				Outstanding		\$179,885.30
				Void		\$0.00

**State of Texas
County of Denton
City of Lake Dallas**

The Lake Dallas City Council met in a regular called meeting on April 8, 2021 via video conference, with notice of the meeting given, as required by Title 5, Chapter 551.041 of the Texas Government Code. Mayor Barnhart called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

1. Roll Call

Michael Barnhart	Mayor
Megan Ray	Councilmember 1
Brian Bailey	Councilmember 2
Cheryl McClain	Councilmember 3
Charlie Price	Councilmember 4
Andi Nolan	Councilmember 5

Absent: None

Staff Present: City Secretary Codi Delcambre, City Attorney Kevin Laughlin, Public Works Superintendent Layne Cline, Police Chief Dan Carolla, Finance Director Michele Sanchez, Director of Library Services Rachel Hadidi, Development Services Director Angie Manglaris, Community Development Coordinator Lancine Bentley and Interim City Manager Mike Wilson.

2. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance

Mike Wilson led the invocation and Mayor Barnhart led the pledges.

3. Announcements & Special Recognitions.

A. City Manager's Report

- Thank Michele Sanchez for her service to the City.
- Farmer's Market starts April 10, 2021.
- Tree Planting on April 10, 2021

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comments

Mayor Barnhart opened the Visitors/Citizens Agenda. No one signed up to speak.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

- A. Approval of minutes for the regular council meeting held on March 25, 2021.**
- B. Consider and take appropriate action to excuse Councilmember Bailey's absence from the March 11, 2021, regular meeting.**
- C. Consider and Act on a Resolution authorizing an Interlocal Agreement with Denton County for public safety communications services; authorize the City Manager and Chief of Police to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas and provide an effective date.**

Motion: to approve a consent agenda item 5A, 5B and 5C was made by Councilmember Nolan and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Nolan, McClain and Price

Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

- 6. Conduct a public hearing and consider approval of a replat of Lots 6-8, a portion of Lot 10, Lots 22-24, and a portion of Lot 25, Block 8, Lake Dallas Shores Addition into one lot. The property is more commonly known as 612 Shore Drive. (Case R-21-01).**

Council received a presentation from Director of Development Services Angie Manglaris regarding the replat of Lots 6-8, a portion of Lot 10, Lots 22-24, and a portion of Lot 25, Block 8, Lake Dallas Shores Addition into one lot. The property is more commonly known as 612 Shore Drive.

Mayor Barnhart open the public hearing at 7:17 a.m.

No one spoke for or against the proposed replat.

Mayor Barnhart closed the public hearing at 7:18 p.m.

Motion: to approve a request to replat Lots 6-8, a portion of Lot 10, Lots 22-24, and a portion of Lot 25, Block 8, Lake Dallas Shores Addition into one lot as presented was made by was made by Councilmember Nolan and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Nolan, McClain and Price

Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

- 7. Conduct a public hearing and consider an ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map by changing the zoning regulations applicable to the use and development of Lot 1, Block A, Public Works Addition (commonly known as 351 Betchan Avenue) generally located along the north portion of Betchan Street and to the east of Goliad Avenue from Residential (R-1-6000) with a Downtown Overlay to M-1 Light Industrial. (Case Z-21-001).**

Council received a presentation from Director of Development Services Angie Manglaris regarding amending the Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map by changing the zoning regulations applicable to the use and development of Lot 1, Block A, Public Works Addition (commonly known as 351 Betchan Avenue) generally located along the north portion of Betchan Street and to the east of Goliad Avenue from Residential (R-1-6000) with a Downtown Overlay to M-1 Light Industrial. (Case Z-21-001).

Mayor Barnhart open the public hearing at 7:28 a.m.

No one spoke for or against the proposed replat.

Mayor Barnhart closed the public hearing at 7:29 p.m.

Motion: to approve an ordinance amending the re-zoning of Lot 1, Block A, Public Works Addition from Residential (R-1-6000) with a Downtown Overlay to M-1 Light Industrial (Z-21-001) was made by Councilmember Bailey and second by Councilmember Nolan.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Nolan, McClain and Price

Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

8. **Conduct a public hearing and consider an ordinance the Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map by amending the boundaries of the Downtown District by removing Lot 1, Block A, Public Works Addition, commonly known as 351 Betchan Avenue; and Lot 1, Block A, Advantage Mechanical Addition, commonly known as 411 Goliad Avenue, from within said boundaries.**

Council received a presentation from Director of Development Services Angie Manglaris regarding amending the boundaries of the Downtown District by removing Lot 1, Block A, Public Works Addition, commonly known as 351 Betchan Avenue; and Lot 1, Block A, Advantage Mechanical Addition, commonly known as 411 Goliad Avenue, from within said boundaries.

Mayor Barnhart open the public hearing at 7:41 a.m.

No one spoke for or against the proposed replat.

Mayor Barnhart closed the public hearing at 7:42 p.m.

Motion: to approve an ordinance an ordinance amending the boundaries of the Downtown Overlay District by removing Lot 1, Block A, Public Works Addition by was made by Councilmember Nolan and second by Councilmember Price.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Nolan, McClain and Price

Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

9. **Consider a resolution approving a Site Plan for Lot 1, Block A, Public Works Yard Addition (commonly known as 351 Betchan Drive) generally located on the north side Betchan Street approximately 150 feet east of Goliad Avenue (SP-21-001- City of Lake Dallas Public Works Yard).**

Motion: to approve a resolution approving a Site Plan for Lot 1, Block A, Public Works Yard Addition was made by Councilmember Nolan and second by Councilmember Price.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Nolan, McClain and Price

Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

10. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding front yard fencing requirements.

Council received a presentation from Director of Development Services Angie Manglaris front yard fencing requirements.

No action was taken.

11. Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding an assessment completed for concrete and asphalt pavement conditions.

Council received a presentation from Public Works Superintendent regarding an assessment completed for concrete and asphalt pavement conditions.

12. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Lake Cities 4th of July event.

Council received a presentation from Community Development Coordinator regarding the Lake Cities 4th of July event. Council directed staff to do an all-day event on July 3.

13. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

- Mayor Barnhart- Tree Planting bring shovels and rakes.
- Councilmember McClain- Trunk or Treat Committee Members
- Councilmember Nolan- reminder about the TML Region 8 Meeting

14. Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

Council convened into Executive Session at 10:02 p.m.

- Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the duties and responsibilities of the Community Development Coordinator.
- Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to deliberate the duties and responsibilities of the Interim City Manager.

Council reconvened into open session at 11:13 p.m.

15. Return to Open Session

- Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session

Motion: move that Lancine Bentley be paid a stipend in the amount of \$750.00 for her service as Acting City Manager from the period of February 25, 2021 to March 21, 2021 was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember Bailey.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, Bailey, Nolan, McClain and Price

Noes: None

Motion Passed 5-0.

16. Adjournment

Mayor Barnhart adjourned the meeting at 11:15 p.m.

Approved:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

Attest:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Mike Wilson, Interim City Manager

April 22, 2021

Budget Amendment

DESCRIPTION: Consider adoption of an Ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget of the City of Lake Dallas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION: The City's FY 2020-2021 Budget was approved at the September 3, 2020 Council meeting. Staff is proposing to amend the City's FY 2020-2021 Budget by appropriating additional funds to the General Fund to allow for additional authorized expenditures in the amount of \$271,653.40 for the following purposes:

1. \$30,000 for The Lion Strategy Group, LLC for a comprehensive assessment and evaluation of the City of Lake Dallas.
2. \$109,002 for The Lion Strategy Group, LLC for the implementation of an organizational development and leadership management norms action plan.
3. \$89,726.40 for pay out of City Manager contract
4. \$42,925 for the purchase of real property on Hundley Drive

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

This ordinance will amend the FY 2020-2021 Budget as summarized below:

Fund	Original Budget	Revised Budget
General Fund	\$ 5,402,804.52	\$ 5,674,457.92

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** an ordinance amending the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget of the City of Lake Dallas to allow for adjustments to (funds and amounts).

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Ordinance

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2021-__**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ADOPTING AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 BUDGET; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas has lawfully adopted a budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 (“FY 20-21 Budget”); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has determined that this budget amendment is necessary and appropriate to preserve and protect the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas as well as other persons in the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The FY 20-21 Budget is hereby amended by appropriating \$271,653.40 from the General Fund Balance to the General Fund, with said amendment resulting in the following revision to the total General Fund budget:

Fund	Original Budget	Revised Budget
General Fund	\$5,402,804.52	\$5,674,457.92

SECTION 2. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance; and the City Council hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of this Ordinance despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect, and to this end, the provisions of this Ordinance are declared severable.

SECTION 3. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage on second reading.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON, THIS THE 22nd DAY OF APRIL 2021.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:4/15/21:121849)



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Lancine Bentley, Community Development Coordinator

April 22, 2021

Special Events Coordinator

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a resolution of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to negotiate a professional services agreement with Ms. Terri Wilson for special events coordination; and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Ms. Terri Wilson was hired as the 4th of July event coordinator for the 2019 event. Due to COVID, the 2020 4th of July event was cancelled. The 4th of July event will resume this year and will be held on Saturday, July 3, 2021. In the April 8, 2021, the City Council agreed to extend a contract offer to Ms. Wilson for 2021 event coordination.

The scope of work contained in the contract is as follows.

Professional's services shall include, but not be limited to:

- (a) Contact and negotiate, but not execute, contracts with all vendors and entertainers for the Events subject to final review and approval by the City Manager, City Attorney, and, where required, City Council.
- (b) Solicit sponsorships for the Events, the terms of which shall be subject to final approval of the City Manager.
- (c) Develop a marketing plan and timeline for the Event.
- (d) Create and distribute flyers, ads, maps, and other marketing materials for the Event.
- (e) Work with City staff on a site plan for the Event.
- (f) Provide a list of responsibilities for volunteers, sponsors, and City staff and coordinate the volunteers for the Event.
- (g) Attend an event debrief (hotwash) for analysis and improvements/changes for conducting the Event in future years.

City's Obligations:

- (a) City will purchase or rent all materials, supplies and equipment necessary for the Event.
- (b) City will be responsible for entering contracts with required vendors and entertainers for the Event.
- (c) City will assist with Event set up and clean up for the events.

This is a one-year contract with no renewals. Upon satisfactory completion of this contract, the city will consider the execution of a one-year agreement with two one-year renewal options with Ms. Wilson for event coordination of future 4th of July events.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The contract to employ Ms. Wilson as the 4th of July event coordinator is \$3,000 plus a not to exceed amount of \$500 for miscellaneous expense reimbursements. This contract will be funded from the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Special Revenue Fund.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution authorizing the City Manager to negotiate a professional services agreement with Ms. Terri Wilson for the 4th of July event coordination.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Draft Agreement
2. Resolution

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 04222021- _____**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS AUTHORIZING NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH TERRI WILSON TO PROVIDE SPECIAL EVENT PLANNING SERVICES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the FY 2020-21 Budget includes funds to provide for the purchase of professional services to assist City staff in the planning and implementation of some of the City-sponsored special events; and

WHEREAS, City Administration has identified Terri Wilson of Krum, Texas, as a person with the necessary professional skills and experience capable of providing the professional services described above and recommends negotiating and executing a professional services agreement with Terri Wilson for a reasonable fee; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager be authorized to negotiate and execute a professional services agreement with Terri Wilson to provide special event planning services for a total annual fee and expenses not to exceed \$3500 from funds available in the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 22nd day of April 2021.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:4/65/21:121857)



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Lancine Bentley, Community Development Coordinator

April 22, 2021

Special Events Coordinator

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a resolution of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to negotiate a professional services agreement with Ms. Terri Wilson for special events coordination; and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Ms. Terri Wilson was hired as the 4th of July event coordinator for the 2019 event. Due to COVID, the 2020 4th of July event was cancelled. The 4th of July event will resume this year and will be held on Saturday, July 3, 2021. In the April 8, 2021, the City Council agreed to extend a contract offer to Ms. Wilson for 2021 event coordination.

The scope of work contained in the contract is as follows.

Professional's services shall include, but not be limited to:

- (a) Contact and negotiate, but not execute, contracts with all vendors and entertainers for the Events subject to final review and approval by the City Manager, City Attorney, and, where required, City Council.
- (b) Solicit sponsorships for the Events, the terms of which shall be subject to final approval of the City Manager.
- (c) Develop a marketing plan and timeline for the Event.
- (d) Create and distribute flyers, ads, maps, and other marketing materials for the Event.
- (e) Work with City staff on a site plan for the Event.
- (f) Provide a list of responsibilities for volunteers, sponsors, and City staff and coordinate the volunteers for the Event.
- (g) Attend an event debrief (hotwash) for analysis and improvements/changes for conducting the Event in future years.

City's Obligations:

- (a) City will purchase or rent all materials, supplies and equipment necessary for the Event.
- (b) City will be responsible for entering contracts with required vendors and entertainers for the Event.
- (c) City will assist with Event set up and clean up for the events.

This is a one-year contract with no renewals. Upon satisfactory completion of this contract, the city will consider the execution of a one-year agreement with two one-year renewal options with Ms. Wilson for event coordination of future 4th of July events.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The contract to employ Ms. Wilson as the 4th of July event coordinator is \$3,000 plus a not to exceed amount of \$500 for miscellaneous expense reimbursements. This contract will be funded from the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Special Revenue Fund.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution authorizing the City Manager to negotiate a professional services agreement with Ms. Terri Wilson for the 4th of July event coordination.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Draft Agreement
2. Resolution

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 04222021- _____**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS AUTHORIZING NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH TERRI WILSON TO PROVIDE SPECIAL EVENT PLANNING SERVICES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the FY 2020-21 Budget includes funds to provide for the purchase of professional services to assist City staff in the planning and implementation of some of the City-sponsored special events; and

WHEREAS, City Administration has identified Terri Wilson of Krum, Texas, as a person with the necessary professional skills and experience capable of providing the professional services described above and recommends negotiating and executing a professional services agreement with Terri Wilson for a reasonable fee; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager be authorized to negotiate and execute a professional services agreement with Terri Wilson to provide special event planning services for a total annual fee and expenses not to exceed \$3500 from funds available in the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 22nd day of April 2021.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:4/65/21:121857)

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ **AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

This Agreement for Professional Services (“Agreement”) is made by and between the City of Lake Dallas, Texas (“City”) and Terri Wilson (“Professional”), (each a “Party” and collectively the “Parties”), acting by and through their authorized representatives.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, City desires to engage the services of Professional as an independent contractor, and not as an employee, to provide special event planning services and related services on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Professional desires to render professional services for City on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, in exchange for the mutual covenants set forth herein, and other valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

Article I
Term

1.1 The term of this Agreement shall be for a term of one (1) year commencing on April 22, 2021 (“Effective Date”) and end on July 31, 2021.

1.2 Either Party may terminate this Agreement not earlier than thirty (30) days after providing written notice to the other Party setting forth the date of termination. Upon termination of this Agreement, Professional shall deliver to City all finished and unfinished documents, reports, photographs or other items prepared by Professional in connection with this Agreement. Professional shall be entitled to compensation for any services completed to the reasonable satisfaction of City in accordance with this Agreement prior to such termination.

Article II
Scope of Service

During the Term of this Agreement, Professional shall provide to City the special event planning services and other related services (collectively “the Services”) described in Exhibit “A,” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the “Scope of Services”).

Article III
Schedule of Work

Professional agrees to provide the Services when requested by the City Manager or designee and complete the Services as set forth in the Scope of Services.

Article IV
Compensation and Method of Payment

4.1 Professional will be compensated in accordance with the amounts set forth in the Scope of Services. Unless otherwise provided herein, payment to Professional shall follow City’s receipt and

approval of Professional's detailed itemized statement for services that shows the actual Services performed, and the rates charges for each of the Services, in a form reasonably acceptable to City. City shall pay such statements not later than thirty (30) days after receipt and City verification of the Services described in the invoice unless otherwise provided herein, but in no case prior to the conclusion of the special event to which the services relate.

4.2 Except where specifically stated to the contrary in this Agreement, Professional shall be responsible for all expenses related to the Services provided pursuant to this Agreement including, but not limited to, travel, copying and facsimile charges, telephone, internet and email charges.

Article V

Devotion of Time; Personnel; and Equipment

5.1 Professional shall devote such time as reasonably necessary for the satisfactory performance of the Services. Should City require additional services not included under this Agreement, Professional shall make reasonable effort to provide such additional services within the time schedule without decreasing the effectiveness of the performance of Services and shall be compensated for such additional services agreed in advance in writing by the Parties.

5.2 To the extent reasonably necessary for Professional to perform the Services, Professional shall be authorized to engage the services of any agents, assistants, persons, or corporations that Professional may deem proper to aid or assist in the performance of the Services. Professional shall bear the cost of any such personnel and assistance and shall not increase the total compensation to be paid Professional hereunder and shall not otherwise be reimbursed by City unless provided differently herein.

5.3 Professional shall furnish the facilities, equipment and personnel necessary to perform the Services required under this Agreement unless otherwise provided herein.

5.4 At all times during the Term of this Agreement, Professional and each person working for Professional under the authority of this Agreement shall possess, hold, and maintain in current standing such licenses, permits, and certifications required to perform the Services.

Article VI

Miscellaneous

6.1 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement between the Parties with respect to the Services and supersedes any prior understandings written or oral agreements between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.

6.2 **Assignment.** Professional may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of City. In the event of an assignment by Professional to which City has consented, the assignee shall agree in writing with City to personally assume, perform, and be bound by all the covenants, and obligations contained in this Agreement.

6.3 **Successors and Assigns.** Subject to the provisions regarding assignment, this Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

6.4 **Governing Law; Venue.** The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement without regard to any conflict of law rules; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in

the State District Court of Denton County, Texas. The Parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court.

6.5 Amendments. This Agreement may be amended only by the written agreement of the Parties.

6.6 Severability. In the event any one or more of the provisions of this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

6.7 Independent Contractor. The Parties acknowledge and agree that Professional in satisfying the conditions of and performing the Services as provided in this Agreement, is acting independently, and that City assumes no responsibility or liabilities to any third party in connection with Professional's performance. Professional's performance of the Services by pursuant to this Agreement shall be in the capacity of an independent contractor, and not as an agent or employee of City. Professional shall supervise the performance of its Services and shall be entitled to control the manner and means by which Professional performs the Services, subject to the terms of this Agreement. Professional is not authorized to enter into any contractual agreements on behalf of City with any third-party or otherwise represent to any third-party that Professional has such agency authority.

6.8 Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder may be sent by first class mail, overnight courier or by confirmed telefax or facsimile to the address specified below, or to such other Party or address as either Party may designate in writing, and shall be deemed received three (3) days after delivery set forth herein:

If intended for City:

Attn: Interim City Manager
City of Lake Dallas
212 N. Main Street
Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

With Copy to:

Kevin B. Laughlin
Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith, L.L.P.
500 North Akard, Suite 1800
Dallas, Texas 75201

If intended for Professional:

Terri Wilson
P.O. Box 881
Krum, Texas 76249

6.9 Indemnification. CITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, OR INJURY OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY ARISING FROM THE SERVICES PROVIDED BY PROFESSIONAL PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. PROFESSIONAL HEREBY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "CITY") FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY OR INJURY TO, OR DEATH OF, ANY PERSON TO THE EXTENT ARISING AT ANY TIME AND FROM ANY CAUSE OTHER THAN THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CITY OR BREACH OF CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. PROFESSIONAL AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND SAVE HARMLESS CITY FROM AND AGAINST LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS (INCLUDING COURT COSTS, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF INVESTIGATION) AND ACTIONS OF ANY KIND BY REASON OF INJURY TO OR DEATH OF

ANY PERSON OR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PROPERTY TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY PROFESSIONAL'S NEGLIGENT PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR BY REASON OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF PROFESSIONAL, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS (EXCEPT WHEN SUCH LIABILITY, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS, INJURIES, DEATHS OR DAMAGES ARISE FROM OR ARE ATTRIBUTED TO NEGLIGENCE OF CITY, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN WHICH CASE PROFESSIONAL SHALL INDEMNIFY CITY ONLY TO THE EXTENT OR PROPORTION OF NEGLIGENCE ATTRIBUTED TO PROFESSIONAL AS DETERMINED BY A COURT OR OTHER FORUM OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION). PROFESSIONAL'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE LIMITS OF COVERAGE OF INSURANCE MAINTAINED OR REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED BY PROFESSIONAL UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

6.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. Each counterpart may consist of any number of copies hereof each signed by less than all, but together signed by all of the Parties hereto.

6.11 Exhibits. The exhibits attached hereto are incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

6.12 Survival of Covenants. Any of the representations, warranties, covenants, and obligations of the Parties, as well as any rights and benefits of the Parties, pertaining to a period of time following the termination of this Agreement shall survive termination.

6.13 Prohibition of Boycott Israel. Professional verifies that it does not Boycott Israel and agrees that during the Term of this Agreement will not Boycott Israel as that term is defined in Texas Government Code Section 808.001, as amended.

Signatures on Following Page

SIGNED AND AGREED this _____ day of April 2021.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

By: _____
Mike Wilson, Interim City Manager

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

SIGNED AND AGREED this _____ day of April 2021.

Terri Wilson

EXHIBIT “A” SCOPE OF SERVICES

Professional agrees to perform the following services for City during the Term of this Agreement for the compensation set forth in this Scope of Services:

1. OVERVIEW

Professional will provide professional services during the term of this Agreement relating to the coordination of the 2021 Lake Cities 4th of July Celebration (“the Event”). The Event is actively promoted outside of the City in an effort to promote tourism and interest within the City of Lake Dallas. Professional will assist City in the promotion and marketing of the Event with the goal and intent of increasing tourism within the City.

2. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Professional’s services shall include, but not be limited to:

- (a) Contact and negotiate, but not execute, contracts with all vendors and entertainers for the Events subject to final review and approval by the City Manager, City Attorney, and, where required, City Council.
- (b) Solicit sponsorships for the Events, the terms of which shall be subject to final approval of the City Manager.
- (c) Develop a marketing plan and timeline for the Event.
- (d) Create and distribute flyers, ads, maps and other marketing materials for the Event.
- (e) Work with City staff on a site plan for the Event.
- (f) Provide a list of responsibilities for volunteers, sponsors, and City staff and coordinate the volunteers for the Event.
- (g) Attend an event debrief (hotwash) for analysis and improvements/changes for conducting the Event in future years.

City’s Obligations:

- (a) City will purchase or rent all materials, supplies and equipment necessary for the Event.
- (b) City will be responsible for entering contracts with required vendors and entertainers for the Event.
- (c) City will assist with Event set up and clean up for the events.

3. COMPENSATION

City shall pay Professional for services provided upon completion of the Event and for out-of-pocket expenses related to the provision of such services as follows:

- (a) 2021 Lake Cities 4th of July (07/03/2021): \$3,000
- (b) Expense reimbursements: Not to exceed \$500.



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Angie Manglaris, Director of Development Services

April 22, 2021

**Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition Zoning Change from Retail (C-1) with a
Downtown Overlay to Planned Development Residential R-1-6000**

DESCRIPTION:

Consider an ordinance amending the development and use regulations applicable to the property described as Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition generally located at the northwest corner of Betchan Street and Main Street by changing the zoning classification from Retail (C-1) with a Downtown Overlay to Planned Development Residential R-1-6000 and adopting a site plan and development regulations (Z-20-006).

EXISTING CONDITIONS:

The property is zoned Retail (C-1) and is situated in the Downtown Overlay District. The subject tract is currently undeveloped and consists of open pasture.

ADJACENT LAND USES AND ZONING:

North: Single-family residences zoned R-1-6000 with a Downtown Overlay

East: Main Street Right-of-Way

South: Betchan Street Right-of-Way

West: Single-family Residences zoned R-1-6000 with Downtown Overlay – R-1-6000

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

At the January 14, 2021 City Council Meeting, City Council considered a request from Mr. Paul Perry to rezone Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition to Planned Development R-1-6000 with a Downtown Overlay. The proposal contemplated three residential homes developed on 3200 - square foot lots.

At the meeting, Council discussed the lot lay out, the amount of impervious surface coverage that would be created with the construction of three new homes, traffic concerns, and long-term drainage effects of the project. After discussion, Council recommended the project be tabled to a later meeting and that the applicant revise the concept plan to include two (2) new homes rather than three (3) single family homes. City Council also requested the applicant look into

creating rear-loaded entry to reduce potential traffic hazards along Main Street. The zoning change being requested is Planned Development Residential R-1-6000 with a Downtown Overlay.

On January 28, 2021, City Council reviewed the two (2) lot design. Council determined that the concerns remained the same for the development and that one (1) lot with access from Betchan would be a better alternative.

On February 25th, the applicant presented the development as a one (1) lot development. During discussion, the applicant stated his desire for Council to consider an alternative design to allow for two lots to be developed but to situate the driveways differently so not all traffic was directed onto Main Street. After discussion, City Council tabled the item to be discussed at a later date as a two-lot development.

On April 9, 2021, Mr. Perry requested to be placed on the April 22, 2021 Council Agenda for further consideration of the case.

On April 12, 2021, Mr. Perry submitted revised Planned Development plans and is proposing to construct two (2) single-family homes fronting on Main Street. The northern lot will have driveway access off Main Street, while the lot on the south will have driveway access off Betchan Street. The proposed Planned Development would include single-family homes on lots smaller than what is typically found in R-1-6000. The project would consist of Craftsman-style homes and create a walkable downtown environment with pedestrian linkages to Main Street and residences along Betchan Street.

Due to the unique configuration of the lot, the two proposed lots as part of the development will vary in size and are projected to be developed as follows:

- Lot 1: 149.9' wide x 71'3" deep (the depth of this lot will taper as it moves north due to the triangular shape of the lot)
- Lot 2: 59' wide x 93' deep

The regulations proposed as part of the planned development compared to what is typically required in R-1-6000 with a Downtown Overlay are as follows:

	Existing R-1-6000 standards (with a Downtown Overlay)	Proposed PD regulations
Front yard	10 foot from back of curb	5 feet from property line (20-30' from R.O.W.)
Side yards	No side setbacks required in Downtown Overlay	5 feet from side yard (10 feet separation between homes)

Rear yards	No Rear setbacks required in Downtown Overlay	10 feet
Minimum Lot Width	50 feet	50 feet
Minimum Lot Depth	90 feet	90 feet
Minimum Lot Area:	6,000 square feet	5000 square feet
Minimum dwelling size	1,200 square feet	1,400 square feet

The intent of the development is to build Craftsman-Style homes that are compatible with the residential units constructed along Betchan Street. The applicant has included architectural requirements for the Planned Development that each home shall meet to achieve the desired aesthetics of the development. The applicant shall confirm at the time of building permit submittal that the proposed residences provide no less than four (4) of the architectural requirements:

- Corbels
- Gable pediments
- Craftsman-style front door
- Horizontal/staggered edge siding
- Carriage style garage doors accented with architectural windows
- Hardware, shutters on front elevation windows
- Front porch columns

CONFORMANCE WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The recently adopted Lake Dallas Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan designates this area as a “Mixed-Use Development,” which is intended to include a mixture of uses (vertically or horizontally) including residential, retail, commercial and office uses in a walkable setting. The proposed concept plan is compatible with the future land use plan and can tie into developments immediately to the west of the site and help to facilitate a walkable environment within the Downtown Overlay.



PLANNING ANALYSIS:

Land Use:

The proposed project is compatible with a mixed-use walkable community as designated in the Future Land Use Plan. The proposed development would provide linkages to the Lake Dallas Downtown area as well as residences along Betchan Street, helping to create a walkable community environment.

Planned Development:

Per Article XV. Special Districts- Division 1. Planned Development of the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances, Planned Developments are appropriate for lots an acre or greater in area. The Code also indicates that a planned development may be appropriate on smaller lots if there are circumstances such as topographical constraints or exceptional circumstances that would be better addressed with the adoption of a planned development rather than using straight zoning.

Staff believes the location of the lot, the adjacent residential uses, and the proposed architecture of the residential homes are suitable to the location and would help in creating a walkable environment in the Lake Dallas Downtown region. Per Section 122-639, the final plat for a Residential Planned Development shall serve as the site plan for the project. At the time of final

plat, City staff and the Development Review Committee will confirm compliance with all Subdivision Ordinance and Planned Development Regulations.

Traffic

The project is not large enough to require a traffic impact analysis. As part of the Site Plan, the applicant is proposing to have the entrance for Lot 1 to come off Main Street and the entrance to Lot 2 to come off Betchan.

Drainage

The property is situated in an area of minimal flood hazard. Any on-site drainage will be addressed during the platting and site plan review.

Regulatory Issues

The property will need to be re-platted in accordance with the Subdivision Ordinance and proposed Planned Development Regulations prior to any building permits being approved.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The proposed development, when built out, would generate additional property and sales taxes. It would also require additional costs in police, fire, and other city services. City staff has not made a detailed fiscal assessment of the impact of the development.

Public Hearing Responses:

This item requires a public hearing prior to taking action on the requested ordinance. As of January 7, 2021, City staff has received the following written responses from public hearing notifications:

- One (1) Neutral Reply
- One (1) Letter in Opposition

City Council held the Public Hearing for this item at its January 14, 2021 Regular Meeting. At that time, one (1) letter in opposition to the project was read into the record. City Council closed the public hearing for this item.

Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation:

The City of Lake Dallas Planning and Zoning Commission considered this Zoning Change Request at its December 17, 2020 Regular Meeting. Following a public hearing, discussion was held and a motion was made to recommend approval of the zoning change request with the condition that

the applicant and City staff work together between the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting and City Council to determine feasibility of adding sidewalks to the development. The motion was seconded. The motion carried by a vote of four (4) in favor to none (0) opposed.

Updates Since Planning and Zoning Commission:

Per the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, City staff met with the applicant on December 30, 2020, to discuss options regarding the construction of sidewalks along Betchan Street.

Mr. Perry explained to City staff there are two potential options for the construction of a sidewalk, which options are because of limited space along the right-of-way because of the location of an existing drainage flume. The two options each have their own set of pros and cons.

Option 1: Construct the sidewalk to the east of the drainage flume (between Main Street and the flume). This option would be more aesthetically pleasing and would provide walkability immediately adjacent to the street. However, because the ground slopes from Main Street down towards the drainage flume, construction of a small retaining wall (1'-2' in height) would be necessary in order to level the sidewalk.

Option 2: Construct a sidewalk to the west of the drainage flume. This option allows for construction of a level sidewalk without constructing additional structures and is sufficiently distanced from the street for pedestrian safety. However, this location would make it appear the sidewalk is running through the front yards of the new homes and may look out of place.

Recommended Motion:

After conducting the public hearing, staff recommends City Council make one of the following motions:

I move to **APPROVE** the ordinance amending the development and use regulations applicable to the property described as Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition generally located at the northwest corner of Betchan Street and Main Street as presented with the addition that the property be developed with sidewalks constructed east of the existing drainage flume.

I move to **APPROVE** the ordinance amending the development and use regulations applicable to the property described as Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition generally located at the northwest corner of Betchan Street and Main Street as presented with the addition that the property be developed with sidewalks constructed to the west of the existing drainage flume.

I move to **APPROVE** the ordinance amending the development and use regulations applicable to the property described as Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition generally located at the northwest

corner of Betchan Street and Main Street as presented without the requirement to construct sidewalks as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission.

I move to **DENY** the request to adopt the presented ordinance amending the development and use regulations applicable to the property described as Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition.

Attachments:

1. Draft Ordinance
2. Revised Applicant Proposal
3. Applicant Draft Regulations
4. Public Hearing Responses

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2021 –__**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP RELATING TO THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF LOT 7, BLOCK 1, PROVIDENCE ADDITION, BY CHANGING THE ZONING FROM RETAIL (C-1) WITH DOWNTOWN OVERLAY DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT FOR RESIDENTIAL R-1-6000 USES; ADOPTING DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND A SITE PLAN; PROVIDING FOR A CONFLICTS RESOLUTION CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the governing body of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion, have concluded that the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, as previously amended, should be amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. CHANGE OF ZONING CLASSIFICATION

The City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance as set forth in Chapter 122 of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code, and the Zoning Map of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, (collectively “the Zoning Ordinance”) as previously amended, be further amended relating to the use and development of Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition, an addition to the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded as Document No. 2018-464, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas (“the Property”), by changing the zoning from Retail (C-1) with Downtown Overlay District to Planned Development District for Residential R-1-6000 Uses subject to Section 2 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

The Property shall be developed and used in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Zoning Ordinance, as amended, subject to the following modifications:

- A. Base Zoning.** The Property shall be used and developed in accordance with the use and development regulations of the R-1-6000 Single Family Dwelling District, except as modified by this Ordinance.

B. **Planned Development Site Plan:** The Property shall be used and developed substantially as depicted on the Planned Development Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit “B” and incorporated herein by reference (“Site Plan”). The City Manager may authorize minor changes to the Site Plan as provided in Section 122-636 of the Zoning Ordinance.

C. **Lot and Dwelling Development Standards.** The Property shall be developed with no more than two (2) single-family residential lots. The lots developed on the Property and the Dwelling Units constructed on the lots within the Property shall comply with the following development standards:

Minimum Lot Area	5,000 sq. ft.
Maximum Number of Lots	2
Minimum Lot Width ¹	60 feet
Minimum Lot Depth	90 feet
Minimum Front Yard Setback	5 feet
Minimum Side Yard Setback (interior/corner)	5 feet; but with not less than 10-foot separation between dwelling units
Minimum Rear Yard Setback	10 feet
Minimum House Size	All homes will exceed $\geq 1,400$ square feet of air-conditioned living area.

D. **Architectural Design:** The architectural style of the main structures constructed on each lot within the Property shall be generally representative of the Craftsman-style building elevations set forth in Exhibit “B,” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the “Elevations”), subject to the following:

- (1) Homes shall contain articulated front entrances with no single face front elevations permitted. Minimum of two (2) front articulations is required.
- (2) Shutters, if installed, will be sized and shaped to match the associated openings.
- (3) Each dwelling unit must be designed and constructed with at least four (4) of the following architectural features:
 - (a) Corbels
 - (b) Gable pediments
 - (c) Craftsman-style front door
 - (d) Horizontal/staggered edge siding
 - (e) Carriage style garage doors accented with architectural windows
 - (f) Hardware, shutters on front elevation windows

(g) Front porch columns

- E. **Sidewalks:** Notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 94 of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code to the contrary, sidewalks shall not be required to be constructed in association with the development of the Property.
- F. **Building Orientation and Driveway Access:** The dwelling units constructed on the Property shall subject to the following:
- (1) The front of the dwellings shall face Main Street;
 - (2) Garage access shall be at the side or rear of the dwelling units;
 - (3) Driveway access to the garage for the northern lot shall be from Main Street as shown on the Site Plan; and
 - (4) Driveway access to the garage for the southern lot shall be from Betchan Avenue as shown on the Site Plan.

SECTION 3. CONFLICTS.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance and other ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. In the event there is an irreconcilable conflict within the text of this Ordinance, including any exhibits attached hereto, relating to the applicable standard to be enforced with respect to development of the Property, the strictest standard shall be controlling unless the City Council determines by approval of a motion or resolution that the less stringent standard is to apply.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

Should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance, or of the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended hereby, be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said ordinance or the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended hereby, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. SAVINGS CLAUSE.

An offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 6. PENALTY.

Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in a sum not to exceed Two Thousand

Dollars (\$2,000) and a separate offense shall be deemed committed upon each day during or on which a violation occurs or continues.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective from and after the date of its passage and final publication in accordance with the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas and/or applicable state law and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THIS THE 22ND DAY OF APRIL 2021.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

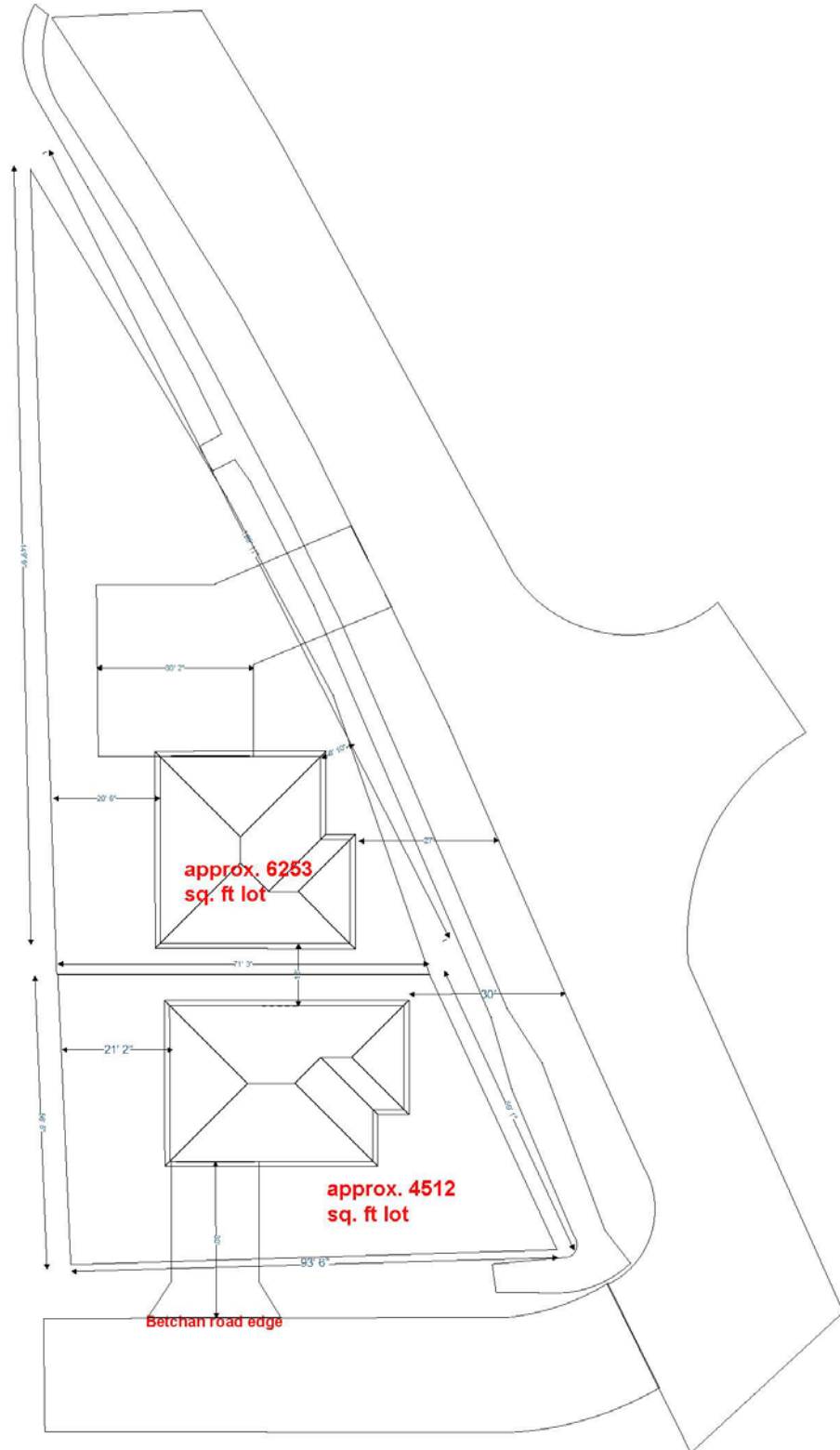
Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin., City Attorney
(kbl:4/15/21:121846)

Ordinance No. 2021-____

**EXHIBIT A
DEVELOPMENT SITE PLAN**



Ordinance No. 2020-____

**EXHIBIT B
ELEVATIONS**





CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. 2021 –

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP RELATING TO THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF LOT 7, BLOCK 1, PROVIDENCE ADDITION, BY CHANGING THE ZONING FROM RETAIL (C-1) WITH DOWNTOWN OVERLAY DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT FOR RESIDENTIAL R-1-6000 USES; ADOPTING DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND A SITE PLAN; PROVIDING FOR A CONFLICTS RESOLUTION CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the governing body of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion, have concluded that the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, as previously amended, should be amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. CHANGE OF ZONING CLASSIFICATION

The City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance as set forth in Chapter 122 of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code, and the Zoning Map of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, (collectively “the Zoning Ordinance”) as previously amended, be further amended relating to the use and development of Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition, an addition to the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded as Document No. 2018-464, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas (“the Property”), by changing the zoning from Retail (C-1) with Downtown Overlay District to Planned Development District for Residential R-1-6000 Uses subject to Section 2 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

The Property shall be developed and used in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Zoning Ordinance, as amended, subject to the following modifications:

- A. Base Zoning.** The Property shall be used and developed in accordance with the use and development regulations of the R-1-6000 Single Family Dwelling District, except as modified by this Ordinance.

B. **Planned Development Site Plan:** The Property shall be used and developed substantially as depicted on the Planned Development Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit “B” and incorporated herein by reference (“Site Plan”). The City Manager may authorize minor changes to the Site Plan as provided in Section 122-636 of the Zoning Ordinance.

C. **Lot and Dwelling Development Standards.** The Property shall be developed with no more than two (2) single-family residential lots. The lots developed on the Property and the Dwelling Units constructed on the lots within the Property shall comply with the following development standards:

Minimum Lot Area	5,000 sq. ft.
Maximum Number of Lots	2
Minimum Lot Width ¹	60 feet
Minimum Lot Depth	90 feet
Minimum Front Yard Setback	5 feet
Minimum Side Yard Setback (interior/corner)	5 feet; but with not less than 10-foot separation between dwelling units
Minimum Rear Yard Setback	10 feet
Minimum House Size	All homes will exceed $\geq 1,400$ square feet of air-conditioned living area.

D. **Architectural Design:** The architectural style of the main structures constructed on each lot within the Property shall be generally representative of the Craftsman-style building elevations set forth in Exhibit “B,” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the “Elevations”), subject to the following:

- (1) Homes shall contain articulated front entrances with no single face front elevations permitted. Minimum of two (2) front articulations is required.
- (2) Shutters, if installed, will be sized and shaped to match the associated openings.
- (3) Each dwelling unit must be designed and constructed with at least four (4) of the following architectural features:
 - (a) Corbels
 - (b) Gable pediments
 - (c) Craftsman-style front door
 - (d) Horizontal/staggered edge siding
 - (e) Carriage style garage doors accented with architectural windows
 - (f) Hardware, shutters on front elevation windows

(g) Front porch columns

- E. **Sidewalks:** With respect to each lot developed within the Property, prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy or approval of the final inspection, whichever is applicable, for a dwelling unit constructed on a lot, construction of a three foot (3.0') wide sidewalk, located east of the existing drainage flume on such lot, must be completed.
- F. **Building Orientation and Driveway Access:** The dwelling units constructed on the Property shall subject to the following:
- (1) The front of the dwellings shall face Main Street;
 - (2) Garage access shall be at the side or rear of the dwelling units;
 - (3) Driveway access to the garage for the northern lot shall be from Main Street as shown on the Site Plan; and
 - (4) Driveway access to the garage for the southern lot shall be from Betchan Avenue as shown on the Site Plan.

SECTION 3. CONFLICTS.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance and other ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. In the event there is an irreconcilable conflict within the text of this Ordinance, including any exhibits attached hereto, relating to the applicable standard to be enforced with respect to development of the Property, the strictest standard shall be controlling unless the City Council determines by approval of a motion or resolution that the less stringent standard is to apply.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

Should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance, or of the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended hereby, be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said ordinance or the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended hereby, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. SAVINGS CLAUSE.

An offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 6. PENALTY.

Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in a sum not to exceed Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) and a separate offense shall be deemed committed upon each day during or on which a violation occurs or continues.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective from and after the date of its passage and final publication in accordance with the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas and/or applicable state law and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THIS THE 22ND DAY OF APRIL 2021.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

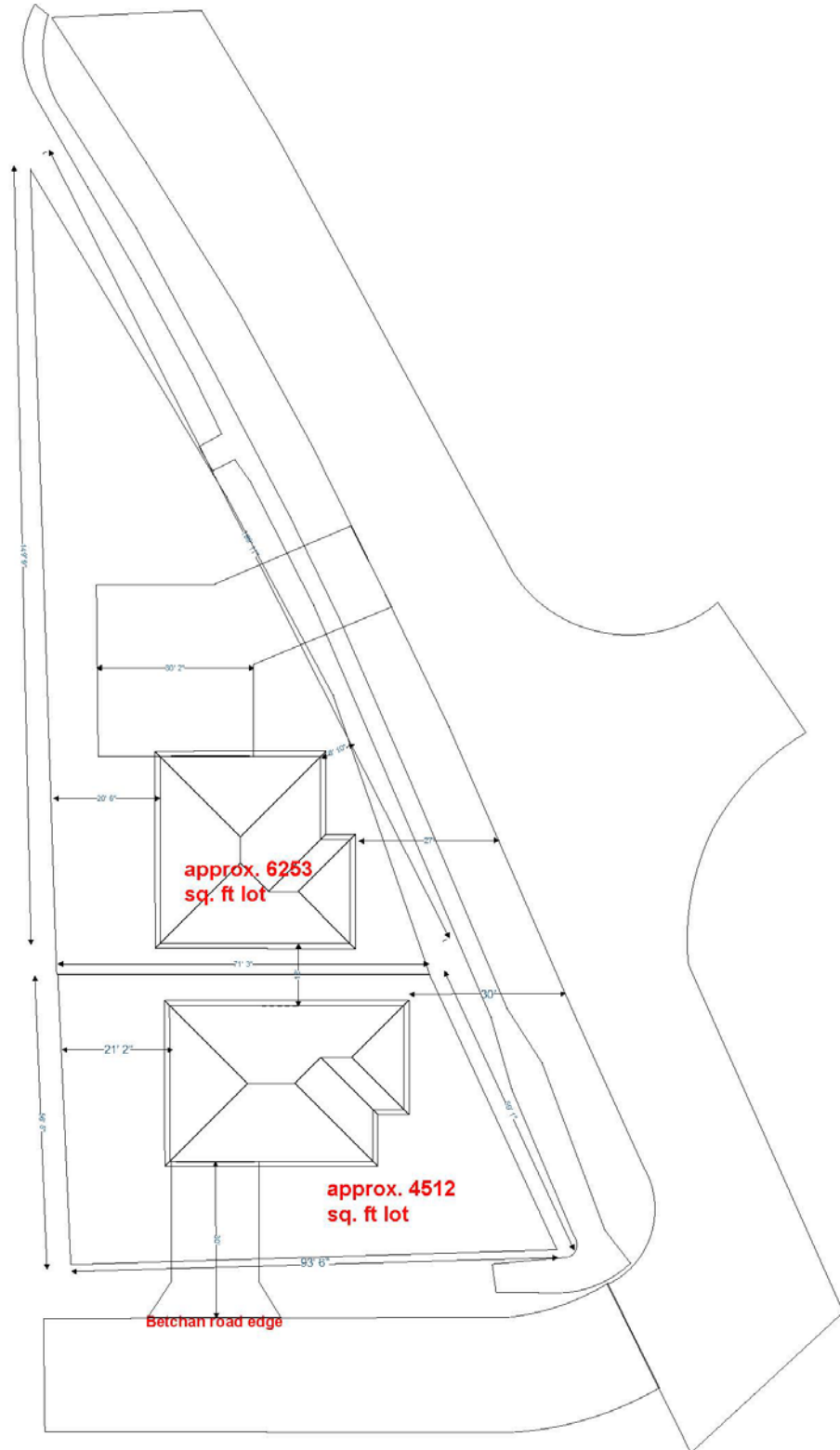
Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin., City Attorney
(kbl:4/15/21:119927)

Ordinance No. 2021-____

**EXHIBIT A
DEVELOPMENT SITE PLAN**



Ordinance No. 2021-____

**EXHIBIT B
ELEVATIONS**





CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. 2021 –

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS ZONING ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP RELATING TO THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF LOT 7, BLOCK 1, PROVIDENCE ADDITION, BY CHANGING THE ZONING FROM RETAIL (C-1) WITH DOWNTOWN OVERLAY DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT FOR RESIDENTIAL R-1-6000 USES; ADOPTING DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND A SITE PLAN; PROVIDING FOR A CONFLICTS RESOLUTION CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the governing body of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion, have concluded that the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, as previously amended, should be amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. CHANGE OF ZONING CLASSIFICATION

The City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance as set forth in Chapter 122 of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code, and the Zoning Map of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, (collectively “the Zoning Ordinance”) as previously amended, be further amended relating to the use and development of Lot 7, Block 1, Providence Addition, an addition to the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded as Document No. 2018-464, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas (“the Property”), by changing the zoning from Retail (C-1) with Downtown Overlay District to Planned Development District for Residential R-1-6000 Uses subject to Section 2 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2. LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

The Property shall be developed and used in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Zoning Ordinance, as amended, subject to the following modifications:

- A. Base Zoning.** The Property shall be used and developed in accordance with the use and development regulations of the R-1-6000 Single Family Dwelling District, except as modified by this Ordinance.

B. **Planned Development Site Plan:** The Property shall be used and developed substantially as depicted on the Planned Development Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit “B” and incorporated herein by reference (“Site Plan”). The City Manager may authorize minor changes to the Site Plan as provided in Section 122-636 of the Zoning Ordinance.

C. **Lot and Dwelling Development Standards.** The Property shall be developed with no more than two (2) single-family residential lots. The lots developed on the Property and the Dwelling Units constructed on the lots within the Property shall comply with the following development standards:

Minimum Lot Area	5,000 sq. ft.
Maximum Number of Lots	2
Minimum Lot Width ¹	60 feet
Minimum Lot Depth	90 feet
Minimum Front Yard Setback	5 feet
Minimum Side Yard Setback (interior/corner)	5 feet; but with not less than 10-foot separation between dwelling units
Minimum Rear Yard Setback	10 feet
Minimum House Size	All homes will exceed $\geq 1,400$ square feet of air-conditioned living area.

D. **Architectural Design:** The architectural style of the main structures constructed on each lot within the Property shall be generally representative of the Craftsman-style building elevations set forth in Exhibit “B,” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the “Elevations”), subject to the following:

- (1) Homes shall contain articulated front entrances with no single face front elevations permitted. Minimum of two (2) front articulations is required.
- (2) Shutters, if installed, will be sized and shaped to match the associated openings.
- (3) Each dwelling unit must be designed and constructed with at least four (4) of the following architectural features:
 - (a) Corbels
 - (b) Gable pediments
 - (c) Craftsman-style front door
 - (d) Horizontal/staggered edge siding
 - (e) Carriage style garage doors accented with architectural windows
 - (f) Hardware, shutters on front elevation windows

(g) Front porch columns

- E. **Sidewalks:** With respect to each lot developed within the Property, prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy or approval of the final inspection, whichever is applicable, for a dwelling unit constructed on a lot, construction of a three foot (3.0') wide sidewalk, located west of the existing drainage flume on such lot, must be completed.
- F. **Building Orientation and Driveway Access:** The dwelling units constructed on the Property shall subject to the following:
- (1) The front of the dwellings shall face Main Street;
 - (2) Garage access shall be at the side or rear of the dwelling units;
 - (3) Driveway access to the garage for the northern lot shall be from Main Street as shown on the Site Plan; and
 - (4) Driveway access to the garage for the southern lot shall be from Betchan Avenue as shown on the Site Plan.

SECTION 3. CONFLICTS.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance and other ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. In the event there is an irreconcilable conflict within the text of this Ordinance, including any exhibits attached hereto, relating to the applicable standard to be enforced with respect to development of the Property, the strictest standard shall be controlling unless the City Council determines by approval of a motion or resolution that the less stringent standard is to apply.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

Should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance, or of the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended hereby, be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said ordinance or the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended hereby, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. SAVINGS CLAUSE.

An offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the City of Lake Dallas Zoning Ordinance, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed, and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 6. PENALTY.

Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in a sum not to exceed Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) and a separate offense shall be deemed committed upon each day during or on which a violation occurs or continues.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective from and after the date of its passage and final publication in accordance with the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas and/or applicable state law and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THIS THE 22ND DAY OF APRIL 2021.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

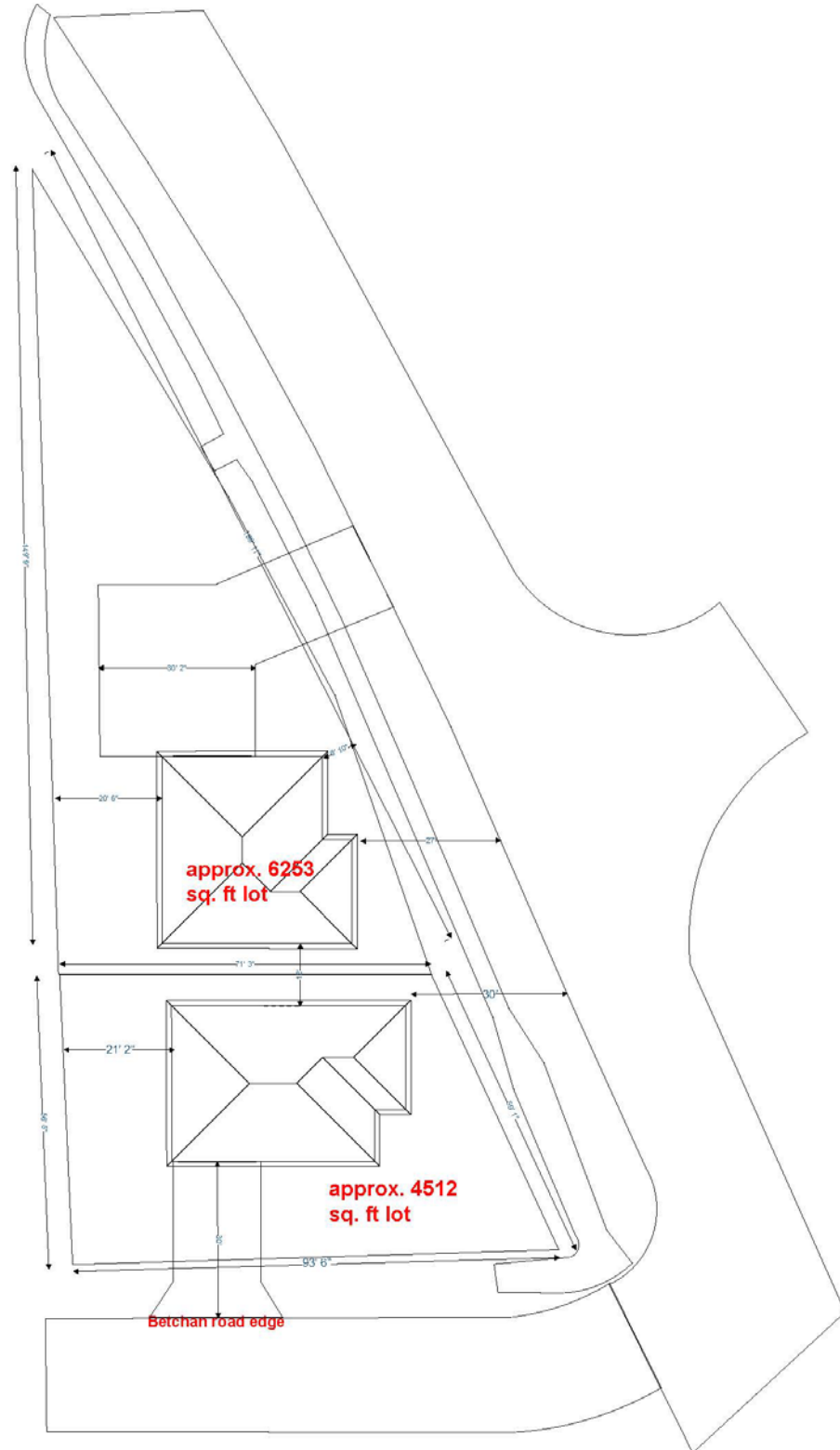
Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin., City Attorney
(kbl:4/15/21:119928)

Ordinance No. 2021-____

**EXHIBIT A
DEVELOPMENT SITE PLAN**

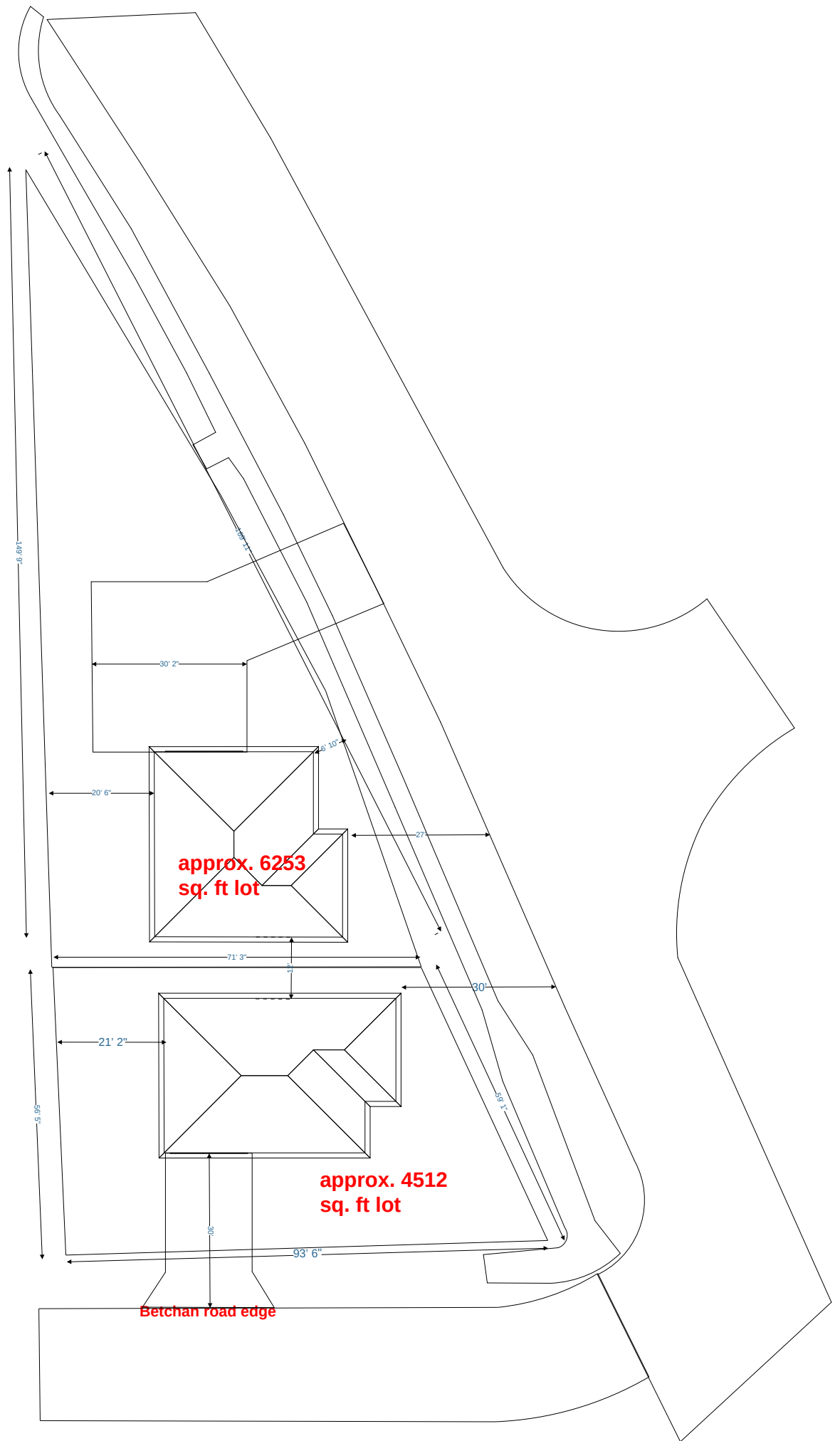


Ordinance No. 2021-____

**EXHIBIT B
ELEVATIONS**









Hold
OK

212 Main Street · Lake Dallas, Texas 75065 · (940) 497-2226 · Fax (940) 497-4485
www.lakedallas.com · lakedallas@lakedallas.com

December 11, 2020

Dear Sir or Madam:

This letter is to inform you that a property owner in your area has requested approval of a request to rezone their property from C-1 Retail with a Downtown Overlay to R-1-6000 Planned Development Residential providing for the development of three (3) residential homes. You are being notified by State law because you own one or more properties that are within 200 feet of the property for which this application has been requested. The public notice below provides detailed information:

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the City of Lake Dallas Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a public hearing on December 17, 2020 at 7:00 p.m. and the Lake Dallas City Council will conduct a public hearing on January 14, 2021 at 7:00 p.m. to receive public comment and act on the following items:

A Zoning Change request for .224 acres of land being located at Block 1, Lot 7, Providence Addition, and being located in the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas; generally located at the northwest corner of Betchan Street and Main Street from Retail (C-1) to Planned Development Residential R-1-6000 providing for development of three (3) residential homes (Z-2020-006).

By state law, if the owners of twenty percent (20%) of the area of the property within two-hundred feet (200') of the subject property are opposed to the rezoning request permit application, then an affirmative vote of three-fourths of the City Council is required to approve the rezoning request permit application. For your opposition to count, it must be written and must be signed. Emails do not count as official written opposition. Signatures must be in accordance with the official tax roll for the City of Lake Dallas. For example, because Texas is a community property state, the tax roll typically lists both spouses as the owners of a residence. Therefore, individual original signatures from both spouses must be on the written opposition for the opposition to be valid. ***Please note that written opposition toward initiating the super-majority (three-fourths) vote shall only be applicable to property owners receiving notice within the two hundred-foot (200') distance in accordance with State law.*** The attached location map will indicate the subject property and two hundred-foot (200') notification buffer.

You may return this form with your written comments or attend the public hearing virtually. Instructions on how to attend the public hearing can be found below. You may scan and email this form to the email address below, drop it off in person at 212 Main St., or mail it to City Hall:

Lake Dallas City Hall
Attn: Angie Manglaris
212 Main St.
Lake Dallas, Texas 75065
amanglaris@lakedallas.com

These forms are used to calculate the percentage of land that support and oppose the request within 200' of the subject property. The City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission are informed of the percent of responses in support and in opposition.

Please circle one:

In favor of request

Neutral to request

Opposed to request

Comments:

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

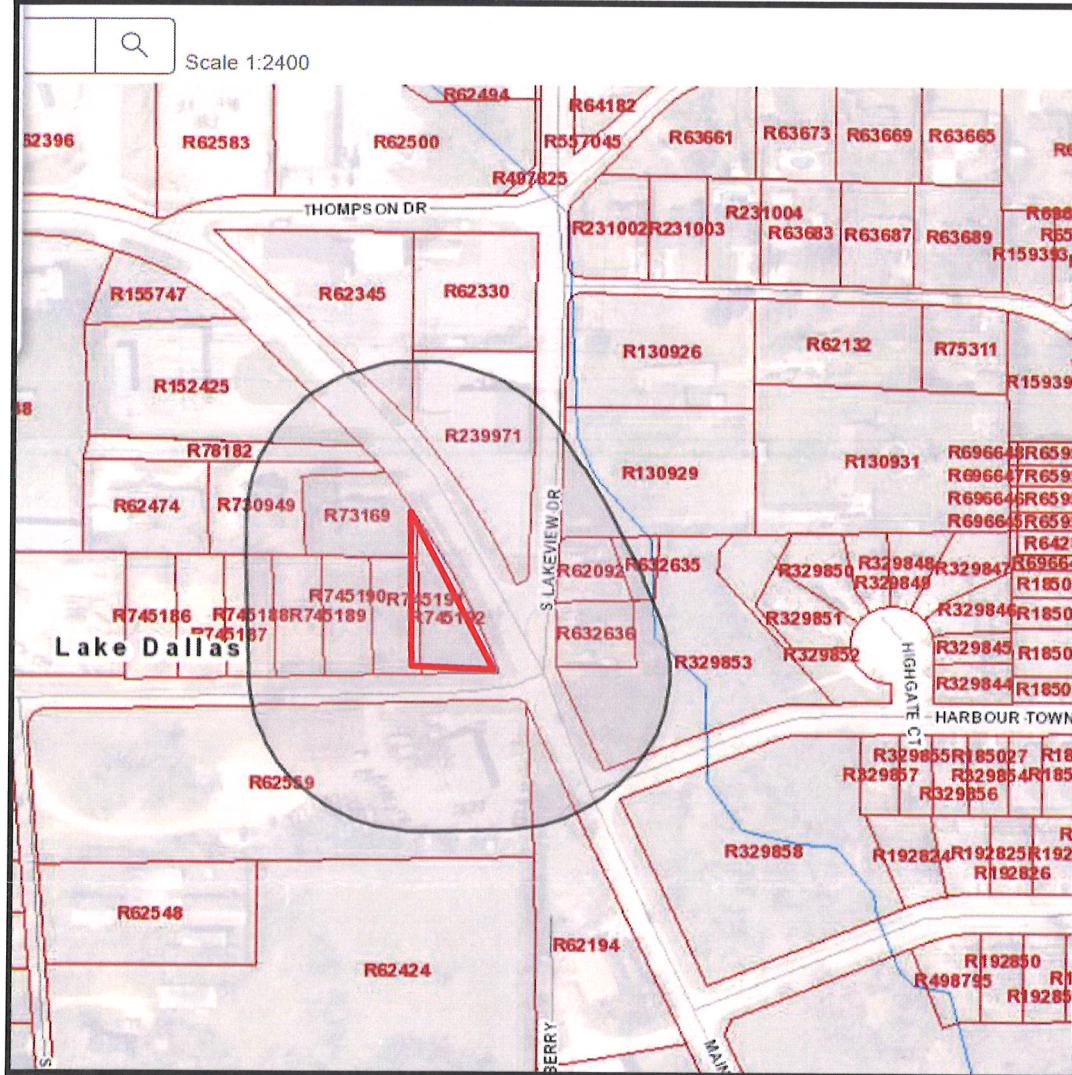
Mailing Address: _____

City, State Zip: _____

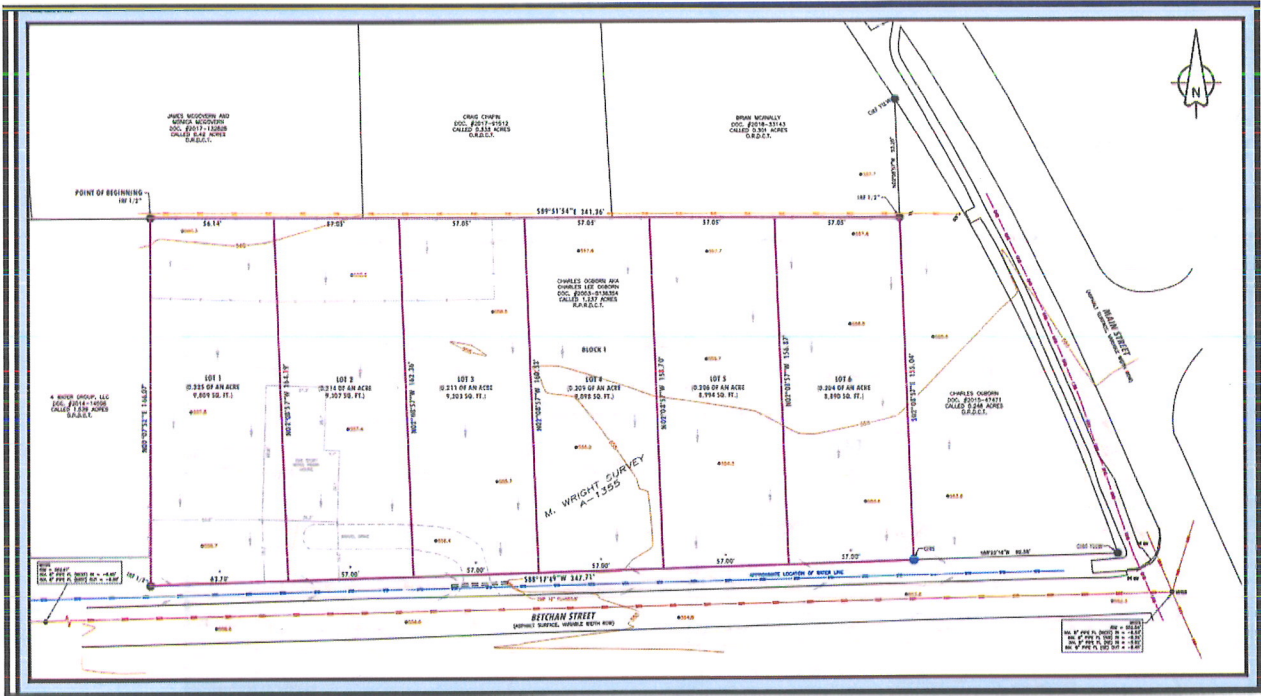
Telephone Number: _____

Physical Address of Property within 200 feet: _____

Pursuant to Governor Greg Abbott's temporary suspension of various provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act this meeting will be conducted via videoconference. Information and instructions on how to participate in the public hearing will be included with the agendas for the respective Planning and Zoning and City Council Meetings which will be posted on the City's website not later than 5:00 p.m. on Monday, December 14, 2020, and Monday January 11, 2021 at:
<https://www.lakedallas.com/AgendaCenter>



Vicinity Map



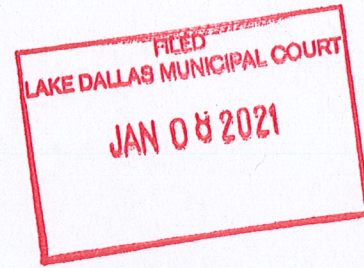
Betchan st development

Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Thu 1/7/2021 11:18 AM

To: Lake Dallas Staff <LakeDallasStaff@lakedallas.com>

[EXTERNAL]



To whom it may concern,

The current development is causing erosion down stream.

This will cause more erosion and potential property damage.

Developments on this property need to contain the water runoff as to prevent erosion down stream.

I have included pictures that confirm the erosion of the current development on Betchan st.

Thank you

Concerned citizen

Lake Dallas Texas

Paul Forgey

These forms are used to calculate the percentage of land that support and oppose the request within 200' of the subject property. The City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission are informed of the percent of responses in support and in opposition.

Please circle one:

In favor of request

Neutral to request

Opposed to request

Comments:

The current development is causing erosion down stream.
This will cause more erosion and potential property
damage. Developments on this property need to control the
water runoff as to prevent erosion down stream.

Signature:

Paul Forney

Printed Name:

Paul Forney

Mailing Address:

402 S. Leander

City, State Zip:

Lake Dallas Texas 75065

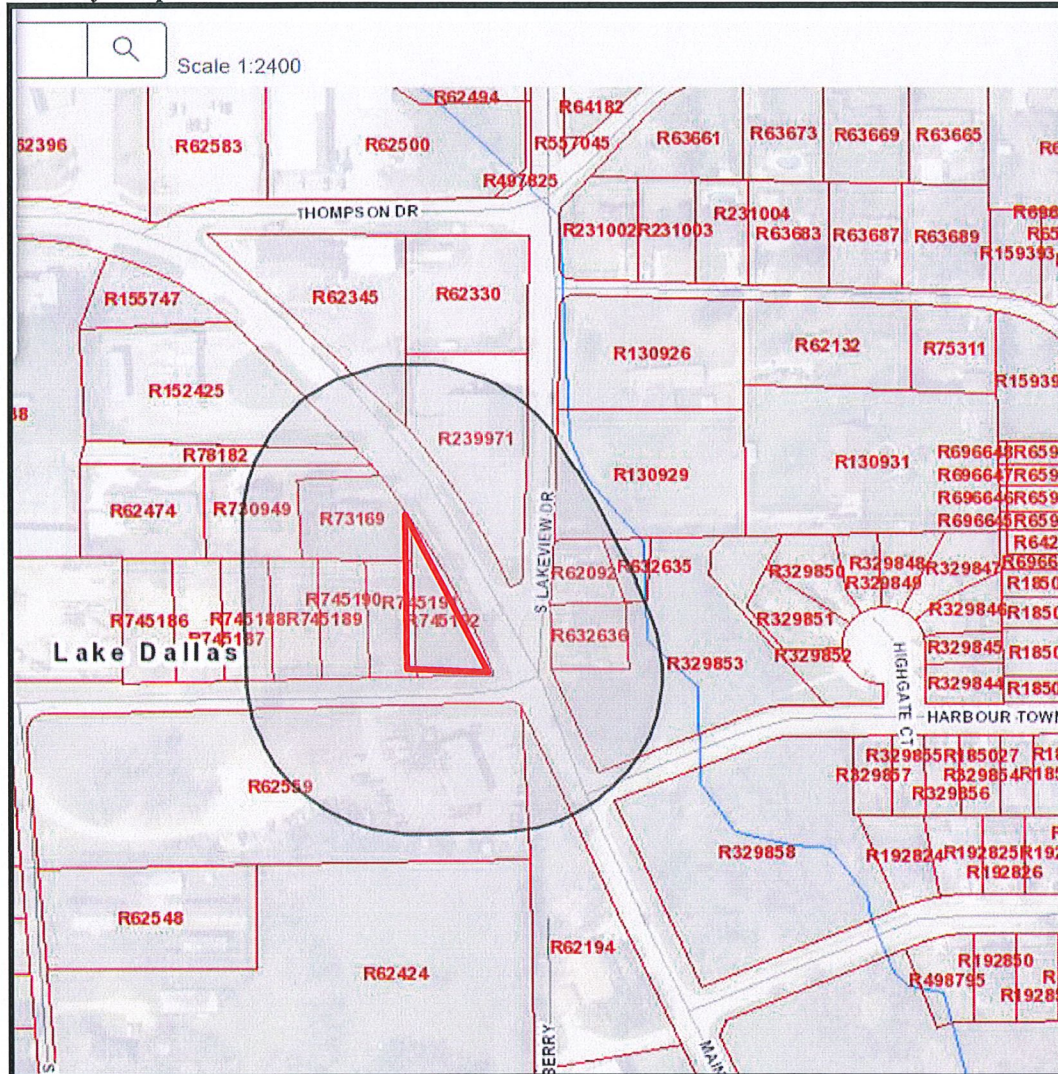
Telephone Number:

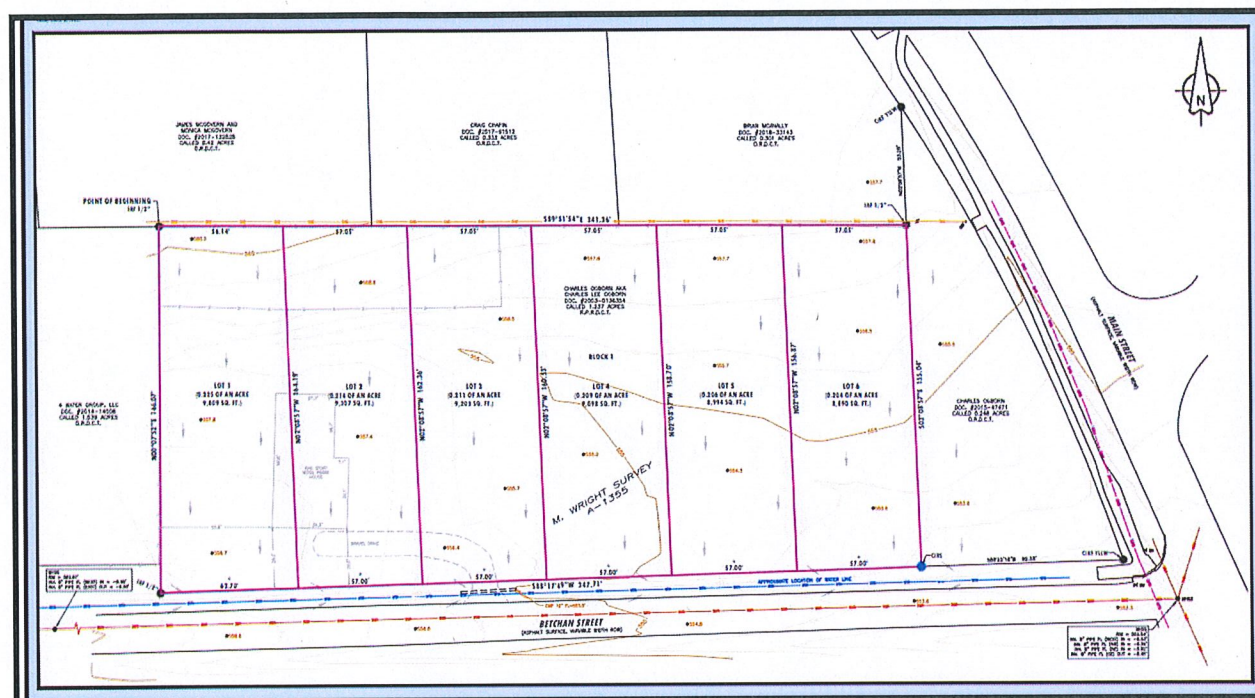
Physical Address of Property within 200 feet:

402 S. Leander Dr.

Pursuant to Governor Greg Abbott's temporary suspension of various provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act this meeting will be conducted via videoconference. Information and instructions on how to participate in the public hearing will be included with the agendas for the respective Planning and Zoning and City Council Meetings which will be posted on the City's website not later than 5:00 p.m. on Monday, December 14, 2020, and Monday January 11, 2021 at:

<https://www.lakedallas.com/AgendaCenter>









Paul Forgey
940-231-5426





Fwd:

Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Wed 1/6/2021 12:52 PM

To: Lake Dallas Staff <LakeDallasStaff@lakedallas.com>

[EXTERNAL]

Paul Forgey
940-231-5426

Begin forwarded message:

From: Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Date: December 30, 2020 at 9:22:49 AM CST

To: forgey80@yahoo.com



Fwd:

Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Wed 1/6/2021 12:53 PM

To: Lake Dallas Staff <LakeDallasStaff@lakedallas.com>

[EXTERNAL]

Paul Forgey
940-231-5426

Begin forwarded message:

From: Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Date: December 30, 2020 at 9:21:14 AM CST

To: forgey80@yahoo.com



Fwd:

Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Wed 1/6/2021 12:55 PM

To: Lake Dallas Staff <LakeDallasStaff@lakedallas.com>

[EXTERNAL]

Paul Forgey
940-231-5426

Begin forwarded message:

From: Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Date: December 30, 2020 at 9:07:59 AM CST

To: forgey80@yahoo.com



Fwd:

Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Wed 1/6/2021 12:53 PM

To: Lake Dallas Staff <LakeDallasStaff@lakedallas.com>

[EXTERNAL]

Paul Forgey
940-231-5426

Begin forwarded message:

From: Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Date: December 30, 2020 at 9:11:41 AM CST

To: forgey80@yahoo.com





Paul Forgey
940-231-5426

Fwd:

Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Wed 1/6/2021 12:54 PM

To: Lake Dallas Staff <LakeDallasStaff@lakedallas.com>

[EXTERNAL]

Paul Forgey
940-231-5426

Begin forwarded message:

From: Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Date: December 30, 2020 at 9:10:53 AM CST

To: forgey80@yahoo.com



Fwd:

Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Wed 1/6/2021 12:56 PM

To: Lake Dallas Staff <LakeDallasStaff@lakedallas.com>

[EXTERNAL]

Paul Forgey
940-231-5426

Begin forwarded message:

From: Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Date: December 30, 2020 at 8:53:28 AM CST

To: forgey80@yahoo.com





Paul Forgey
940-231-5426

<https://outlook.office.com/mail/inbox/id/AAQkADgyM2I4MTJLTQZTEINGZIOC1INZA5LWJlYTFhZGE3YjVlNQAQAGVomNxFgmVkpYEK4cyQ%2BGg%3D>

Erosion

Paul Forgey <forgey80@yahoo.com>

Wed 1/6/2021 12:59 PM

To: Lake Dallas Staff <LakeDallasStaff@lakedallas.com>

[EXTERNAL]



Angie Manglaris

From: Laird Lind <laird@lairdlind.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 13, 2021 11:07 AM
To: Michael Barnhart; Megan Ray; Brian Bailey; Cheryl McClain; Charlie Price; A Nolan; Angie Manglaris; John Cabrales
Subject: Perry/Betchan/Main Street proposal-

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

[EXTERNAL]

I just reviewed the city council meeting packet and saw the agenda item for the subject development. I am a bit surprised at the lack of responses to this proposal.

First off, Paul and Theresa Perry are building some cool homes here in Lake Dallas. I also appreciate that their building sites are very well kept while under construction.

However the request to build three homes facing Main Street seems excessive given the land area that exists for that development. From what I can tell it will convert precious commercial property in our city into more residential zoned property. It will add three more driveways out on to one of the busiest arteries of our city (Main Street), it would appear to lack any provisions that would allow overflow parking if property owners were to have guests. An average lot size in Oak Lakes subdivision is approximately the same land area that is being considered for 3 lots here.

I have watched some of the heavy rains too (I believe Mr. Forgey pointed that out as well in the city council packet) and the housing density along Bethchan is accelerating the sheet flow across Main street into the drainage gulley on the east side of Main Street.

A compromise, while it still reduces any commercial development, would be to rezone that lot to residential but create only one home site last lot that fronts Betchan. I am not against the Perrys (or anyone for that matter) building more upscale homes in our city, I am opposed to the proposed density and what that may produce down the road in traffic flow and drainage.

Thanks for all you do down there at city hall.

Laird



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Angie Manglaris, Director of Development Services

April 22, 2021

Chapter 22 Discussion

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding Chapter 22, Buildings and Building Regulations of the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Over the last several months, City Council has expressed interest in updating several regulations relating to property maintenance, front yard fencing and permit expiration protocol. There have been various workshops surrounding these areas and Council has provided direction and guidance to staff on how to proceed.

In addition, the areas mentioned above, City Council held a workshop in June of 2020 to consider various amendments to Chapter 22, Article II, Minimum Housing and Building Standards Code. The proposed amendments were the result of multiple meetings of the Rental Registration Committee over the course of their tenure and their review of the Chapter 22, Article II. At the June 2020 Council meeting, the Rental Registration Committee findings were presented to the City Council. The purpose of the agenda item was to determine if a Rental Registration Program was needed and to seek direction on amendments to Chapter 22 that the committee felt would be beneficial to the City. At the conclusion of the report, City Council determined the formation of a Rental Registration Program was not needed, and the amendments to Chapter 22, Article II were tabled.

In order to be efficient, rather than piecemeal together various amendments to Amendments to Chapter 22, staff is bringing the entire Chapter to City Council for review, discussion, and guidance. Attached to this agenda sheet are recommended markups from the Rental Registration Committee, as presented in June 2020, proposed amendments regarding front yard fencing requirements, and language to address expired permits.

Chapter 22, Article III has been revised to include language that reflects the discussion on front yard fencing held on April 8, 2021. The proposed changes call for an increase in allowable height from thirty-six inches (36") to four feet (4') in height. A remaining area Council will want to discuss is making final determination how much, if any of the portion of the fence could be

allowed to be solid/opaque. Discussion at the April 8th meeting considered possibly limiting where on the front yard fence line the design could be solid material, considered capping the among of solid material in the front at a percentage amount and possibly leaving the language as it (continuing to require the fence be decorative in nature only).

Chapter 22, Article V adopts the International Building Code (IBC) as the authority on building permit requirements in the City of Lake Dallas. Section 105.5 of the 2018 IBC states that any permit that has gone 180 days without commencing work or has been abandoned for 180 days is expired. The City tracks permit activity via inspection reports. The Code does allow the City to extend a permit that has expired, provided the applicant requests for the extension in writing. The Code does not address situations where a permit has been abandoned. The goal of this portion of the discussion is to determine how Council would like to proceed with projects that have expired, and the applicant is not responsive to the City. The City of Farmer's Branch, for example, is one City that has adopted local amendments to this section of the IBC to provide clear direction on cases of expired permits and abandoned projects. Proposed language is included in the attached marked-up version of Chapter 22, Article V

Following Council direction, staff will work with legal to prepare an ordinance to bring back before Council for adoption.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

There is no financial impact to the residents of Lake Dallas.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

There is no motion required as part of this item. After discussion, staff requests Council provide direction on how to proceed with the project.

ATTACHMENT(S):

- Chapter 22, Article II – Rental Registration Committee Amendments - Markups
- Chapter 22, Article III – Front Yard Fences - Markups
- Chapter 22, Article V – Construction Codes and Standards - Markups
- Chapter 22, Current Version

COMMITTEE – PROPOSED CHAPTER 22 REDLINE REVISIONS

ARTICLE II. MINIMUM HOUSING AND BUILDING STANDARDS CODE

DIVISION 1. GENERALLY

Sec. 22-31. Legislative finding of fact.

It is found and declared that there exists in the city structures used for human habitation and nonresidential purposes which are and may become in the future substandard with respect to structure, equipment or maintenance, and further that such conditions, together with inadequate provision for light and air, insufficient protection against fire hazards, lack of proper heating, insanitary conditions, and overcrowding, constitute a menace to the health, safety, morals, welfare and reasonable comfort of its citizens. It is further found and declared that the existence of such conditions, factors or characteristics will, if not remedied, create slum and blighted areas requiring large-scale clearance, and further that, in the absence of corrective measures, such areas will experience a deterioration of social values, a curtailment of investment and tax revenue, and an impairment of economic values. It is further found and declared that the establishment and maintenance of minimum structural and environmental standards are essential to the prevention of blight and decay and the safeguarding of public health, safety, ~~morals~~ and welfare. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 2, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.020)

Sec. 22-32. Purpose.

(a) The purpose of this article is to:

- (1) Protect the public health, safety, ~~morals~~ and welfare of the citizens of the city by establishing minimum standards governing the construction, use, occupancy and maintenance of dwellings, dwelling units, roominghouses, rooming units, premises and all nonresidential structures;
- (2) Establish minimum standards governing utilities, facilities and other physical components and conditions essential to make dwellings, dwelling units, roominghouses, rooming units, and all nonresidential structures and premises safe, sanitary, and fit for human use and habitation;
- (3) Fix certain responsibilities and duties of owners, operators, agents and occupants of dwellings, dwelling units, roominghouses, rooming units, and all nonresidential structures;
- (4) Authorize and establish procedures for the inspection of dwellings, dwelling units, roominghouses, rooming units, and all nonresidential structures; and
- (5) Condemn and order the vacation of those dwellings, dwelling units, roominghouses, rooming units, and all nonresidential structures unfit for human use, occupancy and habitation;
- (6) Fix penalties for the violation of the provisions of this article.

(b) This article is declared to be remedial and essential to the public interest, and it is intended that this article be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes as stated in this section.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 3, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.030)

Sec. 22-33. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Accessory structure means a structure the use of which is incidental to that of the main building and which is attached to the main building or located on the same premises.

Approved means approved by the administrator designated by the city council under the provisions of this article or the rules and regulations adopted pursuant to this article, or approved by an authority designated by law or by this article.

Basement means the portion of the building that is partly underground which has more than half its height measured from clear floor to ceiling above the average finished grade of the ground adjoining the building.

Bathroom means enclosed space containing one or more bathtubs, showers, or both, and which may also include toilets, lavatories or fixtures serving similar purposes.

Bedroom Any room or space used or intended to be used for sleeping purposes in either a dwelling or sleeping unit.

Board means the board of adjustment of the city.

Boardinghouse means a lodginghouse where meals are provided by the operator.

Building means a combination of any materials, whether portable or fixed, having a roof to form a structure affording shelter for persons, animals or property. The word shall be construed, when used in this article, as though followed by the words "or part or parts thereof" unless the context clearly requires a different meaning.

Building code means the current building code of the city.

Cellar means the lowermost portion of the building partly or totally underground having half or more of its height, measured from clear floor to ceiling, below the average finished grade of the adjoining ground.

City inspector means the director empowered to enforce this article.

Code Official The official who is charged with the administration and enforcement of this code, or any duly authorized representative.

Condemn To adjudge unfit for occupancy.

Deterioration To weaken, disintegrate, corrode, rust or decay and lose effectiveness.

Dwelling means a nonmobile building containing not more than two dwelling units occupied exclusively for residential uses.

Dwelling premises means the land, dwelling units and auxiliary buildings on the land used or intended to be used in connection with a dwelling.

Dwelling unit means one or more rooms with living, cooking, sanitary, and sleeping facilities, arranged for one family with whom may reside not more than four lodgers or boarders.

Dwelling unit A single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation.

Easement That portion of land or property reserved for present or future use by a person or agency other than the legal fee owner(s) of the property. The easement shall be permitted to be for use under, on or above said lot or lots.

Exterior Property The open space on the premises and on adjoining property under the control of owners or operators of such premises.

Extermination means the control and elimination of insects, rodents, and vermin by eliminating their harborage places; by removing, or making inaccessible, materials that may serve as their food; by poisoning, spraying, fumigating or trapping; or by any other approved means of pest elimination.

Floor space means the total area of all habitable space.

Garbage means the animal, vegetable, and mineral wastes resulting from the handling, preparation, cooking and consumption of food.

Grade means the natural surface of the ground, or surface ground after completion of any change in contour.

Gross floor area means the total square foot area of all floors in a building measured to the outside faces of exterior walls or to the line of an omitted wall, whichever includes the largest area.

Habitable space means space occupied by one or more persons for living, sleeping, eating or cooking, excluding all other rooms or spaces. kitchenettes, bathrooms, toilet rooms, laundries, pantries, dressing rooms, storage spaces, foyers, hallways, utility rooms, heater rooms, boiler rooms, and basement or cellar recreation rooms.

Harborage means any location where pests seek shelter including, but not limited to, cardboard boxes, piles of clothing, and similar places where pests can hide, take up shelter and reproduce.

Infestation means the presence, within or contiguous to a dwelling unit, roominghouse, rooming unit or premises, of insects, rodents, vermin or other pests.

Infestation The presence, within or contiguous to, a structure or premises of insects, rodents, vermin or other pests.

Kitchen means space, 60 square feet or more in floor area with a minimum width of five feet used for cooking or preparation of food and deemed habitable space.

Kitchenette means space, less than 60 square feet in floor area used for cooking or preparation of food and not deemed habitable space.

Lodging unit means any room or group of rooms which form a single and separate habitable unit within a lodginghouse or boardinghouse and used or intended to be used for living and sleeping, but not for cooking.

Lodginghouse means any dwelling which contains one or more lodging units, and in which space is occupied or intended to be occupied by five or more persons who are not husband and wife, son or daughter, mother or father, sister or brother of the owner or operator.

- (1) Building containing three or more dwelling units;
- (2) Building containing living, sanitary and sleeping facilities occupied by one or two families and more than four lodgers residing with either one of such families;
- (3) Building with one or more sleeping rooms other than a one-family or two-family dwelling used or occupied by permanent or transient paying guests or tenants.

Nonresidential structure means a structure which is used for other than residential purposes or a part of such structure; or a structure part of which is used for other than nonresidential purposes; and where applicable the premises on which such structures are situated.

~~Occupant means any person over one year of age living, sleeping, cooking or eating in or having actual possession of a dwelling or rooming unit.~~

Occupant Means a person who has the landlord's consent to occupy a dwelling but has no obligation to pay the rent for the dwelling.

Open space area means an area on a lot that is open and unobstructed to the sky except for the ordinary projections of cornices and eaves.

~~Operator means any person who has charge, care or control of a multiple residence or roominghouse in which dwelling units or rooming units are let or offered for occupancy.~~

Operator Any person who has charge, care or control of a structure or premises that is let or offered for occupancy.

Outside design temperature means temperature based on the average of the low temperature recorded in the area, either during the last 25 years or as long as temperature records have been kept.

~~Owner means the owner of the freehold of the premises or lesser estate in the premises, a mortgagee or vendee in possession, assignee of rents, receiver, executor, trustee, lessee, or other person in control of a building.~~

Owner Any person, agent, operator, firm or corporation having legal or equitable interest in the property; or recorded in the official records of the state, county or municipality as holding title to the property; or otherwise having control of the property, including the guardian of the estate of any such person, and the executor of administrator of the estate of such person if ordered to take possession of real property by a court.

Person An individual, corporation, partnership or any other group acting as a unit.

Pest an insect or other small animal that harms or destroys garden plants, trees, etc.

Plumbing means and includes all of the following supplied facilities, equipment and devices: gas pipes; water pipes; toilets; lavatories; sinks; laundry tubs; installed dishwashers; garbage disposal units; installed clothes-washing machines; catch basins; wash basins; bathtubs; showerbaths; waste, sewer pipes and sewage system; septic tanks; drains; vents; traps; and any other fuel-burning or water-using fixtures and appliances, together with all connections to water, waste, and sewer or gas pipes.

Potable water means water duly approved as satisfactory and safe for drinking.

Premises means a lot, plot or parcel of land, including the buildings or structures.

Public sewer means a sewer operated by a public authority or public utility and available for public use.

Residential uses means a private garage, domestic storage, and customary home occupations conducted in the dwelling by the occupants, such as the practice of a profession.

Rooming unit means any room or group of rooms forming a single habitable unit used or intended to be used for living or sleeping but not for cooking purposes.

Roominghouse means a building which contains one or more rooming units and in which space is occupied or intended to be occupied by five or more persons who are not husband or wife, son or daughter, mother or father, or sister or brother of the owner or operator.

Rubbish means all combustible and noncombustible waste, except garbage.

Sewage means waste from a flush toilet, bath, sink, lavatory, dishwashing machine or laundry machine or the water-carried waste from any other fixture, equipment or machine.

Stagnant water means non-moving ~~or flowing~~ water serving as an incubator for bacteria and parasites or breeding ground for insects.

Structure means that which is built or constructed, an edifice or building of any kind, or any piece of work artificially built up or composed of parts joined together in some definite manner.

Tenant A person, corporation, partnership or group who occupies land or property rented from a landlord.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 4, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.040; Ordinance 96-12, sec. 1, adopted 11/21/96)

Sec. 22-34. Applicability.

Every portion of a building or premises, residential and nonresidential, shall comply with the provisions of this article, irrespective of when such building shall have been constructed, altered or repaired, and irrespective of any permits or licenses which shall have been issued for the use or occupancy of the building or premises, for the construction or repair of the building or for the installation or repair of equipment or facilities prior to the effective date of the ordinance codified in this article. This article establishes minimum standards for the initial and continued use and occupancy of all buildings and does not replace or modify standards otherwise established for the construction, repair, alteration or use of the building equipment or facilities except as provided in [section 22-192](#). (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 5, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.050)

Secs. 22-35–22-60. Reserved.

DIVISION 2. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Sec. 22-61. Land area requirements.

All land areas, improved and unimproved, shall be reasonably free from holes and excavations, sharp protrusions, and other objects or conditions which might be a potential cause of personal injury. Walks, steps and driveways that contain holes or other hazards shall be filled, repaired or replaced as the need indicates. All wells, cesspools or cisterns shall be securely closed. Trees, limbs, shrubs or other plant life that constitute a hazard shall be removed. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 22, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.060)

Sec. 22-62. Land to be kept free of rubbish and garbage.

~~All land areas shall be kept free from organic and inorganic material that might become a health, accident or fire hazard as defined in this article. All land areas, improved and unimproved, shall be kept clean at all times. Metal containers with covers shall be provided for the temporary storage of garbage and rubbish. Disposal of rubbish and other refuse by means of incineration shall be done in accordance with all regulations of the city. Materials of a flammable nature shall be safely stored as provided in the fire code or be removed from the premises. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 23, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.070)~~

Exterior property and premises shall be maintained in a clean, safe and sanitary condition. The occupant shall keep that part of the exterior property that such occupant occupies or controls in a clean and sanitary condition. Tie back to 42-74

Sec. 22-63. Discharge of sewage.

Sewage must be discharged into a public sewer system except as provided in [section 22-89](#). Discharge of sewage shall not be permitted upon the surface of the ground or into natural or artificial surface drainageways. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 24, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.080)

Sec. 22-64. Stormwater drainage.

Stormwater shall be properly drained to prevent recurrent or excessive ponding or the entrance of water into any basement or cellar. The ground surrounding the structure shall, when practical, be graded away from the building and foundation. Conductors or drainpipes, where utilized, shall function properly. Stormwater sewers,

Commented [AM1]: Suggest referencing existing language in the Code. Add outside storage “messy ordinance” to this section of Chapter 42

dry wells, or other satisfactory drainage systems shall be used where required by the building code, or by any other ordinance. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 25, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.090)

Sec. 22-65. Weeds and plant growth.

Exterior property areas shall be kept cut or mowed to prevent weeds, brush or other plant growth from becoming a health or fire hazard. Weeds, brush and other plant growth shall be cut or mowed on all exterior property areas whenever such weeds, brush or other plant growth are allowed to grow to an extent determined to be a fire or health hazard, or contrary to ~~section 42-74~~ [section 110-31](#). All sidewalks, driveways, and entrances used for ingress and egress shall be free from weeds, brush, overhanging or protruding limbs of trees and other plant growth. Any limbs of trees that have become rotted or decayed to the point of being dangerous to persons shall be removed. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 26, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.100) [REFERENCE 110-31](#)

Sec. 22-66. Land areas to be free of insect and rodent harborage.

All land areas shall be kept ~~reasonably~~ free from sources of insect, vermin and rodent breeding, harborage and infestation. Where insect, rodent or vermin breeding areas, harborage or infestation exist, such areas, harborage or infestation shall be eliminated. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 27, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.110) [REFERENCE 42-75](#)

Sec. 22-67. Domestic animals and pets.

Domestic animals and pets shall not be kept on any premises in such manner so as to create insanitary conditions or constitute a nuisance. Domestic animals and pets shall be maintained in accordance with applicable regulations of the city. Insanitary conditions, inappropriate types and excessive numbers of pets or animals constitute conditions which may be considered a nuisance under this section. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 28, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.120)

Sec. 22-68. Depreciation of surrounding property.

All land areas shall be so maintained as not to cause a substantial depreciation in property values in the immediate neighborhood. Exterior property areas shall be kept free from objects, materials and conditions which will have an adverse effect on adjacent premises by reducing the desirability of living conditions in the immediate neighborhood and causing a substantial depreciation in property values. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 29, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.130)

Sec. 22-69. Structural requirements.

Requirements in this division shall pertain to both accessory and primary structures. Accessory structures and fences located on all land areas shall be kept in good repair, free from health, fire and accident hazards and vermin, insect, and rodent harborage. Accessory structures shall be kept structurally sound and in good repair or removed from the premises. Effective rodent-proofing or extermination must be done, where necessary, in these structures. The exterior of such structures shall be made weather-resistant through the use of decay-resistant materials or the application of paint or other preservatives. Privies, except as provided in section 22-90, shall be removed from the premises or demolished. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 30, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.140)

Sec. 22-70. Foundation and walls.

The foundation and walls of every structure shall be structurally sound and shall be maintained in good repair. Foundations and walls shall be considered to be in good repair and structurally sound if found free from damage or defects and capable of bearing imposed loads as required by the building code; provided that whenever hollow masonry blocks are used as supporting piers, such piers shall be anchored to the concrete footing with a five-eighths-inch steel dowels and the hollow pier filled with concrete. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 31, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.150)

Sec. 22-71. Exterior stairs, porches, landings and railings.

The stairs, porches, landings and railings affixed to the exterior of every structure shall be kept in good repair and structurally sound. Railings shall be provided for stairs and balconies and, where necessary, for porches and accessible roofs. Stairs and porches shall be considered to be in good repair and structurally sound when found to be free of holes, cracks and capable of supporting imposed loads. Properly balustraded railings shall be provided when there is clear danger of accident or personal injury and must be capable of bearing normally imposed loads. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 32, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.160)

Sec. 22-72. Structures to be weathertight and watertight.

Every structure shall be so maintained that it will be weathertight and watertight. Exterior walls, roofs and all openings around doors, windows, chimneys and all other parts of the structure shall be so maintained as to keep water from entering the structure and to prevent undue heat loss. Damaged materials must be repaired or replaced. All parts of the structure that show evidence of dry rot or deterioration shall be replaced and refinished to be in conformity with the rest of the structure. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 33, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.170)

Sec. 22-73. Protective coating for wood surfaces required.

All exterior wood surfaces of a structure that are not of a species inherently resistant to decay shall be treated periodically with a protective coating or other preservative to prevent structural deterioration. Exterior wood surfaces shall be adequately protected against deterioration through the periodic application of approved protective coatings. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 34, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.180)

Sec. 22-74. Entablatures, cornices, belt courses.

All cornices, entablatures, belt courses, corbels, terracotta trim, wall facings, and similar decorative features shall be maintained in good repair with proper anchorage and in a safe condition. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 35, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.190)

Sec. 22-75. Chimneys.

All chimneys, cooling towers, smokestacks and similar appurtenances shall be maintained structurally in safe, sound and good repair; and all exposed surfaces of metal or wood shall be protected from the elements and against decay or rust by periodic application of weather-coating material such as paint or similar surface treatment. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 36, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.200)

Sec. 22-76. Structures to be verminfree and rodentfree.

The exterior of every structure shall be so maintained as to be verminfree and rodentfree. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 37, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.210)

Sec. 22-77. Screening required.

Every **openable** window, **door and other openings to outdoor space** in the exterior of every structure shall be effectively protected against the entrance of insects. Every opening except bulkheads used for ingress and egress from a structure used for human habitation directly to or from outdoor space shall be supplied with either a self-closing device or a self-closing screen door; and every **openable** window in every habitable room, bathroom, toilet room or compartment and every other opening to outdoor space **shall be equipped with screening of a standard mesh for effective protection against insects.** (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 38, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.220)

Sec. 22-78. Cross-ventilation required.

Cellar, basements and crawl spaces in every structure shall be reasonably free from dampness to prevent conditions conducive to decay or deterioration of the structure. Cross-ventilation shall be provided in every basement, cellar and crawl space consisting of at least one window, opening or vent located near each corner of the structure. The aggregate ventilation area shall not be less than one square foot for every 100 lineal feet of wall space or one percent of the total area of the enclosed space, whichever is greater. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 39, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.230)

Sec. 22-79. Supporting structural members to be sound.

Supporting structural members of every structure shall be structurally sound and capable of bearing the load safely. Supporting structural members shall be considered to be structurally sound if such members are capable of bearing imposed loads safely and if there is no evidence of deterioration. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 40, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.240)

Sec. 22-80. Chimneys, flues, vents.

Chimneys and all flue and vent attachments shall be structurally sound and free from defect, performing the function for which they were designed and are used. Chimneys, flues, gas vents or other draft-producing equipment shall provide sufficient draft to develop the rated output of the connected equipment, extended through the roof a minimum of 12 inches. Chimneys, flue linings, where required, flues, gas vents, and their supports shall be structurally safe, durable, smoke tight, and capable of withstanding the action of flue gases. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 41, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.250)

Sec. 22-81. Interior stairs, landings, steps and railings.

Interior stairs of every structure shall be structurally sound and free from defects. Railings shall be provided for stairs, balconies, landings and stairwells. Treads or risers that evidence excessive wear or are broken, warped or loose shall be repaired. Stairs shall be securely fastened to support normally imposed loads. Properly balustraded railings capable of bearing normally imposed loads shall be placed on the open portions of stairs, balconies, landings and stairwells. Stairs in multiple residences shall comply with applicable sections of the building code. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 42, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.260)

Sec. 22-82. Floors, walls and ceilings.

Floors, walls and ceilings of every structure shall be structurally sound and maintained in a clean and sanitary condition. They shall be free from cracks, breaks, loose plaster and similar conditions. Floors shall be considered to be structurally sound where capable of safely bearing imposed loads and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition. Walls and ceilings shall be considered to be structurally sound and in good repair when clean, free from cracks, breaks, loose plaster and similar conditions. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 43, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.270)

Sec. 22-83. Bathroom floors.

Bathroom, shower room, and toilet room or compartment floors of every structure shall be water-resistant. The floor surface of every bathroom, shower room, and toilet room or compartment shall be covered with an approved floor covering. Such floors shall be kept in a dry, clean and sanitary condition. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 44, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.280)

Sec. 22-84. Interior of structures to be free of rubbish and garbage.

The interior of every structure shall be maintained free from rubbish and garbage and other refuse that might become a health, accident or fire hazard. Metal containers with tightfitting covers shall be provided for the temporary storage of rubbish, garbage and other refuse. Disposal of garbage by garbage disposal units shall be in accordance with all applicable regulations of the city. Materials of a flammable nature shall be stored so as to comply with the fire code or be removed from the premises. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 45, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.290)

Sec. 22-85. Interior of structures to be free of insect and rodent harborage.

The interior of every structure shall be free from insect, rodent and vermin infestation. Where insect, rodent or vermin infestation, harborage or breeding areas exist, such areas, harborage or infestation shall be eliminated. Articles of value shall be stored in such a manner as not to constitute pestilential harborage. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 46, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.300)

Sec. 22-86. Potable water supply required.

Every structure shall be supplied with a potable water supply. There shall be adequate water supply and pressure at all installed hot and cold water outlets. All required facilities in every dwelling unit and roominghouse shall be connected to a source of potable water. The supply and pressure shall be sufficient at all times for the operation of all installed plumbing fixtures and equipment. Where water is not supplied from a public source, the source and system utilized shall be approved by the city or the state. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 47, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.310)

Sec. 22-87. Hot water supply required.

Every structure shall have an adequate supply of hot water, properly connected to plumbing fixtures requiring hot water. Water-heating equipment shall be installed according to the applicable regulations of the city. Such equipment shall be properly maintained and capable of delivering water at a constant minimum temperature

of 120 degrees Fahrenheit at all times at each hot water outlet. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 48, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.320)

Sec. 22-88. Plumbing fixtures required.

Every structure shall have the following plumbing fixtures properly installed and maintained: kitchen sink, toilet, bathtub or shower, and lavatory. Kitchen sinks, bathtubs, showers and lavatories shall be properly connected to both hot and cold-water lines. All nonresidential structures shall have plumbing installed and maintained to all the requirements of the building code pertaining to the installation and maintenance of such items. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 49, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.330)

Sec. 22-89. Plumbing to be connected to sewer lines.

All plumbing fixtures installed within a structure shall be connected to sewer lines that discharge into a public sewer system if the lot or tract containing the structure lies within 100 feet of a sanitary sewer main. Plumbing fixtures not connected to a public sewer system shall be connected to an approved sewage disposal system. Such private sewage disposal systems shall be constructed and repairs or additions made in accordance with the applicable regulations of the city. No sewage from a plumbing system shall be discharged into the waters of the state unless specially approved by the authority having jurisdiction in accordance with the laws of the state. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 50, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.340)

Sec. 22-90. Privies not permitted.

No privy or dry closet shall be constructed or maintained in the city without the written approval of the county health officer or his deputy. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 51, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.350)

Sec. 22-91. Heating facilities requirements.

Every structure occupied ~~during normal heating periods~~ shall have heating facilities capable of maintaining a minimum average inside temperature of 70 degrees Fahrenheit ~~based on outside design temperatures~~ at a point three (3) feet above the floor in all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet and shower rooms ~~or compartments~~. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 52, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.360)

Sec. 22-92. Electrical service requirement.

Every structure shall be provided with electrical service if available within 300 feet. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 53, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.370)

Sec. 22-93. Cooking facilities to meet codes standards.

Where cooking facilities are provided, they shall meet the requirements of the building code, the electrical code, and all other regulations of the city. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 54, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.380)

Sec. 22-94. Refrigerated space regulations.

In every structure where perishable foods are kept, refrigerated space for their storage or appropriate utility connections shall be provided. Where refrigeration equipment is not provided, adequate space and utility connections shall be provided. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 55, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.390)

Sec. 22-96. Water and sewer installation and maintenance to meet standards.

(a) Every water line, plumbing fixture and drain installed in a structure shall be properly installed, connected, and maintained and capable of performing the function for which it was designed. Water lines, plumbing fixtures and drains shall be maintained in working order and must be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects; any repairs and replacement of such fixtures must be made in accordance with the plumbing code of the city.

(b) Every stack, waste line and sewer line located in a structure and every connecting sewer line shall be so installed and maintained as to function properly and not be a source of structural deterioration or a health hazard. All stacks, waste lines and sewer lines shall be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects. All necessary repairs and replacements shall be made in accordance with the plumbing code and other applicable regulations of the city.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 57, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.410)

Sec. 22-97. Heating equipment.

(a) Installation.

(1) Every heating, cooking and water-heating device located in a structure shall be properly installed, connected and capable of performing the function for which it was designed.

(2) All heating, cooking and water-heating equipment burning solid fuels shall be rigidly connected to a chimney or flue; and such heating equipment burning liquid or gaseous fuels shall be rigidly connected to a supply line, and where required, to a chimney, flue or vent. Heating equipment shall be installed in a manner which will avoid the dangerous concentration of fumes and gases.

(3) Heating equipment shall not be forced to operate beyond the safe capacity for which it was designed. Where necessary, exposed heating risers, heating ducts and hot water lines shall be covered with an insulating material or guard. Repairs and installations shall be made in accordance with the applicable regulations of the city.

(b) Maintenance and operation. Every heating, cooking and water-heating device shall be so maintained and operated as to be free from fire, health and accident hazards. All fuel-burning equipment, components and accessories shall be free from leaks and obstructions and function properly. Repairs shall be made in accordance with the applicable local regulations of the city. **Unvented portable fuel-burning heaters shall not be permitted as the sole source of heating for any room or space.**

(Ordinance 193, part 1, secs. 58, 59, 1985; Code 1989, secs. 15.12.420, 15.12.430)

Sec. 22-98. Storage of fuels.

All fuels stored on the premises for the operation of heat-producing equipment shall be stored in a safe manner. Fuels shall be stored so as to comply with state law and provisions of the fire code. No fuel, oil, gasoline or highly flammable fuel shall be stored within any structure used for human habitation except in a manner approved by the fire marshal of the city. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 60, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.440)

Sec. 22-99. Maintenance of electrical wiring and devices.

(a) Electrical wiring and devices shall be so designed, installed and maintained as not to be a potential source of ignition of combustible material or an electrical hazard.

(b) The rating or setting of overcurrent devices shall not be in excess of the carrying capacity of the circuit conductor. Defective or unsafe wiring and equipment shall be repaired or replaced. No temporary wiring shall be installed as a permanent method of wiring. Extension cords shall be run directly from portable electric fixtures or appliances to outlets and shall not lie under floor coverings or extend through doorways, transoms or other openings through structural elements. When the capacity of circuits within a building is insufficient to carry the load imposed by normal use of appliances and fixtures as indicated by the nameplate rating of such appliances, additional circuits shall be provided or the use of excessive appliances discontinued. Necessary repairs, alterations and installations shall be made in accordance with the building code of the city.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 61, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.450)

Secs. 22-100–22-120. Reserved.

DIVISION 3. BOARDINGHOUSES, LODGINGHOUSES AND LODGING UNITS

Sec. 22-121. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this division, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Dwelling means lodginghouse or boardinghouse.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 62, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.460)

Sec. 22-122. Requirements.

Every boardinghouse, lodginghouse and lodging unit, as specified in this division, located within the city shall comply with the following requirements: The provisions of [sections 22-61](#) through [22-99](#) and [section 22-191](#) shall be applicable to each lodginghouse and boardinghouse and lodging unit. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 62, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.460)

Sec. 22-123. Application for certificate of occupancy.

(a) Every owner or operator of a lodginghouse or boardinghouse shall make application for a certificate of occupancy card. Upon receipt of an application for an occupancy card, an inspection shall be made of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse for which such application has been made; and if the lodginghouse or

boardinghouse complies with all of the provisions of this division, the building department shall issue a certificate of occupancy to the applicant. Occupancy certificates shall be renewed annually, and application for renewal shall be made during the two-month period preceding the anniversary date of the previously issued certificate.

(b) Certificates of occupancy shall designate the maximum number of persons who may occupy a lodginghouse or boardinghouse and each lodging unit in the lodginghouse or boardinghouse, and the owner or manager shall designate the room number assigned to each unit.

(c) The operator shall display the certificate of occupancy at all times in a conspicuous place near the main entrance of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse. No person shall alter, tamper or remove any such certificate of occupancy from the lodginghouse or boardinghouse without written permission of the **city inspector code official**, who shall keep a duplicate of the certificate in his files.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 63, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.470; Ordinance 03-23, sec. 1, adopted 9/25/03)

Sec. 22-124. Numbering of units.

The owner or operator of a lodginghouse or boardinghouse containing six or more lodging units within such dwelling shall place or cause to be placed a number on the outside of the main door of each unit. The number on the outside of the door to the lodging unit shall correspond to the number for that unit designated on the occupancy record card for that particular lodginghouse or boardinghouse. No two lodging units shall bear the same number. The maximum number of persons who may occupy the lodging unit shall be posted in each such unit and shall not be changed without the written approval of the **city inspector code official** or his representative. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 64, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.480)

Sec. 22-125. Flush toilet and lavatory basin required.

Every lodginghouse and boardinghouse shall be supplied with at least one approved flush toilet and lavatory basin in good working condition for each eight persons or fraction thereof residing within the lodginghouse or boardinghouse. In counting such persons, members of the operator's family who share the use of such sanitary facilities shall be included; but the occupants of any lodging units that are otherwise provided with an approved flush toilet and lavatory basin shall be excluded. All such sanitary facilities shall be located within the lodginghouse or boardinghouse as to be directly accessible to all persons sharing such facilities without entering another lodging unit. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 65, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.490)

Sec. 22-126. Bathtub or showerbath required.

Every lodginghouse and boardinghouse shall be supplied with at least one bathtub or showerbath in good working condition for each eight persons or fraction thereof residing within a lodginghouse or boardinghouse. In counting such persons, members of the operator's family who share the use of such sanitary facilities shall be included but occupants of any lodging units who are otherwise provided with an approved bathtub or showerbath shall be excluded. All such sanitary facilities shall be so located within the lodginghouse or boardinghouse as to be directly accessible to all persons sharing such facilities without entering another lodging unit. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 66, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.500)

Sec. 22-127. Water and sewer lines to be connected to city lines.

Every kitchen sink, lavatory, basin, flush toilet, and bathtub or showerbath required under the provisions of this division shall be properly connected to a water line of the Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority, or its successor, if such water line lies within 100 feet of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse premises, and to a sanitary sewer line if such sewer line lies within 100 feet of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse premises. If a city water line does not lie within 100 feet of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse premises, the kitchen sink, lavatory, basin, flush toilet, and bathtub or showerbath shall be properly connected to an adequate supply of safe, potable water approved by the county health officer or his deputy. If a city sewer line does not lie within 100 feet of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse premises, the kitchen sink, lavatory, basin, flush toilet, and bathtub or showerbath shall be connected through an approved sewer connection to an adequate septic tank or other waste disposal system approved by the county health officer or his deputy. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 67, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.510)

~~Sec. 22-129. Hot and cold water required.~~

~~Every kitchen sink, lavatory, basin, and bathtub or showerbath required under this division shall be supplied with hot and cold water properly connected as required in [section 22-127](#) and the plumbing code. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 68, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.520)~~

~~Sec. 22-129. Impervious flooring required.~~

~~(a) The floor surface of every bathroom, toilet room or compartment shall be constructed of material impervious to water; or if constructed of material not impervious to water, it shall be covered with fitted linoleum or painted or varnished so as to make the floor surface reasonably impervious to water.~~

~~(b) All such floors shall be kept in a dry, clean and sanitary condition by the operator.~~

~~(Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 69, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.530)~~

Sec. 22-130. Responsibility for rubbish and garbage storage and disposal.

The operator shall be responsible for the supply, maintenance and cleanliness of storage containers as required by [chapter 42, article III](#). The occupant shall be responsible for the removal of all rubbish and garbage from the lodging unit and the storage of such waste in a clean, nonfire hazardous and sanitary manner by placing it in containers, as required by [chapter 42, article III](#). (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 70, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.540)

~~Sec. 22-131. Heating facilities requirements.~~

~~Every lodginghouse, boardinghouse, and lodging unit shall be supplied heating facilities which bear the seal of approval of an approved, nationally recognized testing agency and which heating facilities are used in the manner for which they were designed and approved. Such heating facilities shall be installed in compliance with all ordinances of the city and the provisions of this article, and shall be capable of safely and adequately heating all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet rooms or compartments within its walls to a temperature of at least 70 degrees Fahrenheit at three feet above the floor level in the center of the room when the outside temperature is 20 degrees Fahrenheit. Doors, windows and other parts of the lodginghouse, boardinghouse or lodging unit shall be constructed and maintained so as to prevent abnormal heat losses. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 71, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.550)~~

Sec. 22-132. — Screening required.

Every opening which is used for ventilation purposes from a lodginghouse, boardinghouse and lodging unit directly to or from outdoor space shall be equipped with screening which shall be provided by the owner. All screening required under this section shall not be less than 16 meshes to the inch and shall be installed and maintained in a manner affording complete protection against entry in the lodginghouse, boardinghouse or lodging unit of flies, mosquitoes and other insects. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 72, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.560)

Sec. 22-133. Operator responsible for clean and sanitary maintenance.

The operator shall be responsible for the clean, non-fire-hazardous, and sanitary maintenance of all walls, floors and ceilings in every lodging unit and every common area of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 73, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.570)

Sec. 22-134. Operator responsible for pest extermination.

The operator shall be responsible for the extermination of rodents, vermin or other pests within every portion of the lodginghouse or boardinghouse and in any portion of the structure that is leased or occupied by him; however, whenever infestation also occurs in any other portion of the structure or whenever infestation is caused by failure of the owner to carry out the provisions of this article, extermination shall be the responsibility of the owner. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 74, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.580)

Sec. 22-135. Operator responsible for maintenance of plumbing and equipment.

The operator shall be responsible for the exercise of proper care and cleanliness in the use and operation of all plumbing fixtures, sanitary facilities, appliances and equipment. The owner of these plumbing fixtures, sanitary facilities, appliances and equipment shall be responsible for their maintenance in absence of written agreement to the contrary. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 75, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.590)

Sec. 22-136. Sleeping space requirements.

In every dwelling unit and in every rooming and lodging unit, every room occupied for sleeping purposes by one occupant shall contain at least 70 square feet of floor area, and every room occupied for sleeping purposes by more than one occupant shall contain at least 50 square feet of floor area for each occupant 12 years of age and over and at least 35 square feet of floor area for each occupant under 12 years of age. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 76, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.600)

Sec. 22-137. Cooking prohibited.

No cooking shall be permitted in any lodging unit. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 77, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.610)

Sec. 22-138. Approved means of egress required.

Each story of a lodginghouse or boardinghouse shall have two approved and unobstructed means of egress, and there shall be unobstructed access from each lodging unit to be the means of egress. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 78, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.620)

Secs. 22-139–22-160. Reserved.

DIVISION 4. BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

Sec. 22-161. Jurisdiction.

(a) When in its judgment the public convenience, health, welfare, safety or morals will be substantially served and the appropriate use of the neighboring property will not be substantially or permanently injured, the board of adjustment may, in specific cases after public notice and public hearing and subject to appropriate conditions and safeguards, take action relative to the continuance, discontinuance or abatement of nuisances, blighted, deteriorated, obsolete and substandard structures within the meaning of this article, provided that in enforcing the ordinances pertaining to substandard buildings, the city will comply with the requirements of V.T.C.A., Local Government Code sec. 214.001.

- (1) Hear and decide appeals where it is alleged there is any error, requirement, decision or determination made by the building department or consider, on its own motion, plans, surveys and specifications for any proposed repair of structures coming under the board's jurisdiction;
- (2) Require the repair of substandard structures subject to certain requirements pertaining to the structure or premises as may be deemed necessary to protect adjoining property owners;
- (3) Hold public hearings to determine whether any structure is in violation of the standards set out in this article and, if so, require that the building or structure be vacated, secured, repaired, removed or demolished by the owner within a reasonable time and to require that the occupants of the structure be relocated within a reasonable time;
- (4) Require the demolition of structures deemed to be substandard, dilapidated, unfit for human use and habitation, and a hazard to the public health, safety and welfare;
- (5) Require the abatement of any substandard structure or any nuisance by repair, rehabilitation, demolition, removal or vacation.

(b) A variance to the requirements of this article may be granted when literal interpretation would result in an unreasonable or unnecessary hardship and such variance would not be contrary to the public interest.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 12, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.630; Ordinance 94-03, sec. 1, 1994)

Sec. 22-162. Operation procedure.

The board of adjustment shall adopt rules to govern its proceedings provided that such rules are not inconsistent with this article or state law. Meetings of the board shall be held at the call of the chairman or in his absence, the vice-chairman or a designated acting chairman or at such other times as the board may determine. The

chairman or acting chairman may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 13, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.640)

Sec. 22-163. Public meetings.

All meetings of the board shall be open to the public. The board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member upon each question or if absent or failing to vote indicating such fact and shall keep a record of its meetings and other official actions, all of which shall be immediately filed in the office of the ~~city inspector code official~~ and shall be a public record. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 14, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.650)

Sec. 22-164. Appeals.

Appeals to the board may be taken by any person aggrieved or by any officer, department or board of the city affected by any decision of the ~~city inspector code official~~. Such appeal shall be taken within ten days after the decision has been rendered by the ~~inspector code official~~ by filing in the city hall a notice of appeal specifying the grounds of appeal. ~~The inspector code official~~ shall cause all documents constituting the records upon which the action was appealed from to be forwarded to the board. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 15, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.660)

Sec. 22-165. Stay of proceedings.

An appeal shall stay all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from unless the ~~inspector~~ code official certifies to the satisfaction of the board that by reason of facts stated in the certificate, a stay would cause imminent peril to life or property. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 16, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.670)

Sec. 22-167. Notice of hearing.

The board shall hold a public hearing on all appeals made to it, and written notice of such public hearing shall be sent to the applicant and others who are owners of real property lying within 200 feet of the property on which the appeal is made. Such notice shall be given not less than ten days before the date set for hearing to all such owners who have rendered their property for city taxes as the ownership appears on the last city tax roll. Such notice may be served by depositing it properly addressed and postage paid in the United States post office. Notice shall also be given by publishing the notice in the official newspaper of the city at least ten days prior to the date set for the hearing, which notice shall state the time and place of such hearings. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 18, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.690)

Sec. 22-168. Hearings.

At a public hearing relative to any appeal, any interested party may appear in person, by his agent or by his attorney. The burden of proof shall be on the applicant to establish the necessary facts to the satisfaction of the board that the order of the ~~city inspector code official~~ should be set aside or qualified. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 19, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.700)

Sec. 22-169. Appeal to court of competent jurisdiction.

It is not the intent of this article to declare, and it does not so declare, anything to be a nuisance which is not such in fact. Any person to whom any order is directed, or against whose property any action is taken or proposed to be taken under the terms and provisions of this article shall have the right to appeal such order or action to any court of competent jurisdiction after having first exhausted the remedies provided by this article and provided that such action is filed within 30 days after the decision of the board has been publicly announced, or entered in the minutes at a public meeting. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 21, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.710)

Secs. 22-170–22-190. Reserved.

DIVISION 5. ENFORCEMENT

Sec. 22-191. Declaration of nuisance; applicability of building code.

(a) Any structure, building or premises in violation of the minimum standards set forth in this article or in violation of the **currently adopted building code** ~~Uniform Housing Code, 2003 edition~~, is substandard and declared to be a nuisance. The failure of the owner, lienholder, mortgagee or tenant to maintain any premises or structure in accordance with the minimum standards set forth in this article shall be grounds for the enforcement authority to declare the property substandard.

(b) All buildings which are determined to be substandard as defined in this article are declared to be prima facie public nuisances to the extent of such substandard condition, and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition or removal in accordance with the procedures provided in this article.

(c) Whenever any occupied structure, building or property is determined to be substandard and is in such condition as to make it dangerous to the life, limb, property or safety of the occupants, or is deemed unfit for human habitation or use and to constitute a hazard to the public health, safety and welfare, the **city inspector** ~~code official~~ **shall may** order such building, structure or property vacated.

(d) Whenever the provisions of this article require the construction, installation, alteration or repair of a dwelling, lodginghouse or boardinghouse or of its facilities, utilities or equipment, the required work shall be done in full compliance with the applicable provisions of the building code of the city except as provided in [section 22-193](#).

(Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 79, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.720; Ordinance 94-03, sec. 2, 1994; Ordinance 07-07, sec. 1, adopted 3/8/07)

Sec. 22-192. Authority to act on nuisances.

Nothing in this article shall be deemed to abolish or impair any existing remedies of the city or its officers or agencies relating to the removal or abatement of nuisances or to the removal or demolition of any buildings which are deemed to be dangerous, unsafe or insanitary. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 80, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.730)

Sec. 22-193. Conflicts with other ordinance provisions.

In any case where a provision of this article is found to be in conflict with a provision of any zoning, subdivision, building, fire, safety or health ordinance or any regulation adopted pursuant to any such ordinance provision,

or any other ordinance provision, code or regulation of the city, the provision which establishes the higher standard for the promotion of the health, safety and welfare of the people shall prevail. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 81, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.740)

Sec. 22-194. Issuance of permits or licenses to conform to article.

All departments, officials and employees of the city which have the duty or authority to issue permits or licenses in regard to the construction, installation, repair, use or occupancy of dwellings, dwelling premises, or dwelling fixtures, equipment or facilities shall conform to the provisions of this article except as provided in [section 22-193](#). Any permit or license issued in conflict with the provisions of this article, except as provided in [section 22-193](#), shall be null and void. For each new residential building permit issued, the city shall collect an additional ten percent of the permit fee to be used for park development and maintenance. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 82, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.750; Ordinance 07-20, sec. 1, adopted 8/23/07)

Sec. 22-195. Shift of responsibilities allowed.

Nothing in this article shall prevent an owner, operator or occupant from shifting the responsibility of the one to the other, provided that the primary and final responsibility in every case shall remain upon the person designated in this article. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 83, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.760)

Sec. 22-196. Duties of the ~~city inspector~~ code official.

The ~~city inspector~~ code official shall have the authority to enforce any and all ordinances of the city pertaining to code enforcement, rehabilitation, conservation, demolition, clearance or redevelopment programs necessary for the elimination of blighting, deteriorating, deteriorated or dilapidated conditions existent within the city. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 7, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.780)

Sec. 22-197. Environmental surveys.

The ~~city inspector~~ code official shall have the authority to make or cause to be made surveys in any area of the city to determine the general conditions of structures, the extent of deterioration, lack of facilities, maintenance, unsafe and insanitary conditions, the extent of overcrowding, land use, and other relevant factors necessary to implement the purposes of this article. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 9, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.790)

Sec. 22-198. Inspection of structures.

The ~~city inspector~~ code official shall be authorized to make or cause to be made inspections to determine the condition of any structure and premises in order to safeguard the health, safety, morals and welfare of the public. The ~~inspector~~ code official or his designated representatives shall be authorized to enter any structure or premises at any reasonable time ~~only upon securing warrant issued by magistrate~~. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 85, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.800)

Sec. 22-199. Access to structures for authorized personnel.

The owner, operator, agent or occupant of every structure or premises shall give personnel authorized in [section 22-198](#) access to such structure and premises for the purpose of such inspection at any reasonable time.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 86, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.810) **if entry is refused, the code official shall have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.**

Sec. 22-200. ~~Inspector~~ code official identification.

~~Inspectors~~ code officials and authorized personnel of the city shall be supplied with official identification **and upon request shall exhibit such identification when entering any structure or premises** that is at all times visibly displayed. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 87, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.820)

Sec. 22-201. Notice of violation.

Whenever the ~~city inspector~~ code official determines that there has been a violation or that there are reasonable grounds to believe that there has been a violation or alleged violation of this article or any rule or regulation adopted pursuant to this article, he shall give notice of such violation or alleged violation to the person responsible for such violation. Such notice shall be in writing, include a legal description of the real estate sufficient for identification, specify the alleged violation, provide a reasonable time for compliance **and include a statement of the city's right to file a lien if city abatement is performed.** (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 88, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.830)

Sec. 22-202. Demolition as compliance.

Any owner of a building receiving a notice of violation stating that such building does not comply with the provisions of this article may demolish the building, and such action shall be deemed compliance. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 89, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.840)

Sec. 22-203. Vacated dwelling to be made secure.

The owner, agent or operator of any structure which has been designated as unfit for human habitation or use and vacated pursuant to an order by the ~~city inspector~~ code official shall make such structure safe and secure in whatever manner the ~~inspector~~ code official or board of adjustments may require. Any vacant building open at the doors and windows, if unguarded, shall be deemed dangerous to human life and a nuisance within the meaning of this article. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 90, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.850) **If said building or structure is not secured within seventy-two (72) hours after the date of issuance of notice to the owner or person in charge of the building or structure, the ~~city inspector~~ code official is authorized to secure the building or structure at the expense of the owner or person in charge of said building or structure, the cost of expense of the work required to secure such building or structure to be charged against the owner of the property as provided by state law.**

Sec. 22-204. Demolition or repair; notice of intent; hearing; order.

(a) Whenever the ~~city inspector~~ code official determines that a building is unfit for human habitation or use and constitutes a hazard to the public health, safety and welfare, or is otherwise in violation of the standards set forth in this article, he shall include within his notice of violation provided for in section 22-201 a statement of his intention to bring the violation before the board of adjustment for its consideration and decision if the requirements as specified in the Notice of Violation are not met.

(b) If the board upholds the intent to demolish or repair by the **inspector code official** and issues an order to vacate, secure, repair, remove or demolish the substandard structure, the order shall require the owner, lienholder or mortgagee to demolish **or repair** the building within 30 days from the date of the order, and shall state that the owner's, lienholder's or mortgagee's failure to comply with the order may result in the city's assessing civil penalties, performing the work, and assessing the penalties and expenses as a lien against the property. The failure of the order to state the foregoing shall not invalidate the order or any action taken pursuant to the order. If the owner, lienholder or mortgagee establishes at the hearing that the work cannot reasonably be performed within 30 days, the board may extend the completion date; however, the board shall establish specific time schedules for the commencement and performance of the work and shall further require that the owner, lienholder or mortgagee secure the property in a reasonable manner from unauthorized entry while the work is being performed. The board shall not allow any extensions of more than 90 days unless the owner, lienholder or mortgagee submits a detailed plan and schedule for the work at the hearing and establishes at the hearing that the work cannot reasonably be completed within 90 days because of the scope and complexity of the work. If an extension of more than 90 days is allowed, the owner, lienholder or mortgagee shall regularly submit progress reports to demonstrate compliance with the schedules established for commencement and performance of the work. The owner, lienholder or mortgagee has the burden of proof in all hearings under this section.

(c) If the building is not vacated, secured, repaired, removed or demolished, or the occupants are not relocated within the allotted time, the city may vacate, secure, remove or demolish the building or relocate the occupants at its own expense, and, in addition, may impose civil penalties against the owner for failure to repair, remove or demolish the building. The city shall make a diligent effort to discover each mortgagee or lienholder having an interest in the building or in the property on which the building is located. The city shall send to each identified mortgagee or lienholder a notice containing:

- (1) An identification of the building and property on which it is located;
- (2) A description of the violation of city standards that is present at the building; and
- (3) A statement that the city will vacate, secure, remove or demolish the building or relocate its occupants if the ordered action is not taken within a reasonable time.

(d) If the board determines that its order has not been complied with by the owner, lienholder or mortgagee, the board or the **city inspector code official** shall immediately notify the city council, which shall determine whether the city should perform the work and incur the expense. If the city performs the work and incurs the expense, the city may assess the expenses and any civil penalties on the building or structure and assess a lien against the property on which the building or structure was located. The city may repair a building only to the extent necessary to bring the building in compliance with the minimum standards and only if the building is a residential building with ten or fewer dwelling units. Such repairs may not improve the building to the extent that the building exceeds minimum housing standards. The city may not assess a lien against property which is a homestead as protected by the state constitution. A notice of lien shall be filed, recorded and indexed in the office of the county clerk as soon as practical after the expenses were incurred or paid by the city. The notice shall contain the name and address of the owner, if the identity of the owner can be determined with a reasonable effort, a legal description of the real property on which the building was located, the amount of expenses incurred by the city and the amount of any civil penalties assessed against the owner and real property, and the balance due.

(e) A copy of the notice of lien provided for in this section shall be provided to each owner, mortgagee and lienholder. The lien provided for in this section is a privileged lien subordinate only to liens for ad valorem taxes and previously recorded bona fide mortgage liens attached to the real property.

(Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 91, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.860; Ordinance 94-03, sec. 3, 1994)

Sec. 22-205. Designation of unfit structures.

Any structure having any of the defects described below are deemed unfit for human habitation or use and shall be so placarded:

- (1) The structure lacks illumination, ventilation, sanitation, heat or other facilities adequate to protect the health and safety of the occupants or the public.
- (2) The structure is damaged, decayed, dilapidated, insanitary, unsafe or vermin-infested in such a manner as to create a serious hazard to the health and safety of the occupants or the public.
- (3) The structure, because of the location, general conditions, state of the premises or number of occupants, is so insanitary, unsafe, overcrowded or otherwise detrimental to health and safety that it creates a serious hazard to the occupants or the public. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 92, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.870)

Sec. 22-206. Removal of placard prohibited.

No person shall deface or remove the placard from any structure which has been designated as unfit for human habitation until written approval is secured from the city inspector code official or the board. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 93, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.880)

Sec. 22-207. Recording of notice.

Whenever a notice or order has been issued for any infraction of this article, the city inspector code official may file a copy of such notice or order in the office of the county clerk to be filed in the deed records of the county. Such recording shall constitute sufficient notice of the impending action to any subsequent purchaser, transferee, grantee, mortgagee or lessee of the property affected. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 94, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.890)

Sec. 22-208. Restraint on use of structure by owner.

No person shall occupy as owner-occupant or shall let to another for occupancy any building, dwelling, roominghouse, dwelling unit or rooming unit which does not comply with the minimum standards for safe and sanitary use as required by this article; and to do so knowingly, after notice of any violation of or under this article, is declared unlawful. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 95, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.900)

Sec. 22-209. City liability.

No officer, agent or employee of the city shall render himself or become personally liable for any damage that may accrue to persons or property as a result of any act required or permitted in the discharge of his duties

under this article. Any suit brought against any officer, agent or employee of the city as a result of any act required or permitted in the discharge of his duties under this article shall be defended by the attorney for the city until the final determination of the proceedings. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 96, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.910)

Sec. 22-210. Duties of the city attorney.

The city attorney shall, upon complaint of the ~~city inspector~~ **code official** or upon his own motion, institute appropriate action to restrain, prevent, enjoin, abate, correct or remove any violation and to take such other legal action as he deems necessary to carry out the terms and provisions of this article. The remedies provided for in this article shall be cumulative and not exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedies provided by law. Any and all remedies may be pursued concurrently or consecutively, and the pursuit of any remedy shall not be construed as an election or the waiver of the right to pursue any or all of the others. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 98, 1985; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.920)

Sec. 22-211. Violation; penalty.

Any person who knowingly and intentionally violates any provision of this article shall upon conviction be punished by a fine of not less than \$1.00 nor more than \$2,000.00. Each day such a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense. The term "person" as used in this section shall include owner, occupant, mortgagee or vendee in possession, assignee of rents, receiver, executor, trustee, lessee, agent or any other person, firm or corporation directly or indirectly in control of a building or structure. (Ordinance 193, part 1, sec. 97, 1985; Ordinance 94-03, sec. 4, 1994; Code 1989, sec. 15.12.930)

Secs. 22-212–22-240. Reserved.

Sec. 22-246. - Height restrictions.

- (a) In zone R-1-4000 and R-1-4000A, fences shall not exceed six feet in height, and in zones R-1-6000, R-1-7200 and R-1-10000, fences shall not exceed eight feet in height measured from the finished grade of the lot or property upon which the fence is being erected, except as otherwise provided for in this article.
- (b) No fence shall be erected, constructed or placed in any front yard which exceeds ~~36 inches~~ four feet in height as measured from the finished grade of the property ~~except chain-link fence which may not exceed four feet in height~~. Any front yard fence ~~permissible hereunder may not be constructed of~~ shall be generally decorative in nature and shall not consist of more than ____% of solid material. Such fences must be constructed of wood or comparable material and must be open so as not to obstruct visibility. Such fences may include but are not limited to post and rail fences and picket fences.

(Ordinance 89-03, § 4(C); Code 1989, § 15.28.060; Ordinance 01-26, § 1, 9-27-01; Ordinance 04-13, § 1, 7-22-04)

Commented [AM1]: Can consider a percentage of total fence to be solid or continue to require the entire fence be decorative in nature. Can consider limiting where the solid portions could be allowed, but that may get into some confusing language,

ARTICLE V. - CONSTRUCTION CODES AND STANDARDS

DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY

Secs. 22-299, 22-300. - Reserved.

DIVISION 2. - BUILDING CODE^[4]

Footnotes:

--- (4) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 2 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 2, sections 22-331—22-335 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-01, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-301. - Adoption of 2018 International Building Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Building Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-302, is hereby adopted. Copies of the building code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the building code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "building code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Building Code, as published by the International Code Council, and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-302.

(Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-302. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the building code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Building Code are hereby amended as follows:

Section 101.4 is amended to read as follows:

101.4 Referenced codes. The other codes listed in Sections 101.4.1 through 101.4.8 and referenced elsewhere in this code, when specifically adopted, shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the Electrical Code shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Section 101.4 is amended by adding a new Section 101.4.8 to read as follows:

101.4.8 Electrical. The provisions of the Electrical Code shall apply to the installation of electrical systems, including alterations, repairs, replacement, equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and appurtenances thereto.

Sections 103 and 103.1 are amended by replacing the phrase "Department of Building Safety" with "Community Development Department of the City of Lake Dallas" where it appears.

Section 105.2 is amended to read as follows:

105.2 Work exempt from permit. Exemptions from permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction. Permits shall not be required for the following:

1. Oil derricks.
2. Retaining walls that are not over 4 feet (1219 mm) in height measured from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a sur-charge or impounding Class I, II or IIIA liquids.
3. Water tanks supported directly on grade if the capacity is not greater than 5,000 gallons (18 925 L) and the ratio of height to diameter or width is not greater than 2:1.
4. Sidewalks and driveways not more than 30 inches (762 mm) above adjacent grade, and not over any basement or story below and are not part of an accessible route.
5. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops and similar finish work.
6. Temporary motion picture, television and theater stage sets and scenery.
7. Prefabricated swimming pools accessory to a Group R-3 occupancy that are less than 24 inches (610 mm) deep, are not greater than 5,000 gallons (18 925 L) and are installed entirely above ground.
8. Swings and other playground equipment accessory to detached one- and two-family dwellings.
9. Window awnings in Group R-3 and U occupancies, supported by an exterior wall that do not project more than 54 inches (1372 mm) from the exterior wall and do not require additional support.
10. Nonfixed and movable fixtures, cases, racks, counters and partitions not over 5 feet 9 inches (1753 mm) in height.

Section 105.5 is amended to read as follows:

[A]105.5 Expiration. Every permit issued shall become invalid unless the work on the site authorized by such permit is commenced within 180 days after the issuance, or if the work authorized on the site by such permit is suspended for a period of 180 days after the time the work is commenced. An application for a permit for a project for which a permit has expired pursuant to the previous sentence shall be treated as a new application and shall require the payment of a permit fee applicable to a new permit application.

[A]105.5.1. Expiration of Active Permits. All permits that have not expired pursuant to Section 105.5 shall nevertheless expire 730 days after the date of issuance whether or not all work authorized by said permit is completed on or before said expiration date.

[A]105.5.2. Extensions of Time. An extension of a permit set to expire pursuant to Section 105.5.1 may be requested in writing not later than 30 days prior to the date of expiration of a permit pursuant to Section 105.5.1, which request must demonstrate justifiable cause for the need for such extension. The building official may grant in writing one or more extensions of such permit provided the total period of all extensions shall not exceed one (1) year from the expiration date of the original permit.

[A]105.5.3. Longer Extensions. The holder of a permit for which the maximum extension allowed pursuant to Section 105.5.2 may make application to the City Council for an additional extension of the permit by submitting such application in writing not later than 30 days prior to the then current expiration date of the permit, which request must demonstrate justifiable cause for the need for such extension.

[A]105.5.4. Fee for Permit Extensions. Before any extension of a permit granted pursuant to Sections 105.5.2 and/or 105.5.3, the holder of the permit for which an extension is granted shall

pay an additional permit fee in an amount equal to (i) the number of days for which the permit extension is granted (ii) divided by 730, then (iii) multiplied by the amount of the permit fee at the time of issuance of the original permit.

Section 109.2 is amended to read as follows:

109.2 Schedule of permit fees. Building Permit Fees for New Construction, Additions, Alterations and Repairs shall be as established from time to time by resolution of the City Council and set forth in the City's Fee Schedule maintained in the Office of the City Secretary.

Section 109.4 is amended to read as follows:

109.4 Work commencing before permit issuance. Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to an investigation fee established in the schedule of fees that shall be in addition to the required permit fees. The payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt the applicant from compliance with all other provisions of either this code or the technical codes nor from penalty prescribed by law.

Section 109.6 is amended to read as follows:

109.6 Refunds. The Building Official may authorize refunding of any fee paid hereunder which was erroneously paid or collected. When no work has taken place, the Building Official may authorize the refunding of not more than 95 percent of any permit fee required by this code provided the request for refund is in writing from the applicant, accompanied with the original receipt and request is made not later than 180 days after the date of application of permit issuance.

Section 109 is amended by adding new Sections 109.7, 109.8, 109.8.1, 109.8.2 and 109.9 to read as follows:

109.7 Re-inspection Fee. A re-inspection fee as established by city council resolution may be charged when:

1. The inspection called for is not ready when the inspector arrives;
2. No building address or permit card is clearly posted;
3. City approved plans are not on the job site available to the inspector;
4. The building is locked or work otherwise not available for inspection when called;
5. The job site is red-tagged twice for the same item;
6. The original red tag has been removed from the job site.
7. Failure to maintain erosion control, trash control or tree protection.
8. Concealing work without first obtaining required inspections.

Any re-inspection fees assessed shall be paid before any more inspections are made on that job site.

109.8 Work without a permit.

109.8.1 Investigation. Whenever work for which a permit is required by this code has been commenced without first obtaining a permit, a special investigation shall be made before a permit may be issued for such work.

109.8.2 Fee. An investigation fee, in addition to the permit fee, shall be collected whether or not a permit is subsequently issued. The investigation fee shall be equal to the amount of the permit

fee required by this code or the city fee schedule as applicable. The payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt the applicant from compliance with all other provisions of either this code or the technical codes nor from penalty prescribed by law.

109.9 Unauthorized cover up fee. Any work concealed without first obtaining the required inspection in violation of Section 110 shall be assessed a fee as established by the city fee schedule.

Section 202 is amended by amending the definitions of "Ambulatory Health Care Facility," "Atrium," "High-Rise Building," and "Special Inspector" to read as follows:

AMBULATORY CARE FACILITY. Buildings or portions thereof used to provide medical, surgical, psychiatric, nursing or similar care on a less than 24-hour basis to individuals who are rendered incapable of self-preservation by the services provided. This group may include but not be limited to the following:

- Dialysis centers
- Sedation dentistry
- Surgery centers
- Colonic centers
- Psychiatric centers

ATRIUM. An opening connecting three or more stories... {Balance remains unchanged}

HIGH-RISE BUILDING. A building with an occupied floor located more than 55 feet (16 764 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.

SPECIAL INSPECTOR. A qualified person employed or retained by an approved agency who shall prove to the satisfaction of the registered design professional in responsible charge and the Building Official as having the competence necessary to inspect a particular type of construction requiring special inspection.

Section 202 is amended by adding new definitions for the phrases "Assisted Living Facilities," and "Repair Garage" to read as follows:

ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES. A building or part thereof housing persons, on a 24-hour basis, who because of age, mental disability or other reasons, live in a supervised residential environment which provides personal care services. The occupants are capable of responding to an emergency situation without physical assistance from staff.

REPAIR GARAGE. A building, structure or portion thereof used for servicing or repairing motor vehicles. This occupancy shall also include garages involved in minor repair, modification and servicing of motor vehicles for items such as lube changes, inspections, windshield repair or replacement, shocks, minor part replacement and other such minor repairs

Section 303.1.3 is amended to read as follows:

303.1.3 Associated with Group E occupancies. A room or space used for assembly purposes that is associated with a Group E occupancy is not considered a separate occupancy except when applying the assembly requirements of Chapter 10 and 11.

Section 304.1 is amended to add the following to the list of occupancies:

Fire stations

Police stations with detention facilities for 5 or less

Section 307.1 is amended by adding the following language to the end of Exception 4. Cleaning Establishments:

...See also IFC chapter 21, Dry Cleaning Plant provisions.

Section 403.1 is amended by amending Paragraph 3 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

3. Open air portions of buildings with a Group A-5 occupancy in accordance with Section 303.6.

Section 403.3 is amended by deleting Paragraph 2 under "Exceptions."

Section 403.3.2 is amended by amending the first paragraph to read as follows:

403.3.2 Water supply to required fire pumps. In buildings that are more than 120 feet (36.5 m) in building height, required fire pumps shall be supplied by connections to no fewer than two water mains located in different streets. Separate supply piping shall be provided between each connection to the water main and the pumps. Each connection and the supply piping between the connection and the pumps shall be sized to supply the flow and pressure required for the pumps to operate.

Section 404.5 is amended by deleting the paragraph titled "Exception."

Section 406.3.3.1 is amended by adding the following sentence:

A separation is not required between a Group R-2 and U carport provided that the carport is entirely open on all sides and that the distance between the two is at least 10 feet (3048 mm).

Table 506.2 is amended by deleting the following sentence from table:

The maximum allowable area for a single-story non sprinklered Group U greenhouse is permitted to be 9000 square feet or the allowable area shall be permitted to comply with Table C102.1 of Appendix C.

Section 506.3.2.1 is amended to read as follows:

506.3.1 Minimum percentage or perimeter. To qualify for an area factor increase based on frontage, a building shall not have less than 25 percent of its perimeter on a public way or open space. In order to be considered as accessible, if not in direct contact with a street or fire lane, a minimum 10-foot wide pathway meeting fire department access from the street or approved fire lane shall be provided.

Section 602.1.1 Minimum requirements is amended by adding the following sentence to the end of the section:

Where a building contains more than one distinct type of construction, the building shall comply with the most restrictive area, height, and stories, for the lesser type of construction or be separated by fire walls.

Section 708.4.2 is amended by amending paragraph 1 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

Exceptions:

1. Buildings equipped with an automatic sprinkler system installed throughout in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, or in accordance with Section 903.3.1.2 provided that sprinkler protection is provided in the space between the top of the fire partition and the underside of the floor or roof sheathing, deck or slab above as required for systems complying with Section 903.3.1.1. Portions of buildings containing concealed spaces filled with noncombustible insulation as permitted for sprinkler omission shall not apply to this exception for draftstopping.

Section 718.3 is amended by adding a paragraph title "Exceptions" to read as follows:

Exceptions: Buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1. and provided that in combustible construction, sprinkler protection is provided in the floor space.

Section 718.4 is amended by amending the paragraph titled "Exceptions" to read as follows:

Exceptions: Buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and provided that in combustible construction, sprinkler protection is provided in the attic space.

Section 901.6.1 is amended by adding a new Section 901.6.1.1 to read as follows:

901.6.1.1 Standpipe Testing. Building owners/managers must maintain and test standpipe systems as per NFPA 25 requirements. The following additional requirements shall be applied to the testing that is required every 5 years:

1. The piping between the Fire Department Connection (FDC) and the standpipe shall be backflushed or inspected by approved camera when foreign material is present or when caps are missing, and also hydrostatically tested for all FDC's on any type of standpipe system. Hydrostatic testing shall also be conducted in accordance with NFPA 25 requirements for the different types of standpipe systems.
2. For any manual (dry or wet) standpipe system not having an automatic water supply capable of flowing water through the standpipe, the tester shall connect hose from a fire hydrant or portable pumping system (as approved by the fire code official) to each FDC, and flow water through the standpipe system to the roof outlet to verify that each inlet connection functions properly. Confirm that there are no open hose valves prior to introducing water into a dry standpipe. There is no required pressure criteria at the outlet. Verify that check valves function properly and that there are no closed control valves on the system.
3. Any pressure relief, reducing, or control valves shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 25. All hose valves shall be exercised.
4. If the FDC is not already provided with approved caps, the contractor shall install such caps for all FDC's as required by the fire code official.
5. Upon successful completion of standpipe test, place a blue tag (as per Texas Administrative Code, Fire Sprinkler Rules for Inspection, Test and Maintenance Service (ITM) Tag) at the bottom of each standpipe riser in the building. The tag shall be check-marked as "Fifth Year" for Type of ITM, and the note on the back of the tag shall read "5 Year Standpipe Test" at a minimum.
6. The procedures required by Texas Administrative Code Fire Sprinkler Rules with regard to Yellow Tags and Red Tags or any deficiencies noted during the testing, including the required notification of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction (fire code official) shall be followed.
7. Additionally, records of the testing shall be maintained by the owner and contractor, if applicable, as required by the State Rules mentioned above and NFPA 25.
8. Standpipe system tests where water will be flowed external to the building shall not be conducted during freezing conditions or during the day prior to expected night time freezing conditions.
9. Contact the fire code official for requests to remove existing fire hose from Class II and III standpipe systems where employees are not trained in the utilization of this firefighting equipment. All standpipe hose valves must remain in place and be provided with an approved cap and chain when approval is given to remove hose by the fire code official.

Section 903.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

903.1.1 Alternative protection. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems complying with Section 904 shall be permitted in addition to automatic sprinkler protection where recognized by the applicable standard, or as approved by the fire code official.

Section 903.2 is amended to read as follows:

903.2 Where required. Approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided in the locations described in Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.12. Automatic Sprinklers shall not be installed in elevator machine rooms, elevator machine spaces, and elevator hoistways, other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room. Signage shall be provided at the entry doors to the elevator machine room indicating "ELEVATOR MACHINERY - NO STORAGE ALLOWED."

Section 903.2 is amended by deleting the paragraph titled "Exception".

Section 903.2.9 is amended by adding Section 903.2.9.3 to read as follows:

903.2.9.3 Self-service storage facility. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all self-service storage facilities.

Section 903.2.11.3 is amended to read as follows:

903.2.11.3 Buildings 35 feet or more in height. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout buildings that have one or more stories other than penthouses in compliance with Section 1510 of the International Building Code located 35 feet (10 668 mm) or more above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, measured to the finished floor.

Exception: Open parking structures in compliance with Section 406.5 of the International Building Code, having no other occupancies above the subject garage.

Amend Section 903.2.11 by adding Sections 903.2.11.7, 903.2.11.8, and 903.2.11.9 to read as follows:

903.2.11.7 High-Piled Combustible Storage. For any building with a clear height exceeding 12 feet (4572 mm), see Chapter 32 of the IFC to determine if those provisions apply.

903.2.11.8 Spray Booths and Rooms. New and existing spray booths and spraying rooms shall be protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.

903.2.11.9 Buildings Over 6,000 sq. ft. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all buildings with a building area over 6,000 sq. ft. or greater and in all existing buildings that are enlarged to be 6,000 sq. ft. or greater. For the purpose of this provision, fire walls shall not define separate buildings.

Exception: Open parking garages in compliance with Section 406.5 of the International Building Code.

Section 903.3.1.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

903.3.1.1.1 Exempt locations. When approved by the fire code official, automatic sprinklers shall not be required in the following rooms or areas where such... {intervening text unchanged} ...because it is damp, of fire-resistance-rated construction or contains electrical equipment.

1. Any room where the application of water, or flame and water, constitutes a serious life or fire hazard.
2. Any room or space where sprinklers are considered undesirable because of the nature of the contents, when approved by the chief building official.

3. Generator and transformer rooms, under the direct control of a public utility, separated from the remainder of the building by walls and floor/ceiling or roof/ceiling assemblies having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours.
4. Elevator machine rooms, machinery spaces, and hoistways other than pits where such sprinklers would not necessitate shunt trip requirements under any circumstances.

Section 903.3.1.2 is amended by adding a new Section 903.3.1.2.3 to read as follows

[F]Section 903.3.1.2.3 Attached Garages and Attics. Sprinkler protection is required in attached garages, and in the following attic spaces of buildings that are two or more stories in height above grade plane or above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access; Group R-4, Condition 2 occupancy attics not required by Item 1 or 3 to have sprinklers shall comply with one of the following:
[Remainder Unchanged]

Section 903.3.1.3 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 903.3.1.3 NFPA 13D sprinkler systems. Automatic sprinkler systems installed in one- and two-family dwellings; Group R-3; Group R-4 Condition 1 and townhouses shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13D or in accordance with state law.

Section 903.3.1 is amended by adding a new Section 903.3.1.4 to read as follows:

[F] 903.3.1.4 Freeze protection. Freeze protection systems for automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be in accordance with the requirements of the applicable referenced NFPA standard and this section.

903.3.1.4.1 Attics. Only dry-pipe, preaction, or listed antifreeze automatic fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect attic spaces.

Exception: Wet-pipe fire sprinkler systems shall be allowed to protect non-ventilated attic spaces where:

1. The attic sprinklers are supplied by a separate floor control valve assembly to allow ease of draining the attic system without impairing sprinklers throughout the rest of the building, and
2. Adequate heat shall be provided for freeze protection as per the applicable referenced NFPA standard, and
3. The attic space is a part of the building's thermal, or heat, envelope, such that insulation is provided at the roof deck, rather than at the ceiling level.

903.3.1.4.2 Heat trace/insulation. Heat trace/insulation shall only be allowed where approved by the fire code official for small sections of large diameter water-filled pipe.

Section 903.3.5 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the section:

[F] Water supply as required for such systems shall be provided in conformance with the supply requirements of the respective standards; however, every water-based fire protection system shall be designed with a 10 psi safety factor. Reference Section 507.4 for additional design requirements.

Section 903.4 is amended by adding the following paragraph after "Exceptions":

[F] Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

Section 903.4.2 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the section:

[F] The alarm device required on the exterior of the building shall be a weatherproof horn/strobe notification appliance with a minimum 75 candela strobe rating, installed as close as practicable to the fire department connection.

Section 905.2 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 905.2 Installation standard. Standpipe systems shall be installed in accordance with this section and NFPA 14. Manual dry standpipe systems shall be supervised with a minimum of 10 psig and a maximum of 40 psig air pressure with a high/low alarm.

Section 905.3 is amended by adding Section 905.3.9 and exceptions to read as follows:

[F] 905.3.9 Buildings exceeding 10,000 sq. ft. In buildings exceeding 10,000 square feet in area per story and where any portion of the building's interior area is more than 200 feet (60960 mm) of travel, vertically and horizontally, from the nearest point of fire department vehicle access, Class I automatic wet or manual wet standpipes shall be provided.

Exceptions:

1. Automatic dry and semi-automatic dry standpipes are allowed as provided for in NFPA 14.
2. R-2 occupancies of four stories or less in height having no interior corridors.

Section 905.4, Paragraphs 1, 3, and 5 are amended to read as follows:

- [F] 1.* In every required exit stairway, a hose connection shall be provided for each story above and below grade plane. Hose connections shall be located at an intermediate landing between stories, unless otherwise approved by the fire code official.
3. In every exit passageway, at the entrance from the exit passageway to other areas of a building.
- Exception:* Where floor areas adjacent to an exit passageway are reachable from an exit stairway hose connection by a. {Remainder is unchanged.}
5. Where the roof has a slope less than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33.3-percent slope), each standpipe shall be provided with a two-way hose connection located either to serve the roof or at the highest landing of an exit stairway with stair access to the roof provided in accordance with Section 1011.12.

Section 905.4 is amended by adding a new Paragraph 7 to read as follows:

7. When required by this Chapter, standpipe connections shall be placed adjacent to all required exits to the structure and at two hundred feet (200') intervals along major corridors thereafter.

Section 905.9 is amended by adding the following paragraph after "Exceptions":

[F] Sprinkler and standpipe system water-flow detectors shall be provided for each floor tap to the sprinkler system and shall cause an alarm upon detection of water flow for more than 45 seconds. All control valves in the sprinkler and standpipe systems except for fire department hose connection valves shall be electrically supervised to initiate a supervisory signal at the central station upon tampering.

Section 907.1 is amended by adding a new Section 907.1.4 to read as follows:

[F] 907.1.4 Design Standards. Where a new fire alarm system is installed, the devices shall be addressable. Fire alarm systems utilizing more than 20 smoke detectors shall have analog initiating devices.

Section 907.2.1 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 907.2.1 Group A. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group A occupancies having an occupant load of 300 or more persons or more than 100 persons above or below the lowest level of exit discharge. Group A occupancies not separated from one another in accordance with Section 707.3.10 of the International Building Code shall be considered as a single occupancy for the purposes of applying this section. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy.

Activation of fire alarm notification appliances shall:

1. Cause illumination of the means of egress with light of not less than 1 foot-candle (11 lux) at the walking surface level, and
2. Stop any conflicting or confusing sounds and visual distractions.

("Exception" remains unchanged.)

Section 907.2.3 is amended by amending the first paragraph to read as follows:

[F] 907.2.3 Group E. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.6 shall be installed in Group E educational occupancies. When automatic sprinkler systems or smoke detectors are installed, such systems or detectors shall be connected to the building fire alarm system. An approved smoke detection system shall be installed in Group E day care occupancies. Unless separated by a minimum of 100' open space, all buildings, whether portable buildings or the main building, will be considered one building for alarm occupant load consideration and interconnection of alarm systems.

Section 907.2.3 is amended by amending Paragraph 1 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

Exceptions:

1. A manual fire alarm system is not required in Group E educational and day care occupancies with an occupant load of less than 50 when provided with an approved automatic sprinkler system.
 - 1.1. Residential In-Home day care with not more than 12 children may use interconnected single station detectors in all habitable rooms. (For care of more than five children 2 1/2 or less years of age, see Section 907.2.6.)

Section 907.2.12 is amended by amending paragraph 3 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

- [F] 3. Open air portions of buildings with an occupancy in Group A-5 in accordance with Section 303.1 of the International Building Code; however, this exception does not apply to accessory uses including but not limited to sky boxes, restaurants and similarly enclosed areas

Section 907.4.2 is amended by adding a new Section 907.4.2.7 to read as follows:

907.4.2.7 Type. Manual alarm initiating devices shall be an approved double action type.

Section 907.6.1 is amended by adding a new Section 907.6.1.1 to read as follows:

907.6.1.1 Wiring Installation. All fire alarm systems shall be installed in such a manner that a failure of any single initiating device or single open in an initiating circuit conductor will not interfere with the normal operation of other such devices. All signaling line circuits (SLC) shall be installed in such a way that a single open will not interfere with the operation of any addressable devices (Class A). Outgoing and return SLC conductors shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 requirements for Class A circuits and shall have a minimum of four feet separation horizontal and one foot vertical between supply and return circuit conductors. The initiating device circuit (IDC) from a signaling line circuit interface device may be wired Class B, provided the distance from the interface device to the initiating device is ten feet or less.

Section 907.6.3 is amended by deleting all four Exceptions.

Section 907.6.6 is amended by adding the following sentence at end of paragraph:

See 907.6.3 for the required information transmitted to the supervising station.

Section 910.2 is amended by amending paragraphs 2 and 3 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

2. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall be required in areas of buildings equipped with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.
3. Only manual smoke and heat removal shall be required in areas of buildings equipped with control mode special application sprinklers with a response time index of $50(m^*S)^{1/2}$ or less that are listed to control a fire in stored commodities with 12 or fewer sprinklers. Automatic smoke and heat removal is prohibited.

Section 910.2 is amended by adding Section 910.2.3 to read as follows:

910.2.3 Group H. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group H occupancy as follows:

1. In occupancies classified as Group H-2 or H-3, any of which are more than 15,000 square feet (1394 m²) in single floor area.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

2. In areas of buildings in Group H used for storing Class 2, 3 and 4 liquid and solid oxidizers, Class 1 and unclassified detonable organic peroxides, Class 3 and 4 unstable (reactive) materials, or Class 2 or 3 water-reactive materials as required for a high-hazard commodity classification.

Exception: Buildings of noncombustible construction containing only noncombustible materials.

Section 910.3 is amended by adding Section 910.3.4 to read as follows:

[F] 910.3.4 Vent operation. Smoke and heat vents shall be capable of being operated by approved automatic and manual means. Automatic operation of smoke and heat vents shall conform to the provisions of Sections 910.3.2.1 through 910.3.2.3.

[F] 910.3.4.1 Sprinklered buildings. Where installed in buildings equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system, smoke and heat vents shall be designed to operate automatically. The automatic operating mechanism of the smoke and heat vents shall operate at a temperature rating at least 100 degrees F (approximately 38 degrees Celsius) greater than the temperature rating of the sprinklers installed.

Exception: Manual only system per 910.2

[F] 910.3.4.2 Nonsprinklered buildings. Where installed in buildings not equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system, smoke and heat vents shall operate automatically by actuation of a heat-responsive device rated at between 100°F (56°C) and 220°F (122°C) above ambient.

Exception: Listed gravity-operated drop out vents.

Section 910.4.3.1 is amended to read as follows:

[F] 910.4.3.1 Makeup air. Makeup air openings shall be provided within 6 feet (1829 mm) of the floor level. Operation of makeup air openings shall be automatic. The minimum gross area of makeup air inlets shall be 8 square feet per 1,000 cubic feet per minute (0.74 m² per 0.4719 m³/s) of smoke exhaust.

Section 912.2 is amended by adding Section 912.2.3 to read as follows:

[F] 912.2.3 Hydrant distance. An approved fire hydrant shall be located within 100 feet of the fire department connection as the fire hose lays along an unobstructed path.

Section 913.2.1 is amended by adding Section 913.2.1.1 with Exception to read as follows:

913.2.1.1 Fire Pump Room Access. When located on the ground level at an exterior wall, the fire pump room shall be provided with an exterior fire department access door that is not less than 3 ft. in width and 6 ft. - 8 in. in height, regardless of any interior doors that are provided. A key box shall be provided at this door, as required by IFC Section 506.1.

Exception: When it is necessary to locate the fire pump room on other levels or not at an exterior wall, the corridor leading to the fire pump room access from the exterior of the building shall be provided with equivalent fire resistance as that required for the pump room, or as approved by the fire code official. Access keys shall be provided in the key box as required by IFC Section 506.1.

Section 1006.2.2 is amended by adding Section 1006.2.2.7 to read as follows:

1006.2.2.7 Electrical Rooms. For electrical rooms, special exiting requirements may apply. Reference the electrical code as adopted.

Section 1009.8 is amended by adding Paragraph 7 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

7. Buildings regulated under State Law and built in accordance with State registered plans, including any variances or waivers granted by the State, shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of Section 1009 and Chapter.

Section 1010.1.9.5 is amended by amending Paragraphs 3 and 4 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

3. Where a pair of doors serves an occupant load of less than 50 persons in a Group B, F, M or S occupancy... {Remainder unchanged}
4. Where a pair of doors serves a Group A, B, F, M or S occupancy...{Remainder unchanged}

Section 1020.1 is amended by adding Paragraph 6 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

6. In group B occupancies, corridor walls and ceilings need not be of fire-resistive construction within a single tenant space when the space is equipped with approved automatic smoke-detection within the corridor. The actuation of any detector shall activate self-annunciating alarms audible in all areas within the corridor. Smoke detectors shall be connected to an approved automatic fire alarm system where such system is provided.

Section 1029.1.1.1 is deleted.

Section 1101.1 is amended by adding an "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception: Components of projects regulated by and registered with Architectural Barriers Division of Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation shall be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

Section 2901.1 is amended to read as follows:

2901.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter and the... {intervening text unchanged} ...conform to the International Private Sewage Disposal Code. The provisions of this Chapter are meant to work in coordination with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the International Plumbing Code. Should any conflicts arise between the two chapters, the Building Official shall determine which provision applies.

Section 2902.1 is amended by adding the following sentence:

In other than E Occupancies, the minimum number of fixtures in Table 2902.1 may be lowered, if requested in writing, by the applicant stating reasons for a reduced number and approved by the Building Official.

Table 2902.1; is amended by adding footnote g to read as follows:

- g. Drinking fountains are not required in M Occupancies with an occupant load of 100 or less, B Occupancies with an occupant load of 25 or less, and for dining and/or drinking establishments.

Section 2902.1 is amended by adding Section 2902.1.4 to read as follows:

2902.1.4 Additional fixtures for food preparation facilities. In addition to the fixtures required in this Chapter, all food service facilities shall be provided with additional fixtures set out in this section.

2902.1.4.1 Hand washing lavatory. At least one hand washing lavatory shall be provided for use by employees that is accessible from food preparation, food dispensing and ware washing areas. Additional hand washing lavatories may be required based on convenience of use by employees.

2902.1.4.2 Service sink. In new or remodeled food service establishments, at least one service sink or one floor sink shall be provided so that it is conveniently located for the cleaning of mops or similar wet floor cleaning tool and for the disposal of mop water and similar liquid waste. The location of the service sink(s) and/or mop sink(s) shall be approved by the City's Chief Building Official.

Section 3001.2 Emergency Elevator Communication Systems for the deaf, hard of hearing and speech impaired is deleted.

Section 3002.1 is amended by adding "Exceptions" to read as follows:

Exceptions:

1. Elevators completely located within atriums shall not require hoistway enclosure protection.
2. Elevators in open or enclosed parking garages that serve only the parking garage, and complying with Sections 406.5 and 406.6, respectively, shall not require hoistway enclosure protection.

Section 3005.4 is amended to read in its entirety as follows

3005.4. Machine Rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces. Elevator machine rooms, control rooms, control spaces and machinery spaces shall be enclosed with fire barriers constructed in accordance with Section 707 or horizontal assemblies constructed in accordance with Section 711, or both.

Exceptions:

1. Elevator machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces completely located within atriums shall not require enclosure protection.
2. Elevator machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces in open or enclosed parking garages that serve only the parking garage, shall not require enclosure protection.

Section 3005 is amended by adding Section 3005.7 to read as follows.

3005.7 Fire Protection in Machine rooms, control rooms, machinery spaces and control spaces.

3005.7.1 Automatic sprinkler system. The building shall be equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, except as otherwise permitted by Section 903.3.1.1.1 and as prohibited by Section 3005.7.2.1.

3005.7.2.1 Prohibited locations. Automatic sprinklers shall not be installed in machine rooms, elevator machinery spaces, control rooms, control spaces and elevator hoist-ways.

3005.7.2.2 Sprinkler system monitoring. The sprinkler system shall have a sprinkler control valve supervisory switch and water-flow initiating device provided for each floor that is monitored by the building's fire alarm system.

3005.7.3 Water protection. An approved method to prevent water from infiltrating into the hoistway enclosure from the operation of the automatic sprinkler system outside the elevator lobby shall be provided.

3005.7.4 Shunt trip. Means for elevator shutdown in accordance with Section 3005.5 shall not be installed.

Section 3005 is amended by adding Section 3005.8 to read as follows:

3005.8 Storage. Storage shall not be allowed within the elevator machine room, control room, machinery spaces and or control spaces. Provide approved signage at each entry to the above listed locations stating: "No Storage Allowed.

Section 3006.2 is amended by amending paragraph 5 to read as follows:

5. The building is a high rise and the elevator hoistway is more than 55 feet (16 764 mm) in height. The height of the hoistway shall be measured from the lowest floor at or above grade to the highest floors served by the hoistway.

Chapter 35 - Referenced Standards - is amended by adding the following:

ASTM - F 537 -01 - Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences Constructed of Wood or Related Materials

ASTM - F 537 -14 - Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences Constructed of Chain Link or Related Materials

(Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-303. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the building code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-304. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the building code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-305. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-11](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Secs. 22-306—22-310. - Reserved.

DIVISION 3. - PLUMBING CODE⁽⁵⁾

Footnotes:

--- (5) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 3 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 3, sections 22-361—22-365 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-02, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-311. - Adoption of 2018 International Plumbing Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Plumbing Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-312, is hereby adopted. Copies of the plumbing code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the plumbing code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "plumbing code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Plumbing Code, as published by the International Code Council, and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-312.

(Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-312. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the plumbing code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Plumbing Code are hereby amended as follows:

Table of Contents, Chapter 7, Section 714 is amended to read as follows:

714 Engineered Drainage Design _____ 69

Section 101.1 is amended to read as follows:

101.1 Title These regulations shall be known as the International Plumbing Code of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "this code."

Section 102.8 is amended to read as follows:

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 15 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered as part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where the differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced

standards, the provisions of this code shall be the minimum requirements. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the ICC Electrical Code shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Sections 106.6.2 and 106.6.3 are amended to read as follows:

106.6.2 Fee schedule. Fees for the issuance of permits and performance of inspections as required by this code shall be as established from time to time by resolution of the City Council and set forth in the City's Fee Schedule maintained in the Office of the City Secretary.

106.6.3 Fee refunds. The building official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows:

1. The full amount of any fee paid hereunder that was erroneously paid or collected.
2. Not more than 50 percent of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.
3. Not more than 50 percent of the plan review fee paid when an application for a permit for which a plan review fee has been paid is withdrawn or canceled before any plan review effort has been expended.

The building official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after the date of fee payment.

Section 109 is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

SECTION 109 MEANS OF APPEAL

Appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the building official relative to the application and interpretation of the Plumbing Code may be made to the Board of Adjustment sitting as the Board of Appeals pursuant to Division 4 of this Article, which shall govern all proceedings and decisions related to such appeal.

Section 305 is amended to read as follows:

305.1 Protection against contact. Metallic piping, except for cast iron, ductile iron and galvanized steel, shall not be placed in direct contact with steel framing members, concrete or cinder walls and floors or other masonry. Metallic piping shall not be placed in direct contact with corrosive soil. Where sheathing is used to prevent direct contact, the sheathing shall have a thickness of not less than 0.008 inch (8 mil) (0.203 mm) and the sheathing shall be made of approved material. Where sheathing protects piping that penetrates concrete or masonry walls or floors, the sheathing shall be installed in a manner that allows movement of the piping within the sheathing.

Section 305.4.1 is amended to read as follows:

305.4.1 Sewer depth. Building sewers shall be a minimum of 12 inches (304 mm) below grade.

Section 305.7 is amended to read as follows:

305.7 Protection of components of plumbing system. Components of a plumbing system installed within 3 feet along alleyways, driveways, parking garages or other locations in a manner in which they could be exposed to damage shall be recessed into the wall or otherwise protected in an approved manner.

Section 306.2 is amended by adding a new Section 306.2.4 to read as follows:

306.2.4 Plastic sewer and DWV piping installation. Plastic sewer and DWV piping installed underground shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Trench

width shall be controlled to not exceed the outside the pipe diameter plus 16 inches or in a trench which has a controlled width equal to the nominal diameter of the diameter of the piping multiplied by 1.25 plus 12 inches. The piping shall be bedded in 4 inches of granular fill and then backfilled compacting the side fill in 6-inch layers on each side of the piping. The compaction shall be to minimum of 85 percent standard proctor density and extend to a minimum of 6 inches above the top of the pipe.

Section 314.2.1 is amended to read as follows:

314.2.1 Condensate disposal. Condensate from all cooling coils and evaporators shall be conveyed from the drain pan outlet to an approved place of disposal. ... {intervening text unchanged}... Condensate shall not discharge into a street, alley, sidewalk, rooftop, or other areas so as to cause a nuisance.

Section 409.2 is amended to read as follows:

409.2 Water connection. The water supply to a commercial dishwashing machine shall be protected against backflow by an air gap or backflow preventer in accordance with Section 608. {remainder of section unchanged}

Section 413.4 is amended to read as follows:

413.4 Required location for floor drains. Floor drains shall be installed in the following areas.

1. In public coin-operated laundries and in the central washing facilities of multiple family dwellings, the rooms containing automatic clothes washers shall be provided with floor drains located to readily drain the entire floor area. Such drains shall have a minimum outlet of not less than 3 inches (76 mm) in diameter.
2. Commercial kitchens. In lieu of floor drains in commercial kitchens, the code official may accept floor sinks.
3. Public restrooms.

Section 502.3 is amended to read as follows:

502.3 Water heaters installed in attics. Attics containing a water heater shall be provided {intervening language unchanged} side of the water heater. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm) where such dimensions are large enough to allow removal of the water heater. A walkway to an appliance shall be rated as a floor as approved by the building official. As a minimum, for access to the attic space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.
4. Access Panel may be used in lieu of items 1, 2, and 3 with prior approval of the code official due to building conditions.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the appliance is capable of being serviced and removed... {remainder of section unchanged}

Section 502 is amended by adding Section 502.6 to read as follows:

502.6 Water heaters above ground or floor. When the attic, roof, mezzanine or platform in which a water heater is installed is more than eight (8) feet (2438 mm) above the ground or floor level, it shall be made accessible by a stairway or permanent ladder fastened to the building.

Exception: A max 10 gallon water heater (or larger with approval) is capable of being accessed through a lay-in ceiling and a water heater is installed is not more than ten (10) feet (3048 mm) above the ground or floor level and may be reached with a portable ladder.

Section 504.6 is amended to read as follows:

504.6 Requirements for discharge piping. The discharge piping serving a pressure relief valve, temperature relief valve or combination thereof shall:

1. Not be directly connected to the drainage system.
2. Discharge through an air gap.
3. Not be smaller than the diameter of the outlet of the valve served and shall discharge full size to the air gap.
4. Serve a single relief device and shall not connect to piping serving any other relief device or equipment.

Exception: Multiple relief devices may be installed to a single T & P discharge piping system when approved by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions.

5. Discharge to an indirect waste receptor or to the outdoors.
6. Discharge in a manner that does not cause personal injury or structural damage.
7. Discharge to a termination point that is readily observable by the building occupants.
8. Not be trapped.
9. Be installed so as to flow by gravity.
10. Terminate not more than 6 inches and not less than two time the discharge pipe diameter above the floor or flood level rim of the waste receptor.
11. Not have a threaded connection at the end of such piping.
12. Not have valves or tee fittings.
13. Be constructed of those materials listed in Section 605.4 or materials tested, rated and approved for such use in accordance with ASME A112.4.1.
14. Be one nominal size larger than the size of the relief valve outlet, where the relief valve discharge piping is installed with insert fittings. The outlet end of such tubing shall be fastened in place.

Section 504.7.1 is amended to read as follows:

Section 504.7.1 Pan size and drain to read as follows: The pan shall be not less than 1 1/2 inches (38 mm) in depth and shall be of sufficient size and shape to receive all dripping or condensate from the tank or water heater. The pan shall be drained by an indirect waste pipe having a diameter of not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm). Piping for safety pan drains shall be of those materials listed in Table 605.4. Multiple pan drains may terminate to a single discharge piping system when approved by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions.

Section 608.1 is amended to read as follows:

608.1 General. A potable water supply system shall be designed, installed and maintained in such a manner so as to prevent contamination from non-potable liquids, solids or gases being introduced

into the potable water supply through cross-connections or any other piping connections to the system. Backflow preventer applications shall conform to applicable local regulations, Table 608.1, and as specifically stated in Sections 608.2 through 608.16.10.

Section 608.17.5 is amended to read as follows:

608.17.5 Connections to lawn irrigation systems. The potable water supply to lawn irrigation systems shall be protected against backflow by an atmospheric-type vacuum breaker, a pressure-type vacuum breaker, a double-check assembly or a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer. A valve shall not be installed downstream from an atmospheric vacuum breaker. Where chemicals are introduced into the system, the potable water supply shall be protected against backflow by a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer.

Section 608.18 is amended to read as follows:

608.18 Protection of individual water supplies. An individual water supply shall be located and constructed so as to be safeguarded against contamination in accordance with applicable local regulations. Installation shall be in accordance with Sections 608.17.1 through 608.17.8.

Section 703.6 is deleted.

Section 704 is amended by adding Section 704.5 to read as follows:

704.5 Single stack fittings. Single stack fittings with internal baffle, PVC schedule 40 or cast iron single stack shall be designed by a registered engineer and comply to a national recognized standard.

Section 712 is amended by adding Section 712.5 to read as follows:

712.5 Dual Pump System. All sumps shall be automatically discharged and, when in any "public use" occupancy where the sump serves more than 10 fixture units, shall be provided with dual pumps or ejectors arranged to function independently in case of overload or mechanical failure. For storm drainage sumps and pumping systems, see Section 1113.

Section 713 is amended by changing the title caption to read "ENGINEERED DRAINAGE DESIGN"

Section 713.1 is amended to read as follows:

713.1 Design of drainage system. The sizing, design and layout of the drainage system shall be permitted to be designed by registered professional engineer using approved design methods.

Section 803 is amended by adding Section 803.3 to read as follows:

803.3 Special waste pipe, fittings, and components. Pipes, fittings, and components receiving or intended to receive the discharge of any fixture into which acid or corrosive chemicals are placed shall be constructed of CPVC, high silicone iron, PP, PVDF, chemical resistant glass, or glazed ceramic materials.

Section 903.1 is amended to read as follows:

903.1 Roof extension. Open vent pipes that extend through a roof shall terminate not less than six (6) inches (152 mm) above the roof. Where a roof is to be used for assembly or as a promenade, observation deck, sunbathing deck or similar purposes, open vent pipes shall terminate not less than 7 feet (2134 mm) above the roof.

Section 918.8 is amended to read as follows:

918.8 Where permitted. Individual, branch and circuit vents shall be permitted to terminate with a connection to an individual or branch-type air admittance valve in accordance with Section 918.3.1. Stack vents and vent stacks shall be permitted to terminate to stack-type air admittance valves in accordance with Section 918.3.2. Air admittance valves shall only be installed with the prior approval of the building official.

Section 1106.1 is amended to read as follows:

1106.1 General. The size of the vertical conductors and leaders, building storm drains, building storm sewers, and any horizontal branches of such drains or sewers shall be based on six (6) inches per hour rainfall rate.

Section 1108.3 is amended to read as follows:

1108.3 Sizing of secondary drains. Secondary (emergency) roof drain systems shall be sized in accordance with Section 1106. Scuppers shall be sized to prevent the depth of ponding water from exceeding that for which the roof was designed as determined by Section 1101.7. Scuppers shall not have an opening dimension of less than 4 inches (102 mm). The flow through the primary system shall not be considered when sizing the secondary roof drain system.

Section 1109 is deleted.

Section 1202.1 is amended by deleting Paragraph 1 and 2 under "Exceptions".

(Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-313. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the plumbing code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-314. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the plumbing code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-315. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-14](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Secs. 22-316—22-320. - Reserved.

DIVISION 4. - RESERVED^[6]

Footnotes:

--- (6) ---

Note— See editor's note at division 9 of this article.

Secs. 22-321—22-330. - Reserved.

DIVISION 5. - MECHANICAL CODE^[7]

Footnotes:

--- (7) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 5 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 5, sections 22-411—22-415 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-04, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-331. - Adoption of 2018 International Mechanical Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Mechanical Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-332, is hereby adopted. Copies of the mechanical code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the mechanical code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "mechanical code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Mechanical Code, as published by the International Code Council, and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-332.

(Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-332. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the mechanical code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Mechanical Code are hereby amended as follows:

Section 102.8 is amended to read as follows:

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced herein shall be those that are listed in Chapter 15 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the *National Electrical Code* (NEC) shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Sections 106.5.2 and 106.5.3 are amended to read as follows:

106.5.2 Fee schedule. Fees for the issuance of permits and performance of inspections as required by this code shall be as established from time to time by resolution of the City Council and set forth in the City's Fee Schedule maintained in the Office of the City Secretary.

106.5.3 Fee refunds. The code official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows:

1. The full amount of any fee paid hereunder that was erroneously paid or collected.
2. Not more than 50 percent of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.
3. Not more than 50 percent of the plan review fee paid when an application for a permit for which a plan review fee has been paid is withdrawn or canceled before any plan review effort has been expended.

The code official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after the date of fee payment.

Section 306.3 is amended to read as follows:

306.3 Appliances in attics. Attics containing appliances shall be provided *{intervening text unchanged}* ... side of the appliance. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm), or larger where such dimensions are not large enough to allow removal of the largest appliance. A walkway to an appliance shall be rated as a floor approved by the building official. As a minimum, for access to the attic space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.
4. Access Panel may be used in lieu of items 1, 2, and 3 with prior approval of the code official due to building conditions.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the appliance is capable of being serviced and removed... *{remainder of section unchanged}*

Section 306.5 is amended to read as follows:

306.5 Equipment and appliances on roofs or elevated structures. Where equipment requiring access or appliances are located on an elevated structure or the roof of a building such that personnel will have to climb higher than 16 feet (4877 mm) above grade to access, an a permanent interior or exterior means of access shall be provided. Permanent exterior ladders providing roof access need not extend closer than 12 feet (2438 mm) to the finish grade or floor level below and shall extend to the equipment and appliances' level service space. Such access shall *{intervening language unchanged}* on roofs having a slope greater than 4 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33-percent slope).... *{remaining text unchanged}*.

Section 306.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

306.5.1 Sloped roofs. Where appliances, equipment, fans or other components that require service are installed on a roof having a slope greater than 3 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (25-percent slope) or greater and having an edge more than 30 inches (762 mm) above grade at such edge, a catwalk at least 16 inches in width with substantial cleats spaced not more than 16 inches apart shall be provided from the roof access to a level platform at the appliance. The level platform shall be provided on each side of the appliance to which access is required for service, repair or maintenance. The platform shall be not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in any dimension and shall be provided with guards. The guards shall extend not less than 42 inches (1067 mm) above the

platform, shall be constructed so as to prevent the passage of a 21-inch-diameter (533 mm) sphere and shall comply with the loading requirements for guards specified in the *International Building Code*.

Section 306 is amended by adding Section 306.6 to read as follows:

306.6 Water heaters above ground or floor. When the mezzanine or platform in which a water heater is installed is more than eight (8) feet (2438 mm) above the ground or floor level, it shall be made accessible by a stairway or permanent ladder fastened to the building.

Exception: A maximum 10 gallon water heater (or larger with approval) is capable of being accessed through a lay-in ceiling and the water heater installed is not more than ten (10) feet (3048 mm) above the ground or floor level and may be reached with a portable ladder.

Section 307.2.3 is amended by amending numbered paragraph 2 to read as follows:

2. A separate overflow drain line shall be connected to the drain pan provided with the equipment. Such overflow drain shall discharge to a conspicuous point of disposal to alert occupants in the event of a stoppage of the primary drain. The overflow drain line shall connect to the drain pan at a higher level than the primary drain connection. However, the conspicuous point shall not create a hazard such as dripping over a walking surface or other areas so as to create a nuisance.

Section 403.2.1 is amended by adding paragraph 5 to read as follows:

5. Toilet rooms within private dwellings that contain only a water closet, lavatory or combination thereof may be ventilated with an *approved* mechanical recirculating fan or similar device designed to remove odors from the air.

Section 501.3 is amended by adding a new paragraph 4 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

4. Toilet room exhaust ducts may terminate in a warehouse or shop area when infiltration of outside air is present.

Section 607.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

607.5.1 Fire Walls. Ducts and air transfer openings permitted in fire walls in accordance with Section 705.11 of the International Building Code shall be protected with listed fire dampers installed in accordance with their listing. For hazardous exhaust systems see Section 510.1-510.9 IMC.

(Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-333. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the mechanical code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-334. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the mechanical code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-335. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-15](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Secs. 22-336—22-340. - Reserved.

DIVISION 6. - FUEL GAS CODE^[8]

Footnotes:

--- (8) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 6 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 6, sections 22-431—22-435 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-05, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-341. - Adoption of 2018 International Fuel Gas Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Fuel Gas Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-342, is hereby adopted. Copies of the fuel gas code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the fuel gas code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "fuel gas code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Fuel Code, as published by the International Code Council, and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-342.

(Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-342. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the fuel gas code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Fuel Gas Code are hereby amended as follows:

Section 102.2 is amended by adding a paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception: Existing dwelling units shall comply with Section 621.2.

Section 102.8 is amended to read as follows:

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 8 and such codes, when specifically adopted, and standards shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced

codes and standards, each reference to said code and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference to NFPA 70 or the ICC *Electrical Code* shall mean the Electrical Code as adopted.

Section 306.3 is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

[M] 306.3 Appliances in attics. Attics containing appliances shall be provided . *{intervening language unchanged}*. side of the *appliance*. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm), or larger where such dimensions are not large enough to allow removal of the largest *appliance*. A walkway to an appliance shall be rated as a floor as approved by the building official. As a minimum, for access to the attic space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.
4. Access Panel may be used in lieu of items 1, 2, and 3 with prior approval of the code official due to building conditions.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the *appliance* is capable of being serviced and removed through the required opening.
2. Where the passageway is not less than ... *{remainder of section unchanged}*.

Section 306.5 is amended to read as follows:

[M] 306.5 *Equipment and appliances on roofs or elevated structures*. Where *equipment* requiring access or appliances are located on an elevated structure or the roof of a building such that personnel will have to climb higher than 16 feet (4877 mm) above grade to access, an interior or exterior means of access shall be provided. Exterior ladders providing roof access need not extend closer than 12 feet (2438 mm) to the finish grade or floor level below and shall extend to the *equipment* and appliances' level service space. Such access shall . . . *{bulk of section to read the same}*... on roofs having a slope greater than four units vertical in 12 units horizontal (33-percent slope). ... *{remainder of section unchanged}*.

Section 306.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

[M] 306.5.1 *Sloped roofs*. Where appliances, *equipment*, fans or other components that require service are installed on a roof having a slope of 3 units vertical in 12 units horizontal (25-percent slope) or greater and having an edge more than 30 inches (762 mm) above grade at such edge, a catwalk at least 16 inches in width with substantial cleats spaced not more than 16 inches apart shall be provided from the roof access to a level platform at the appliance. The level platform shall be provided on each side of the appliance to which access is required for service, repair or maintenance. The platform shall be not less than 30 inches (762 mm) in any dimension and shall be provided with guards. The guards shall extend not less than 42 inches (1067 mm) above the platform, shall be constructed so as to prevent the passage of a 21-inch-diameter (533 mm) sphere and shall comply with the loading requirements for guards specified in the *International Building Code*.

Section 401.5 is amended by adding the following language at the end of the section:

...Both ends of each section of medium pressure gas piping shall identify its operating gas pressure with an *approved* tag. The tags are to be composed of aluminum or stainless steel and the following wording shall be stamped into the tag:

"WARNING
1/2 to 5 psi gas pressure
Do Not Remove"

Section 404.12 is amended to read as follows:

404.12 Minimum burial depth. Underground piping systems shall be installed a minimum depth of 18 inches (458 mm) top of pipe below grade.

Section 404.12.1 is deleted in its entirety.

Section 406.4 is amended to read as follows:

406.4 Test pressure measurement. Test pressure shall be measured with a manometer or with a pressure-measuring device designed and calibrated to read, record, or indicate a pressure loss caused by leakage during the pressure test period. The source of pressure shall be isolated before the pressure tests are made.

Section 406.4.1 is amended to read as follows:

406.4.1 Test pressure. The test pressure to be used shall be no less than 3 psig (20 kPa gauge), or at the discretion of the Code Official, the piping and valves may be tested at a pressure of at least six (6) inches (152 mm) of mercury, measured with a manometer or slope gauge. For tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, 1/10-pound incrementation and pressure range not to exceed 6 psi for tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig. For tests requiring a pressure of 10 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, a minimum of 2/10 pound incrementation and a pressure range not to exceed 20 psi. For welded piping, and for piping carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa) (1/2 psi) and less than 200 inches of water column pressure (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall not be less than ten (10) pounds per square inch (69.6 kPa). For piping carrying gas at a pressure that exceeds 200 inches of water column (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall be not less than one and one-half times the proposed maximum working pressure. Diaphragm gauges used for testing must display a current calibration and be in good working condition. The appropriate test must be applied to the diaphragm gauge used for testing.

Section 409.1 is amended by adding Section 409.1.4 to read as follows:

409.1.4 Valves in CSST installations. Shutoff valves installed with corrugated stainless steel (CSST) piping systems shall be supported with an *approved* termination fitting, or equivalent support, suitable for the size of the valves, of adequate strength and quality, and located at intervals so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration but in no case greater than 12-inches from the center of the valve. Supports shall be installed so as not to interfere with the free expansion and contraction of the system's piping, fittings, and valves between anchors. All valves and supports shall be designed and installed so they will not be disengaged by movement of the supporting piping.

Section 410.1 is amended by adding the following sentence at the end of the section and a new paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Access to regulators shall comply with the requirements for access to appliances as specified in Section 306.

Exception: A passageway or level service space is not required when the regulator is capable of being serviced and removed through the required attic opening.

Section 621.2 is amended by adding a paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception: Existing *approved* unvented heaters may continue to be used in dwelling units, in accordance with the code provisions in effect when installed, when *approved* by the Building Official unless an unsafe condition is determined to exist as described in Section 108.7.

(Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-343. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the fuel gas code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-344. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the fuel gas code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-345. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-16](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Secs. 22-346—22-350. - Reserved.

DIVISION 7. - ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE^{[9](#)}

Footnotes:

--- (9) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 7 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 7, sections 22-461—22-465 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-06, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-351. - Adoption of 2018 International Energy Conservation Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code, as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-352, is hereby adopted. Copies of the energy conservation code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized

representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the energy conservation code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "energy conservation code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code, as published by the International Code Council, and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-352.

(Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-352. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the energy conservation code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code are hereby amended as follows:

Section C102/R102 is amended by adding a new Section C102.1.2 and a new Section R102.1.2 to read as follows:

C102.1.2 Alternative compliance. A building certified by a national, state, or local accredited energy efficiency program and determined by the Energy Systems Laboratory to be in compliance with the energy efficiency requirements of this section may, at the option of the Code Official, be considered in compliance. The United States Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program certification of energy code equivalency shall be considered in compliance.

R102.1.2 Alternative compliance. A building certified by a national, state, or local accredited energy efficiency program and determined by the Energy Systems Laboratory to be in compliance with the energy efficiency requirements of this section may, at the option of the Code Official, be considered in compliance. The United States Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Program certification of energy code equivalency shall be considered in compliance. Regardless of the program or the path to compliance, each 1- and 2-family dwelling shall be tested for air and duct leakage as prescribed in Section R402.4.1.2 (N1102.4.1.2) and R403.3.3 (N1103.3.3) respectively.

Section R202 (N1101.6) is amended by adding a definition for the phrase "Projection Factor" to read as follows:

PROJECTION FACTOR. The ratio of the horizontal depth of the overhang, eave or permanently attached shading device, divided by the distance measured vertically from the bottom of the fenestration glazing to the underside of the overhang, eave or permanently attached shading device.

Section R202 (N1101.6) is amended by adding a definition for the phrase "Dynamic Glazing" to read as follows:

DYNAMIC GLAZING. Any fenestration product that has the fully reversible ability to change its performance properties, including *U*-factor, solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC), or visible transmittance (VT).

Table R402.1.2 *INSULATION AND FENESTRATION REQUIREMENTS BY COMPONENT* is amended by amending the Fenestration *U*-Factor for Climate Zone 3 to read "0.35".

Table R402.1.4 *EQUIVALENT U-FACTORS* is amended by amending the Fenestration *U*-Factor for Climate Zone 3 to read "0.35".

Section R402.3.2 is amended by adding a paragraph and table following the "Exception" to read as follows:

Where vertical fenestration is shaded by an overhang, eave, or permanently attached shading device, the SHGC required in Table R402.1.2 shall be reduced by using the multipliers in Table R402.3.2 SHGC Multipliers for Permanent Projections.

Table R402.3.2 SHGC Multipliers for Permanent Projections ^a

Projection Factor	SHGC Multiplier (all Other Orientation)	SHGC Multiplier (North Oriented)
0—0.10	1.00	1.00
>0.10—0.20	0.91	0.95
>0.20—0.30	0.82	0.91
>0.30—0.40	0.74	0.87
>0.40—0.50	0.67	0.84
>0.50—0.60	0.61	0.81
>0.60—0.70	0.56	0.78
>0.70—0.80	0.51	0.76
>0.80—0.90	0.47	0.75
>0.90—1.00	0.44	0.73

^a North oriented means within 45 degrees of true north.

Section R402.4.1.2 is amended by adding the following at the end of the section:

Mandatory testing shall only be performed by individuals that are certified to perform air infiltration testing certified by national or state organizations as approved by the building official. The certified individuals must be an independent third-party entity and may not be employed or have any financial interest in the company that constructs the structure.

Section R402.4.1 is amended by adding Section R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4) and Table R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3) to read as follows:

R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3) Testing option - ACH tradeoff. As an option to the air leakage rate set out in Section R402.4.1.2 (N1102.4.1.2), 1- and 2-family homes meeting all of the listed criteria below and the *thermal envelope* requirements in Table R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3) will be considered compliant when tested and verified as having an air leakage rate to not less than or equal to four air changes per hour when tested and reported in accordance with the testing standards and reporting criteria listed in Section R402.4.1.2 (N1102.4.1.2).

The compliance equivalency is limited as follows:

1. Limited to a conditioned floor area between 1,000 and 6,000 square feet,
2. Limited to between 2 to 6 bedrooms,
3. Assumes all ductwork and mechanical equipment is located in the unconditioned attic,
4. Assumes typical wood framing in the walls and roof, and
5. Assumes one of the following heating/cooling systems:
 - a. All electric system with a heat pump for heating, or
 - b. A system with electric cooling and natural gas heating.

Dwellings using electric resistance strip heating do not qualify for this tradeoff.

TABLE R402.4.1.3 (N1102.4.1.3) ^a

Envelope Component	Option #1	Option #2
R402.4 Air Leakage	≤ 4 ACH50	≤ 4 ACH50
Wall Insulation <i>R</i> -value	R13 + R3 ^b	R13 + R3 ^b
Fenestration <i>U</i> -factor	≤	≤0.32
Fenestration SHGC	≤	≤0.25
Ceiling <i>R</i> -value	≥	≥R49
Duct Insulation <i>R</i> -value	R8	R6
Radiant Barrier Required	No	Yes

^a Except for the values listed in the table, all other mandatory code provisions are applicable.

^b The first value listed is the *R*-value of cavity insulation, the second value is the *R*-value of the continuous insulation or insulated siding.

Section R402.4.1 is amended by adding Sections R402.4.1.4 and R402.4.1.5 to read as follows:

R402.4.1.4 Testing options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. As an option to the air leakage rate set out in Section R402.4.1.2, multifamily dwelling units will be considered compliant when tested and verified as having an air leakage rate to the air leakage rate set out in either Section R402.4.1.4.1 or Section R402.4.1.4.2 when tested and reported in accordance with the testing standards and reporting criteria listed in Section R402.4.1.2

R402.4.1.4.1 Total air leakage rate for interior multifamily dwelling units. Interior multifamily dwelling units with a measured, "unguarded" total air leakage result of 5.3 ACH50 or less shall be considered compliant.

R402.4.1.4.2 Total air leakage rate for corner multifamily dwelling units. Corner multifamily units with a measured, "unguarded" total leakage result of less than 5.0 ACH50 shall be considered compliant.

R402.4.1.5 Sampling options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. For buildings having three or more dwelling units, a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in each building must be tested as required by Section R402.4.1.2. Prior to beginning sampling for testing, "Initial Testing" is required for each multifamily property. "Initial Testing" shall consist of the 3rd party testing contractor performing the required tests on at least three consecutive dwelling units. Test results from the "Initial Testing" must satisfy minimum code requirements before sampling is permitted. Dwelling units selected for the "Initial Testing" must be within the same building. Dwelling units selected for "Initial Testing" shall not be included in a "sample group" or counted toward the minimum 15% of dwelling units tested. The building official shall randomly select the three dwelling units for "Initial Testing." The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

R402.4.1.5.1 Sample group Identification and Sampling. The builder shall identify a "sample group" which may be a building, floor, fire area or portion thereof. All of the dwelling units within the "sample group" must be at the same stage of construction and must be ready for testing. The building official shall randomly select at least 15% of dwelling units from each "sample group" for testing. The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

If each tested dwelling unit within a "sample group" meets the minimum code requirements, then all dwelling units in the "sample group" are considered to meet the minimum code requirements.

Before a building may be deemed compliant with the testing as required, each "sample group" must be deemed compliant with the minimum code requirements. The sum total of all of the tested dwelling units across all "sample groups" shall not be less than a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in a building.

R402.4.1.5.2 Failure to Meet Code Requirement(s). If any dwelling units within the identified "sample group" fail to meet a code requirement as determined by testing, the builder will be directed to correct the cause(s) of failure, and 30% of the remaining dwelling units in the "sample group" will be randomly selected for testing by the building official, or third-party testing contractor, regarding the specific cause(s) of failure.

If any failures occur in the additional dwelling units, all remaining dwelling units in the sample group must be individually tested for code compliance.

A multifamily property with three failures within a 90-day period is no longer eligible to use the sampling protocol in that community or project until successfully repeating "Initial Testing." Sampling may be reinstated after at least three consecutive dwelling units are individually verified to meet all code requirements.

A Certificate of Occupancy may not may be issued for any building until testing has been performed and deemed to satisfy the minimum code requirements on the dwelling unit(s) identified for testing.

Section R403.3.3 is amended by adding the following at the end of the section:

Mandatory testing shall only be performed by individuals that are certified to perform duct testing leakage testing certified by national or state organizations as approved by the building official. The

certified individuals must be an independent third-party entity, and may not be employed; or have any financial interest in the company that constructs the structure.

Section R403.3.4 is amended by adding Section 40.3.4.1 to read as follows:

R403.3.4.1 Sampling options for R2 multifamily dwelling units. For buildings having three or more dwelling units, a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in each building must be tested as required by Section R403.3.3. Prior to beginning sampling for testing, "Initial Testing" is required for each multifamily property. "Initial Testing" shall consist of the 3rd party testing contractor performing the required tests on at least three consecutive dwelling units. Test results from the "Initial Testing" must satisfy minimum code requirements before sampling is permitted. Dwelling units selected for the "Initial Testing" must be within the same building. Dwelling units selected for "Initial Testing" shall not be included in a "sample group" or counted toward the minimum 15% of dwelling units tested. The building official shall randomly select the three dwelling units for "Initial Testing." The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

R403.3.4.1.1 Sample group Identification and Sampling. The builder shall identify a "sample group" which may be a building, floor, fire area or portion thereof. All of the dwelling units within the "sample group" must be at the same stage of construction and must be ready for testing. The building official shall randomly select at least 15% of dwelling units from each "sample group" for testing. The building official may delegate the random selection to the designated 3rd party testing contractor.

If each tested dwelling unit within a "sample group" meets the minimum code requirements, then all dwelling units in the "sample group" are considered to meet the minimum code requirements.

Before a building may be deemed compliant with the testing as required, each "sample group" must be deemed compliant with the minimum code requirements. The sum total of all of the tested dwelling units across all "sample groups" shall not be less than a minimum of 15% of the dwelling units in a building.

R403.3.4.1.2 Failure to Meet Code Requirement(s). If any dwelling units within the identified "sample group" fail to meet a code requirement as determined by testing, the builder will be directed to correct the cause(s) of failure, and 30% of the remaining dwelling units in the "sample group" will be randomly selected for testing by the building official, or third-party testing contractor, regarding the specific cause(s) of failure.

If any failures occur in the additional dwelling units, all remaining dwelling units in the sample group must be individually tested for code compliance.

A multifamily property with three failures within a 90-day period is no longer eligible to use the sampling protocol in that community or project until successfully repeating "Initial Testing." Sampling may be reinstated after at least three consecutive dwelling units are individually verified to meet all code requirements.

A Certificate of Occupancy may not may be issued for any building until testing has been performed and deemed to satisfy the minimum code requirements on the dwelling unit(s) identified for testing.

Section C402.2/R402.2 (N1102.2) is amended by adding Section C402.2.8 and R402.2.14 (N1102.2.14) to read as follows:

Section C402.2.8/R402.2.14 (N1102.2.14) Insulation installed in walls. Insulation installed in walls shall be totally enclosed on all sides consisting of framing lumber, gypsum, sheathing, wood structural panel sheathing or other equivalent material approved by the building official.

Section C403.7.4 is amended by adding Exception #12 to read as follows:

12. Individual ventilation systems that serve an individual dwelling unit or sleeping unit.

Section C403.11.1 is amended by adding the following at the end of the section:

Environmental ducts and plenums installed in vertical chases, both supply and exhaust, where the ducts or plenums will not be accessible after construction completion, shall be leak tested in accordance with the SMACNA HVAC Air Leakage Test Manual to the installed ductwork class and pressure requirements.

Documentation shall be furnished demonstrating that representative sections totaling not less than 25 percent of the duct area have been tested and that all tested sections comply with the requirements of this section.

Section R404.1 (N1104.1) is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

Section R404.1 (N1104.1) Lighting equipment (Mandatory). Not less than 75 percent of the lamps in permanently installed lighting fixtures or not less than 75 percent of the permanently installed lighting fixtures shall contain only high-efficacy lamps.

Section R405.2 (N1105.2) is amended to read as follows:

Section 405.2 (N1105.2) Mandatory requirements. Compliance with the section requires that the mandatory provisions identified in Section 401.2 be met. Supply and return ducts not completely inside the building thermal envelope shall be insulated to an R-value of not less than R-6.

Exceptions:

1. For one and two-family dwellings the maximum envelope leakage of 4 ACH50 is permitted provided the envelope leakage in the Standard Reference Design is 3 ACH50 and all other requirements of Section R405 are met, including all other mandatory measures. The annual energy cost or source energy usage of the Proposed Design must be equal to or less than that of the Standard Reference Design.
2. For multifamily or townhomes and buildings classified as Group R2 and Group R4 of three stories or less the maximum envelope leakage of less than 5 ACH50 is permitted provided the envelope leakage in the Standard Reference Design is 3 ACH50 and all other requirements of Section R405 are met, including all other mandatory measures. The annual energy cost or source energy usage of the Proposed Design must be equal to or less than that of the Standard Reference Design.

Section 405.6.2 is amended by adding the following sentence to the end of paragraph:

Acceptable performance software simulation tools may include, but are not limited to, REM Rate™; Energy Gauge®; ICF International Beacon Residential; Ekotrope, HERS Module; Right-Energy HERS and IC3. Other performance software programs as listed by RESNET® and having the ability to provide a report as outlined in R405.4.2 may also be deemed acceptable performance simulation programs and may be considered by the building official.

Section C405.9 is deleted.

TABLE R406.4 is amended to read as follows:

TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4) ¹
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX

3	65
---	----

¹ This table is effective until August 31, 2019.

TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4) ²
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
3	63

² The table is effective from September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2022.

TABLE R406.4 (N1106.4) ³
MAXIMUM ENERGY RATING INDEX

CLIMATE ZONE	ENERGY RATING INDEX
3	59

³ This table is effective on or after September 1, 2022.

Section C408.3.1 is amended to read as follows:

C408.3.1 Functional Testing. Prior to passing final inspection, the *registered design professional* or *approved agency* shall provide evidence that the lighting control systems have been tested to ensure that control hardware and software are calibrated, adjusted, programmed, and in proper working condition in accordance with the *construction documents* and manufacturer's instructions. Functional testing shall be in accordance with Sections C408.3.1.1 through C408.3.1.3 for the applicable control type.

(Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-353. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the energy conservation code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-354. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the energy conservation code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-355. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-13](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Secs. 22-356—22-360. - Reserved.

DIVISION 8. - RESIDENTIAL CODE^{[\[10\]](#)}

Footnotes:

--- (10) ---

Editor's note— Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, adopted May 23, 2019, amended division 8 in its entirety to read as herein set out. Formerly, division 8, sections 22-491—22-495 pertained to similar subject matter, and derived from Ord. No. 2018-07, adopted January 11, 2018.

Sec. 22-361. - Adoption of 2018 International Residential Code.

The 2018 edition of the International Residential Code (inclusive of Appendix Q "Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs"), as published by the International Code Council and as amended pursuant to section 22-362, is hereby adopted. Copies of the residential code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the residential code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "residential code" means collectively (i) the 2018 edition of the International Residential Code (inclusive of Appendix Q "Tiny Houses"), and (ii) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-362.

(Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-362. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the residential code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2018 edition of the International Residential Code are hereby amended as follows:

Section R101.1 is amended by inserting the name "City of Lake Dallas, Texas."

Section R102.4 is amended to read as follows:

R102.4 Referenced codes and standards. The *codes*, when specifically adopted, and standards referenced in this *code* shall be considered part of the requirements of this *code* to the prescribed extent of each such reference and as further regulated in Sections R102.4.1 and R102.4.2. Whenever amendments have been adopted to the referenced *codes* and standards, each reference to said *code* and standard shall be considered to reference the amendments as well. Any reference made to NFPA 70 or the *Electrical Code* shall mean the *Electrical Code* as adopted.

Section R103.1 is amended to read as follows:

R103.1 Creation of enforcement agency. The Department of Development Services and the official in charge of Code administration shall be known as the *building official*.

Section R104.10.1 Flood Hazard Areas is deleted.

Section R105.3.1.1 is deleted.

Section R106.1.4 is deleted.

Section 108 is amended by adding Section 108.7 to read as follows:

108.7 Re-inspection Fee. A fee as established by city council resolution may be charged when:

1. The inspection called for is not ready when the inspector arrives;
2. No building address or permit card is clearly posted;
3. Approved plans are not on the job site available to the inspector;
4. The building is locked or work otherwise not available for inspection when called;
5. The job site is red-tagged twice for the same item;
6. The original red tag has been removed from the job site and/or,
7. Violations exist on the property including failure to maintain erosion control, trash control or tree protection;
8. Any re-inspection fees assessed shall be paid before any more inspections are made on that job site.

Section R110 (inclusive of Sections R110.1 through R110.5) is deleted in its entirety.

Section R202 is amended by amending the definition of "Townhouse" to read as follows:

TOWNHOUSE. A single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of three or more attached units separated by property lines in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with a *yard* or *public way* on at least two sides.

Table R301.2(1) is amended to read as follows:

GROUND SNOW LOAD	WIND DESIGN				SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY ^f	SUBJECT TO DAMAGE FROM			WINTER DESIGN TEMP ^e	ICE BARRIER UNDERLAYMENT ^h	FLOOD HAZARDS ^g	AIR FREEZING INDEX ⁱ	MEAN ANNUAL TEMP ^j
	SPEED ^d (MPH)	Topographic Effects ^k	Special Wind Region ^l	Windborne Debris Zone ^m		Weathering ^a	Frost Line Depth ^b	Termite ^c					

5 lb/ft	115 (3 secgust)/76 fastest mile	No	No	No	A	Moderate	6"	Very Heavy	22° F	No	Local Code	150	64.9°F
---------	---------------------------------	----	----	----	---	----------	----	------------	-------	----	------------	-----	--------

The remainder of table, Manual J Design Criteria and Footnote N are deleted.

Section R302.1 is amended by adding paragraph 6 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

6. Open non-combustible carport structures may be constructed when also approved within adopted ordinances.

Section R302.3 is amended by amending paragraph 3 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

3. Two-family dwelling units that are also divided by a property line through the structure shall be separated as required for townhouses.

Section R302.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

R302.5.1 Opening protection. Openings from a private garage directly into a room used for sleeping purposes shall not be permitted. Other openings between the garage and residence shall be equipped with solid wood doors not less than 1 3/8 inches (35 mm) in thickness, solid or honeycomb core steel doors not less than 1 3/8 inches (35 mm) thick, or 20-minute fire-rated doors.

Section R303.3 is amended by amending only the last sentence of the paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception:....{*preceding text unchanged*} Spaces containing only a water closet or water closet and a lavatory may be ventilated with an approved mechanical recirculating fan or similar device designed to remove odors from the air.

Sections R313.2 and R313.2.1 are deleted.

Section R315.2.2 is amended by amending paragraph 2 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

2. Installation, alteration or repairs of all electrically powered mechanical systems or plumbing appliances.

Section R322 Flood Resistant Construction is deleted.

Section R326 Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs is amended to read as follows:

R326.1 General. The design and construction of pools and spas shall comply with the 2018 IRC Appendix Q. Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs.

Section R401.2, amended by adding the following sentence to the end of the section:

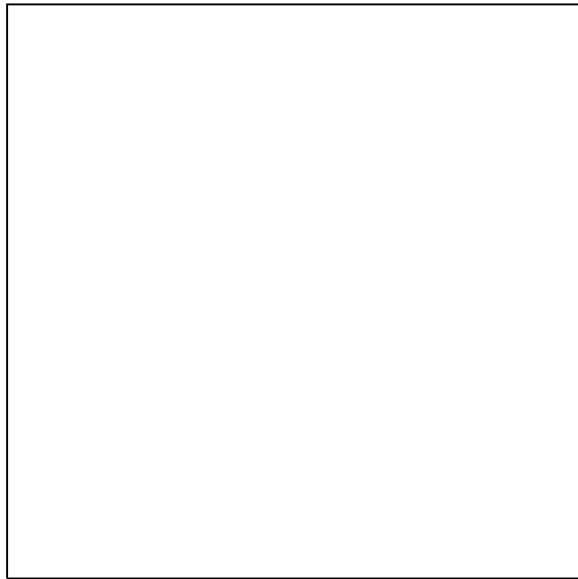
...Every foundation and/or footing, or any size addition to an existing post-tension foundation, regulated by this code shall be designed and sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer.

Section 602.6.1 is amended to read as follows:

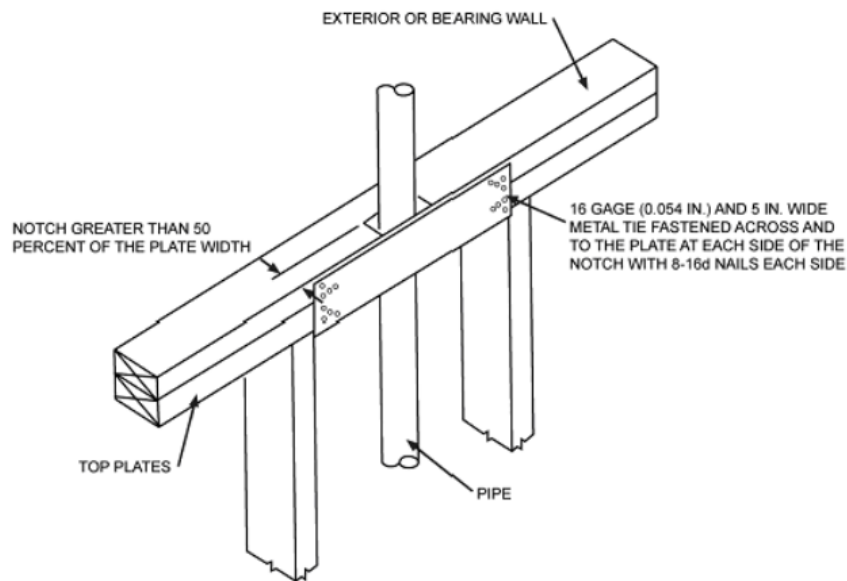
R602.6.1 Drilling and notching of top plate. When piping or ductwork is placed in or partly in an exterior wall or interior load-bearing wall, necessitating cutting, drilling or notching of the top plate by more than 50 percent of its width, a galvanized metal tie not less than 0.054 inch thick (1.37 mm) (16 Ga) and 5 inches (127 mm) wide shall be fastened across and to the plate at each side of the opening with not less than eight 10d (0.148 inch diameter) having a minimum length of 1 ½ inches

(38 mm) at each side or equivalent. Fasteners will be offset to prevent splitting of the top plate material. The metal tie must extend a minimum of 6 inches past the opening. See figure R602.6.1.

Figure R602.6.1 is amended to appear and read as follows:



WALL CONSTRUCTION



For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm

FIGURE R602.6.1
TOP PLATE FRAMING TO ACCOMMODATE PIPING

Section R703.8.4.1 is amended by adding Section R703.8.4.1.2 to read as follows:

R703.8.4.1.2 Veneer Ties for Wall Studs. In stud framed exterior walls, all ties shall be anchored to studs as follows:

1. When studs are 16 in (407 mm) o.c., stud ties shall be spaced no further apart than 24 in (737 mm) vertically starting approximately 12 in (381 mm) from the foundation; or
2. When studs are 24 in (610 mm) o.c., stud ties shall be spaced no further apart than 16 in (483 mm) vertically starting approximately 8 in (254 mm) from the foundation.

Section R902.1 is amended by amending the first paragraph and adding paragraph 5 under "Exceptions" to read as follows:

R902.1 Roofing covering materials. Roofs shall be covered with materials as set forth in Sections R904 and R905. Class A, B, or C roofing shall be installed. Classes A, B, and C roofing required by this section to be listed shall be tested in accordance with UIL 790 or ASTM E 108.

Exceptions:

5. Non-classified roof coverings shall be permitted on one-story detached *accessory structures* used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided the floor area does not exceed 120 square feet.

Chapter 11 [RE] Energy Efficiency is amended in its entirety to read as follows:

N1101.1 Scope. This chapter regulates the energy efficiency for the design and construction of buildings regulated by this code.

N1101.2 Compliance. Compliance shall be demonstrated by meeting the requirements of the residential provisions of 2018 International Energy Conservation Code as amended by Section 22-352 of the Code of Ordinances.

Section M1305.1.2 is amended to read as follows:

M1305.1.2 Appliances in attics. Attics containing *appliances* requiring access shall be provided ... *{intervening text unchanged}* ... sides of the *appliance*. The clear access opening dimensions shall be a minimum of 20 inches by 30 inches (508 mm by 762 mm) and large enough to allow removal of the largest *appliance*. As a minimum, access to the *attic* space, provide one of the following:

1. A permanent stair.
2. A pull down stair with a minimum 300 lb (136 kg) capacity.
3. An access door from an upper floor level.

Exceptions:

1. The passageway and level service space are not required where the *appliance* can be serviced and removed through the required opening.
2. Where the passageway is unobstructed...*{remaining text unchanged}*

Section M1411.3 is amended to read as follows:

M1411.3 Condensate disposal. Condensate from all cooling coils or evaporators shall be conveyed from the drain pan outlet to a sanitary sewer through a trap, by means of a direct or indirect drain. *{remaining text unchanged}*

Section M1411.3.1 is amended by amending Items 3 and 4 to read as follows:

3. An auxiliary drain pan... *{intervening text unchanged}*... with Item 1 of this section. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the *building official*.

4. A water level detection device... *{intervening text unchanged}*... overflow rim of such pan. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the *building official*.

Section M1411.3.1.1 is amended to read as follows:

M1411.3.1.1 Water-level monitoring devices. On down-flow units...*{intervening text unchanged}*... installed in the drain line. A water level detection device may be installed only with prior approval of the *building official*.

Section M1503.6 is amended to read as follows:

M1503.6 Makeup air required. Where one or more gas, liquid or solid fuel-burning appliance that is neither direct-vent nor uses a mechanical draft venting system is located within a dwelling unit's air barrier, each exhaust system capable of exhausting in excess of 400 cubic feet per minute (0.19 m³/s) shall be mechanically or passively provided with makeup air at a rate approximate to the difference between exhaust air rate and 400 cubic feet per minute. Such makeup air systems shall be equipped with not fewer than one damper complying with Section M1503.6.2

Exception: Makeup air is not required for exhaust systems installed for the exclusive purpose of space cooling and intended to be operated only when windows or other air inlets are open. Where all appliances in the house are of sealed combustion, power-vent, unvented, or electric, the exhaust hood system shall be permitted to exhaust up to 600 cubic feet per minute (0.28 m³/s) without providing makeup air. Exhaust hood systems capable of exhausting in excess of 600 cubic feet per minute (0.28 m³/s) shall be provided with a makeup air at a rate approximately to the difference between the exhaust air rate and 600 cubic feet per minute.

Section M2005.2 is amended to read as follows:

M2005.2 Prohibited locations. Fuel-fired water heaters shall not be installed in a room used as a storage closet. Water heaters located in a bedroom or bathroom shall be installed in a sealed enclosure so that combustion air will not be taken from the living space. Access to such enclosure may be from the bedroom or bathroom when through a solid door, weather-stripped in accordance with the exterior door air leakage requirements of the International Energy Conservation Code and equipped with an approved self-closing device. Installation of direct-vent water heaters within an enclosure is not required.

Section G2408.3 (305.5) is deleted in its entirety.

Section G2415.2.1 (404.2.1) is amended by adding the following to the end of the section:

Both ends of each section of medium pressure gas piping shall identify its operating gas pressure with an *approved* tag. The tags are to be composed of aluminum or stainless steel and the following wording shall be stamped into the tag:

"WARNING: 1/2 to 5 psi gas pressure - Do Not Remove"

Section G2415.12 (404.12) is amended to read as follows:

G2415.12 (404.12) Minimum burial depth. Underground *piping systems* shall be installed a minimum depth of 18 inches (457 mm) below grade.

Section G2415.12.1 (404.12.1) is deleted in its entirety.

Section G2417.1 (406.1) is amended to read as follows:

G2417.1 (406.1) General. Prior to acceptance and initial operation, all piping installations shall be inspected and pressure tested to determine that the materials, design, fabrication, and installation practices comply with the requirements of this code. The permit holder shall make the applicable

tests prescribed in Sections 2417.1.1 through 2417.1.5 to determine compliance with the provisions of this code. The permit holder shall give reasonable advance notice to the building official when the piping system is ready for testing. The equipment, material, power and labor necessary for the inspections and test shall be furnished by the permit holder and the permit holder shall be responsible for determining that the work will withstand the test pressure prescribed in the following tests.

Section G2417.4 is amended to read as follows:

G2417.4 (406.4) Test pressure measurement. Test pressure shall be measured with a manometer or with a pressure-measuring device designed and calibrated to read, record, or indicate a pressure loss caused by leakage during the *pressure test* period. The source of pressure shall be isolated before the *pressure tests* are made.

Section G2417.4.1 is amended to read as follows:

G2417.4.1 (406.4.1) Test pressure. The test pressure to be used shall be no less than 3 psig (20 kPa gauge), or at the discretion of the Code Official, the piping and valves may be tested at a pressure of at least six (6) inches (152 mm) of mercury, measured with a manometer or slope gauge. For tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, 1/10 pound incrementation and pressure range not to exceed 6 psi for tests requiring a pressure of 3 psig. For tests requiring a pressure of 10 psig, diaphragm gauges shall utilize a dial with a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches (3 ½"), a set hand, a minimum of 2/10 pound incrementation and a pressure range not to exceed 20 psi. For welded piping, and for piping carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa) (1/2 psi) and less than 200 inches of water column pressure (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall not be less than ten (10) pounds per square inch (69.6 kPa). For piping carrying gas at a pressure that exceeds 200 inches of water column (52.2 kPa) (7.5 psi), the test pressure shall be not less than one and one-half times the proposed maximum working pressure. Diaphragm gauges used for testing must display a current calibration and be in good working condition. The appropriate test must be applied to the diaphragm gauge used for testing

Section G2417.4.2 is amended to read as follows:

G2417.4.2 (406.4.2) Test duration. The test duration shall be held for a length of time satisfactory to the *Building Official*, but in no case for less than fifteen (15) minutes. For welded *piping*, and for *piping* carrying gas at pressures in excess of fourteen (14) inches water column pressure (3.48 kPa), the test duration shall be held for a length of time satisfactory to the *Building Official*, but in no case for less than thirty (30) minutes.

Section G2420.1 (406.1) is amended by adding Section G2420.1.4 to read as follows:

G2420.1.4 Valves in CSST installations. Shutoff valves installed with corrugated stainless steel (CSST) piping systems shall be supported with an approved termination fitting, or equivalent support, suitable for the size of the valves, of adequate strength and quality, and located at intervals so as to prevent or damp out excessive vibration but in no case greater than 12-inches from the center of the valve. Supports shall be installed so as not to interfere with the free expansion and contraction of the system's piping, fittings, and valves between anchors. All valves and supports shall be designed and installed so they will not be disengaged by movement of the supporting piping.

Section G2420.5.1 (409.5.1) is amended to read as follows:

G2420.5.1 (409.5.1) Located within the same room. The shutoff valve ...*{intervening text unchanged}*... in accordance with the appliance manufacturer's instructions. A secondary shutoff valve must be installed within 3 feet (914 mm) of the firebox if appliance shutoff is located in the firebox.

Section G2421.1 (410.1) is amended to read as follows:

G2421.1 (410.1) Pressure regulators. A line *pressure regulator* shall be ... {intervening text unchanged}... *approved* for outdoor installation. Access to *regulators* shall comply with the requirements for access to *appliances* as specified in Section M1305.

Exception: A passageway or level service space is not required when the *regulator* is capable of being serviced and removed through the required *attic* opening.

Section G2422.1.2.3 (411.1.3.3) is amended by deleting paragraphs 1 and 4 under "Exceptions."

Section G2445.2 (621.2) is amended by adding a paragraph titled "Exception" to read as follows:

Exception: Existing *approved unvented room heaters* may continue to be used in *dwelling units*, in accordance with the *code* provisions in effect when installed, when *approved* by the *Building Official* unless an unsafe condition is determined to exist as described in *International Fuel Gas Code* Section 108.7 of the Fuel Gas Code.

Section G2448.1.1 (624.1.1) is amended read as follows:

G2448.1.1 (624.1.1) Installation requirements. The requirements for *water heaters* relative to access, sizing, *relief valves*, drain pans and scald protection shall be in accordance with this *code*.

Section P2603 is amended to read as follows:

P2603.3 Protection against corrosion. Metallic piping, except for cast iron, ductile iron and galvanized steel, shall not be placed in direct contact with steel framing members, concrete or cinder walls and floors or other masonry. Metallic piping shall not be placed in direct contact with corrosive soil. Where sheathing is used to prevent direct contact, the sheathing shall have a thickness of not less than 0.008 inch (8 mil) (0.203 mm) and the sheathing shall be made of approved material. Where sheathing protects piping that penetrates concrete or masonry walls or floors, the sheathing shall be installed in a manner that allows movement of the piping within the sheathing.

Section P2603.5.1 is amended to read as follows:

P2603.5.1 Sewer depth. Building sewers that connect to private sewage disposal systems shall be a minimum of 12 inches (mm) below finished grade at the point of septic tank connection. Building sewers shall be a minimum of 12 inches (304 mm) below grade.

Section P2604.2 is amended by adding Section P2604.2.1 to read as follows:

P2604.2.1 Plastic sewer and DWV piping installation. Plastic sewer and DWV piping installed underground shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Trench width shall be controlled to not exceed the outside the pipe diameter plus 16 inches or in a trench which has a controlled width equal to the nominal diameter of the piping multiplied by 1.25 plus 12 inches. The piping shall be bedded in 4 inches of granular fill and then backfilled compacting the side fill in 6-inch layers on each side of the piping. The compaction shall be to minimum of 85 percent standard proctor density and extend to a minimum of 6 inches above the top of the pipe.

Section P2801 is amended to read as follows:

P2801.6 Required pan. Where a storage tank-type water heater or a hot water storage tank is installed in a location where water leakage from the tank will cause damage, the tank shall be installed in a pan constructed of one of the following:

1. Galvanized steel or aluminum of not less than 0.0236 inch (0.6010 mm) in thickness.
2. Plastic not less than 0.036 inch (0.9 mm) in thickness.

3. Other *approved* materials.

Section P2801.6.1 is amended to read as follows:

Section P2801.6.1 Pan size and drain. The pan shall be not less than 1 1/2 inches (38 mm) in depth and shall be of sufficient size and shape to receive all dripping or condensate from the tank or water heater. The pan shall be drained by an indirect waste pipe having a diameter of not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm). Piping for safety pan drains shall be of those materials listed in Table P2906.5. Multiple pan drains may terminate to a single discharge piping system when *approved* by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions. Where a pan drain was not previously installed, a pan drain shall not be required for a replacement water heater installation.

Section P2804.6.1 is amended to read as follows:

Section P2804.6.1 Requirements for discharge piping. The discharge piping serving a pressure relief valve, temperature relief valve or combination thereof shall:

1. Not be directly connected to the drainage system.
2. Discharge through an air gap.
3. Not be smaller than the diameter of the outlet of the valve served and shall discharge full size to the air gap.
4. Serve a single relief device and shall not connect to piping serving any other relief device or equipment.

Exception: Multiple relief devices may be installed to a single T & P discharge piping system when approved by the administrative authority and permitted by the manufactures installation instructions and installed with those instructions.

5. Discharge, to an indirect waste receptor or to the outdoors.

[remaining text is unchanged]

Section P2902.5.3 is amended to read as follows:

P2902.5.3 Lawn irrigation systems. The potable water supply to lawn irrigation systems shall be protected against backflow by an atmospheric-type vacuum breaker, a pressure-type vacuum breaker, a double-check assembly or a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer. A valve shall not be installed downstream from an atmospheric vacuum breaker. Where chemicals are introduced into the system, the potable water supply shall be protected against backflow by a reduced pressure principle backflow preventer.

Section P3003.9.2 is amended by deleting the paragraph titled "Exception".

Section P3111, including all subsections, is deleted in its entirety.

Section P3112.2 is amended in its entirety to read as follows:

P3112.2 Installation. Traps for island sinks and similar equipment shall be roughed in above the floor and may be vented by extending the vent as high as possible, but not less than the drainboard height and then returning it downward and connecting it to the horizontal sink drain immediately downstream from the vertical fixture drain. The return vent shall be connected to the horizontal drain through a wye-branch fitting and shall, in addition, be provided with a foot vent taken off the vertical fixture vent by means of a wye-branch immediately below the floor and extending to the nearest partition and then through the roof to the open air or may be connected to other vents at a point not less than six (6) inches (152 mm) above the flood level rim of the fixtures served. Drainage fittings shall be used on all parts of the vent below the floor level and a minimum slope of one-quarter (1/4)

inch per foot (20.9 mm/m) back to the drain shall be maintained. The return bend used under the drain-board shall be a one (1) piece fitting or an assembly of a forty-five (45) degree (0.79 radius), a ninety (90) degree (1.6 radius) and a forty-five (45) degree (0.79 radius) elbow in the order named. Pipe sizing shall be as elsewhere required in this Code. The island sink drain, upstream of the return vent, shall serve no other fixtures. An accessible cleanout shall be installed in the vertical portion of the foot vent.

Section E3601.6.2 is amended to read as follows:

Section E3601.6.2 Service Disconnect Location. The service disconnecting means shall be installed at a readily accessible location outside the building nearest the point of entrance of the service conductors. {Remainder of section unchanged}

Chapter 44 is amended by adding the following references:

ASTM - F 537 -01 - Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences Constructed of Wood or Related Materials

ASTM - F 537 -14 - Standard Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Installation of Fences Constructed of Chain Link or Related Materials

APPENDIX Q "TINY HOUSES" is adopted in its entirety.

(Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-363. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the residential code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-364. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the residential code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-365. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ord. No. [2019-12](#), § 1, 5-23-2019)

Sec. 22-366. - Tiny houses.

The construction, permitting and inspection of tiny houses located within the city shall comply with the residential code, including Appendix Q, as adopted and amended from time to time, subject to the following:

- (1) For purposes of this section 22-366, the following phrases shall have the following meanings:

Loft means a floor level more than 30 inches above the main floor, open to the main floor on one or more sides with a ceiling height of less than six feet eight inches and used as a living or sleeping space;

Tiny house means a dwelling that is 400 feet or less in floor area excluding lofts.

Tiny house inspector means a person who is an employee or contractor of the National Organization of Alternative Housing ("NOAH"), Bildsworth International, or other similar entity approved by the city manager that conducts visual inspections of tiny houses, either on site or remotely, and retains permanent records of such inspections that are available to the city upon request, for the purpose of determining that the materials contained in, and the design and construction of, a tiny house complies with applicable national model building codes including, but not limited to, the most recent edition of the residential [code], inclusive of Appendix Q of the Residential Code; and

- (2) No building permit or inspection by the city's building official shall be required of a tiny house located within the city if, prior to connection of the tiny house to any public utility, the owner of the tiny house delivers to the city a copy of a certificate or other written documentation providing evidence that the tiny house has been previously inspected by an employee or contractor of a tiny house inspector and certified to comply with the residential code, including Appendix Q thereto, as amended from time to time;
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (2) above, no tiny house shall be connected to any public water system, public sanitary sewer system, or electrical utility system without first having obtained any and all permits, and obtaining all approvals of inspections, as may otherwise be required by this chapter 22, it being the intent that the waiver described in subsection (2) only apply to the tiny house structure and not the connections made to any public utility system;
- (4) Nothing in subsection (2) shall be construed as waiving or repealing any requirement to obtain a permit or an inspection relating to the location or siting of a tiny house on property within the city in compliance with applicable provisions of any ordinance regulating the development and use of the property on which the tiny house is to be located, including, but limited to, any applicable zoning regulations; and
- (5) Fees and charges for the issuance of permits and conducting of inspections relating to the location of tiny houses on property within the city and the connection of tiny houses to public utility systems shall be paid as established by the city council from time to time by resolution or ordinance and set forth in the city's master fee schedule.

(Ord. No. [2020-03](#), § 1, 2-27-2020)

Secs. 22-367—22-390. - Reserved.

DIVISION 9. - ELECTRICAL CODE^{[\[1\]](#)}

Footnotes:

--- (11) ---

Editor's note— To preserve the sequential numbering of sections, and at the discretion of the editor, the former division 4 has been redesignated as division 9. The provisions remain unchanged from the original.

Sec. 22-391. - Adoption.

The 2017 edition of the National Electrical Code, as published by the National Fire Protection Association and as amended pursuant to section 22-392, is hereby adopted. Copies of the electrical code are on file in the office of the city secretary for permanent record and inspection and are incorporated into this section as if fully set forth herein. The chief building official, or his authorized representative, is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all provisions of the electrical code. For purposes of this division, the phrase "electrical code" means collectively: (1) the 2017 edition of the National Electrical Code, as published by the National Fire Protection Association; and (2) the local amendments adopted pursuant to section 22-392.

(Ordinance 2018-03 adopted 1-11-18)

Sec. 22-392. - Local amendments adopted.

For purposes of enforcement of the provisions of the electrical code within the incorporated limits of the city, the following sections, paragraphs, and sentences of the 2017 edition of the National Electrical Code are hereby amended as follows:

Amend Article 90 by adding Article 90.10 titled "Administrative Provisions" to read as follows:

Article 90.10 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.

(A) **PERMITS REQUIRED.** Any owner, authorized agent, individual or contractor who desires to construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, demolish or change the occupancy of a building or structure, or to erect, install, enlarge, alter, repair, remove, convert or replace any electrical system, the installation of which is regulated by this code, or to cause any such work to be done, shall first make application to the code official and obtain the required permit for the work. A separate permit shall be obtained for each building or structure.

No permit shall be issued for installing, altering, extending or replacing any electrical wiring or equipment on any building, structure or premise, if any unlawful electrical wiring or equipment exists on the same premises, until a permit to correct such conditions is first obtained and all necessary corrections are made.

Exempt work. The following work shall be exempt from the requirement for a permit:

1. Portable motors or other portable appliances energized by means of a cord or cable having an attachment plug end to be connected to an approved receptacle when that cord or cable is permitted by this code.
2. Reinstallation of attachment plug receptacles, but not the outlets thereof.
3. Repair or replacement of any overcurrent device of the required capacity in the same location.
4. Repair or replacement of electrodes or transformers of the same size and capacity for signs or gas tube systems.
5. Taping joints.
6. Removal of electrical wiring.
7. Temporary wiring for experimental purposes in suitable experimental laboratories.
8. Electrical wiring, devices, appliances, apparatus or equipment operating at less than 25 volts and not capable of supplying more than 50 watts of energy.

9. Low-energy power, control and signal circuits of Classes II and III as defined in this code.
10. Electrical maintenance work, as defined in this code that is performed by an individual properly authorized to do such work.

Exemption from the permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction.

(B) TO WHOM PERMITS MAY BE ISSUED.

General. No permit shall be issued to any person to do or cause to be done any work regulated by this code, except to a person holding a valid, State of Texas Electrical Contractors License as follows:

1. must be in possession of a current and valid State Electrical Contractor's License;
2. must have a current and active registration with the City of Lake Dallas as a registered Contractor;
3. must designate a State of Texas Master Electrician to act as the Master of Record who must be in possession of a current and valid State of Texas Master Electrician License.

Homestead owner. Permits may be issued to a property owner who wishes to do electrical work in a building owned and occupied by him as his homestead. This provision only permits the homeowner to work on that part of the electrical system that occurs after, but does not include, the first main breaker behind the electrical meter. The phrase "to do electrical work" shall be construed to mean work actually performed personally by the owner.

(C) WHO MAY DO THE WORK.

General. It shall be unlawful for any person to do or cause to be done any electrical work within the City of Lake Dallas except as provided in this section. Doing work other than what is authorized by this section is considered a violation by the worker as well as the Master Electrician and/or Contractor.

State of Texas licensees. Individuals in possession of a State of Texas license may perform work in the City of Lake Dallas according to the conditions of that state license.

On-site supervision. In the performance of electrical work, on-site supervision shall be provided for any electrical worker not in possession of a valid Master or Journeyman license. In the performance of electrical sign work, on-site supervision shall be provided for any electrical sign worker not in possession of a valid Master, Master Sign, Journeyman or Journeyman Sign license.

"On-site supervision" means a qualified Master or Journeyman is on the jobsite at all times electrical or electrical sign work, as allowed above, is in progress.

C02.2.3 Homestead owner. A homestead owner shall be able to perform work on his homestead property.

(D) FEES.

General. Fees for the issuance of permits and performance of inspections as required by this code shall be as established from time to time by resolution of the City Council and set forth in the City's Fee Schedule maintained in the Office of the City Secretary.

Investigation fees: Work without a permit.

Investigation. Whenever any work for which a permit is required by this code has been commenced without first obtaining said permit, a special investigation shall be made before a permit may be issued for such work.

Exceptions: This provision shall not apply to emergency work when it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the building official that such work was urgently necessary and that it was not practical to obtain a permit

for the work prior to the commencement of the work. In all cases, a permit must be obtained as soon as it is practical to do so, and if there be an unreasonable delay in obtaining such permit, an investigation fee as herein provided shall be charged.

Investigation Fee. An investigation fee, in addition to the permit fee, shall be collected whether or not a permit is then or subsequently issued. The investigation fee shall be equal to the amount of the permit fee required by this code. The minimum investigation fee shall be the same as the application fee set forth in City Fee Schedule. The payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt any person from compliance with all other provisions of this code nor from any penalty prescribed by law.

Article 100, Part I is amended by adding the definition of "Engineering Supervision" to read as follows:

Engineering Supervision. Supervision by a Qualified State of Texas Licensed Professional Engineer engaged primarily in the design or maintenance of electrical installations.

Article 100, Part I is amended by amending the definition of the phrase "Intersystem Bonding Termination" to read as follows:

Intersystem Bonding Termination. A device that provides a means for connecting intersystem bonding conductors for communication systems to the grounding electrode system.

Article 110.2 is amended to read as follows:

110.2 Approval. The conductors and equipment required or permitted by this Code shall be acceptable only if approved. Approval of equipment may be evident by listing and labeling of equipment by a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL) with a certification mark of that laboratory or a qualified third party inspection agency approved by the AHJ.

Exception: Unlisted equipment that is relocated to another location within a jurisdiction or is field modified is subject to the approval by the AHJ. This approval may be by a field evaluation by a NRTL or qualified third party inspection agency approved by the AHJ.

Informational Note No. 1: See 90.7, Examination of Equipment for Safety, and 110.3, Examination, Identification, Installation, and Use of Equipment. See definitions of Approved, Identified, Labeled, and Listed.

Informational Note No. 2: Manufacturer's self-certification of equipment may not necessarily comply with US product safety standards as certified by a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab.

Informational Note No. 3: NFPA 790 and 791 provide an example of an approved method for qualifying a third party inspection agency.

Article 210.52(G)(1) is amended to read as follows:

- (1) *Garages.* In each attached garage and in each detached garage with electric power. At least one receptacle outlet shall be installed for each car space.

Article 500.8(A)(3) is amended to read as follows:

- (3) Evidence acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction such as a manufacturer's self-evaluation or an engineering judgment signed and sealed by a qualified licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Texas.

Article 505.7(A) is amended to read as follows:

- (A) *Implementation of Zone Classification System.* Classification of areas, engineering and design, selection of equipment and wiring methods, installation, and inspection shall be performed by a qualified licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Texas.

Article 600.6(A)(1) is amended to read as follows:

- (1) *At Point of Entry to Sign.* The disconnect shall be located at the point the feeder circuit or branch circuit(s) supplying a sign or outline lighting system enters a sign enclosure, a sign body, or a pole in accordance with 600.5(C)(3). The disconnect shall open all ungrounded conductors where it enters the enclosure of the pole sign.

Exception No. 1: A disconnect shall not be required for branch circuit(s) or feeder conductor(s) passing through the sign where enclosed in a Chapter 3 listed raceway or metal-jacketed cable identified for the location. The conductor(s) shall not serve the sign body or sign enclosure where passing through.

Exception No. 2. A disconnect shall not be required at the point of entry to a sign body, sign enclosure, or pole for branch circuit conductor(s). The conductors shall be enclosed in a Chapter 3 listed raceway or metal-jacketed cable identified for the location. The conductor(s) shall be routed to a device box which contains the disconnect. A field-applied permanent warning label that is visible during servicing shall be applied to the raceway at or near the point of entry into the sign enclosure or sign body. The warning label shall comply with 110.21(B) and state the following: "Danger. This raceway contains energized conductors." The marking shall include the location of the disconnecting means for the energized conductor(s). The disconnecting means shall be capable of being locked in the open position in accordance with 110.25.

Exception No. 3: A disconnect shall not be required at the point of entry to a sign enclosure or sign body for branch circuit(s) or feeder conductor(s) that supply an internal panelboard(s) in a sign enclosure or sign body. The conductors shall be enclosed in a Chapter 3 listed raceway or metal-jacketed cable identified for the location. A field-applied permanent warning label that is visible during servicing shall be applied to the raceway at or near the point of entry into the sign enclosure or sign body. The warning label shall comply with 110.21(B) and state the following: "Danger. This raceway contains energized conductors." The marking shall include the location of the disconnecting means for the energized conductor(s). The disconnecting means shall be capable of being locked in the open position in accordance with 110.25.

Informational Note: The location of the disconnect is intended to allow service or maintenance personnel complete and local control of the disconnecting means.

(Ordinance 2018-03 adopted 1-11-18)

Sec. 22-393. - Fees and charges.

Any and all fees and charges proscribed by the electrical code, whether or not originally adopted by ordinance, shall be adopted or amended by resolution approved by the city council and incorporated into an official schedule of fees, a copy of which shall be placed on file and maintained in the office of the city secretary and made available for public inspection.

(Ordinance 2018-03 adopted 1-11-18)

Sec. 22-394. - Conflicts with zoning regulations.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflicts between the electrical code and the provisions of chapter 122 of this Code of Ordinances, as amended, the regulation imposing the more stringent requirement(s) shall control.

(Ordinance 2018-03 adopted 1-11-18)

Sec. 22-395. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this division shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00 for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense as set forth in section 1-16 of this Code of Ordinances.

(Ordinance 2018-03 adopted 1-11-18)



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent

April 22, 2021

River Oak Way Presentation and Discussion

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding drainage infrastructure located on River Oak Way.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In March of 2020, the developer George Bown, approached Staff about his intended development located at Dobbs Road and River Oak Way. At that meeting he mentioned there was potentially City-owned drainage infrastructure that was outside of the dedicated easement. The City approved the final plat in September of 2019. From March 2020 until now, Public Works has been working with Development Services on the best course of action to understand the entire issue and solutions.

This issue that stands- there is a large portion of drainage infrastructure that is outside of the City's easement that was given to the City when the final plat was filed. Essentially this drainage pipe cuts this Lot 1 property in third and is making it difficult for the developer to arrange a profitable sell for this lot. With the research conducted, it appears the City does not have on file the final as-built plans for this subdivision phase or any drainage plans regarding. We have no leads on when and where this was approved by the City.

It would be a huge undertaking for the City to redirect this drainage line that has been in the ground for close to 25 years, which was in place when the developer purchased the property. Staff has been quoted \$100 per sq. ft. to have this line removed, in addition to that cost we would need to conduct drainage engineering services for flow solutions. No one knew this infrastructure was there until the developer produced the survey. The developer has proposed a few solutions and Staff is working with him to progress the development.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Halff and Associates will perform Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) in order to locate an existing underground storm drain line near River Oak Way, in the amount of \$9,300.00(see Exhibit A for detailed Scope of Services for this effort.) Eagle Surveying will reconfigure and

accurately locate the drainage infrastructure in the amount of \$700. This project will be paid from the Streets and Drainage Maintenance fund in the amount of \$10,000.00.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

Discussion Only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Presentation
2. Final Plat
3. Survey
4. Task Order Proposal

RIVER OAK WAY DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE

PRESENTED BY:

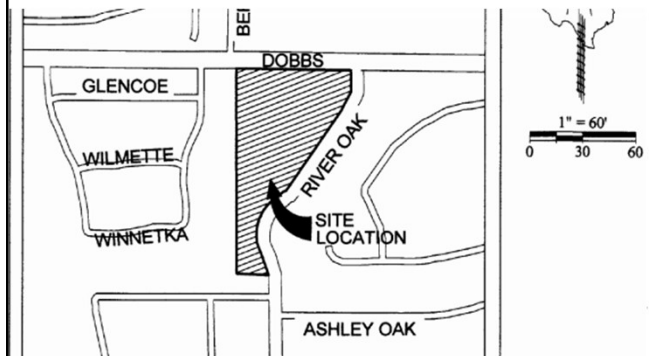
LAYNE CLINE

PUBLIC WORKS SUPERINTENDENT

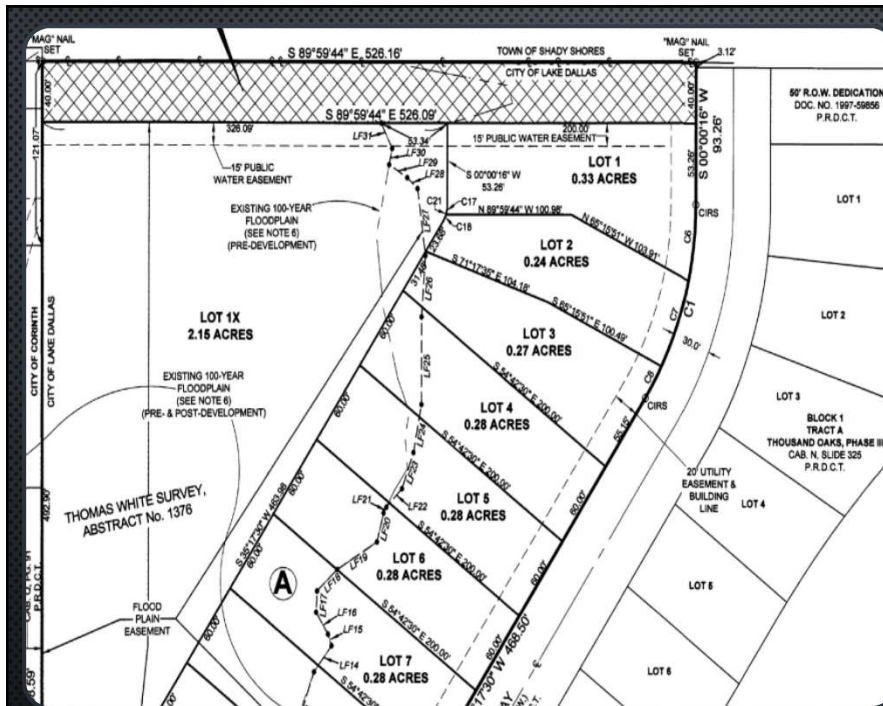
1

- IN MARCH OF 2020 A DEVELOPER BY THE NAME, GEORGE BOWN, APPROACHED MYSELF AND THEN, THE INTERIM DIRECTOR, DAVE GATTIS ABOUT HIS INTENDED DEVELOPMENT LOCATED AT DOBBS ROAD AND RIVER OAKS WAY. AT THAT MEETING HE MENTIONED THERE WAS POTENTIALLY CITY DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT WAS OUTSIDE OF THE INTENDED EASEMENT. FROM MARCH 2020 AND NOW, PUBLIC WORKS HAS BEEN WORKING WITH DEVELOPMENT SERVICES ON THE BEST COURSE OF ACTION TO UNDERSTAND THE ENTIRE ISSUE AND SOLUTIONS.
- THIS ISSUE THAT STANDS- THERE IS A LARGE PORTION OF DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE THAT IS OUTSIDE OF THE CITY'S EASEMENT THAT WAS GIVEN TO THE CITY WHEN THE FINAL PLAT WAS FILED. ESSENTIALLY THIS DRAINAGE PIPE CUTS THIS LOT 1 PROPERTY IN THIRD AND IS MAKING IT DIFFICULT FOR THE DEVELOPER TO ARRANGE A PROFITABLE SELL FOR THIS LOT. WITH THE RESEARCH CONDUCTED, IT APPEARS THE CITY DOES NOT HAVE ON FILE THE FINAL AS-BUILT PLANS FOR THIS SUBDIVISION PHASE OR ANY DRAINAGE PLANS REGARDING. WE HAVE NO LEADS ON WHEN AND WHERE THIS WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY.
- IT WOULD BE A HUGE UNDERTAKING FOR THE CITY TO REDIRECT THIS DRAINAGE LINE THAT HAS BEEN IN THE GROUND FOR CLOSE TO 25 YEARS, WHICH WAS IN PLACE WHEN THE DEVELOPER PURCHASED THE PROPERTY. NO ONE KNEW THIS INFRASTRUCTURE WAS THERE UNTIL THE DEVELOPER PRODUCED THE SURVEY. THE DEVELOPER HAS PROPOSED A FEW SOLUTIONS AND WE ARE WORKING WITH HIM TO PROGRESS THE DEVELOPMENT.

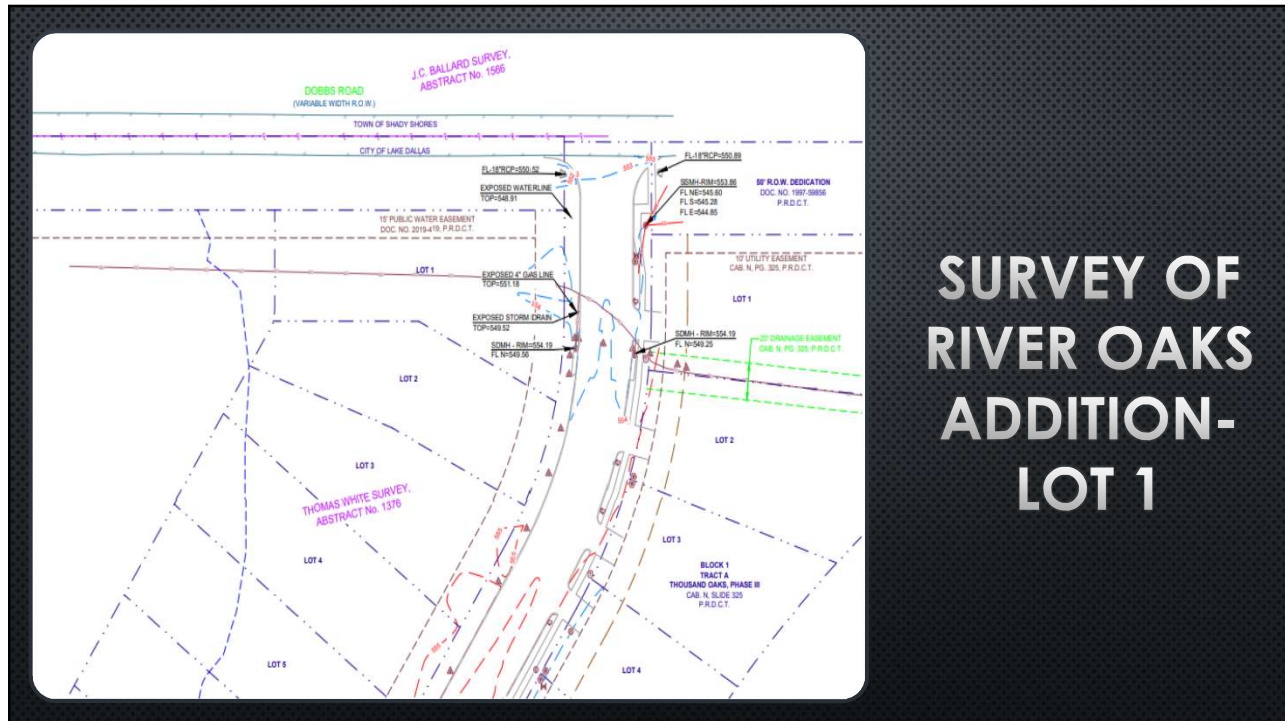
2



3



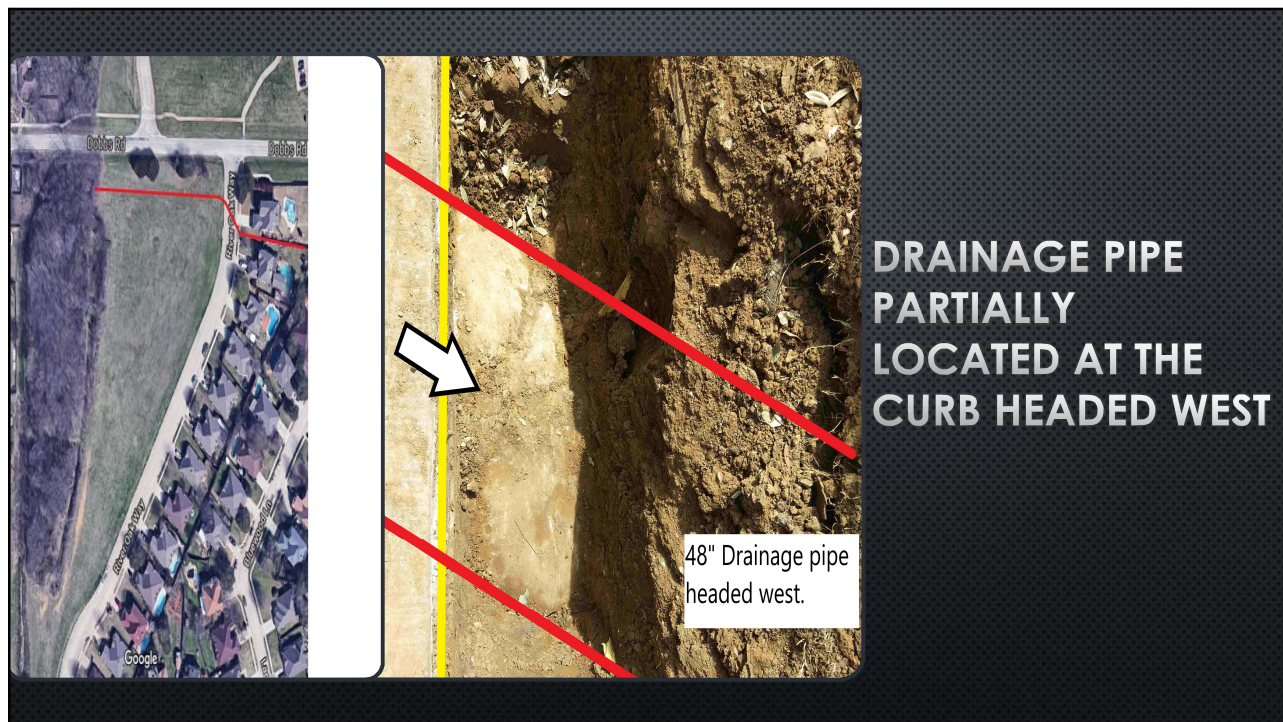
4



5



6



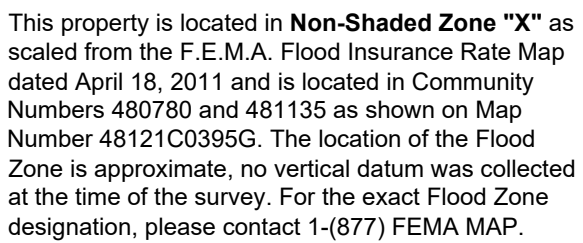
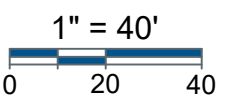
7

SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING

- **QUALITY LEVEL-A:** PRECISE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF UTILITIES OBTAINED BY THE ACTUAL EXPOSURE (OR VERIFICATION OF PREVIOUSLY EXPOSED AND SURVEYED UTILITIES) AND SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT OF SUBSURFACE UTILITIES, USUALLY AT A SPECIFIC POINT. MINIMALLY INTRUSIVE EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT IS TYPICALLY USED TO MINIMIZE THE POTENTIAL FOR UTILITY DAMAGE. A PRECISE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION, AS WELL AS OTHER UTILITY ATTRIBUTES, IS SHOWN ON PLAN DOCUMENTS.
- **QUALITY LEVEL-B:** INFORMATION OBTAINED THROUGH THE APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATE SURFACE GEOPHYSICAL METHODS TO DETERMINE THE EXISTENCE AND APPROXIMATE HORIZONTAL POSITION OF SUBSURFACE UTILITIES. QUALITY LEVEL-B DATA SHOULD BE REPRODUCIBLE BY SURFACE GEOPHYSICS AT ANY POINT OF THEIR DEPICTION. THIS INFORMATION IS SURVEYED TO APPLICABLE TOLERANCES DEFINED BY THE PROJECT AND REDUCED ONTO PLAN DOCUMENTS.*
- ****NOTE:** THIS IS AN ESTIMATE BASED UPON THE ANTICIPATED HOURS AND PERSONNEL CATEGORIES TO PERFORM QUALITY LEVEL-D UTILITY RECORDS RESEARCH THROUGH QUALITY LEVEL-B UTILITY DESIGNATION AND THE NUMBER QUALITY LEVEL-A TEST HOLE REQUESTED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. DUE TO THE UNKNOWN TIMING OF PROJECT APPROVAL AND PERSONNEL AVAILABILITY, HALFF WILL INVOICE ACTUAL HOURS WORKED AND PERSONNEL CATEGORIES UTILIZED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED 2021 HALFF SUE RATE SCHEDULE, AND THE NUMBER OF TEST HOLES ATTEMPTED (WHETHER UTILITY IS LOCATED OR NOT.) IF QUANTITIES ARE EXCEEDED OR ADDITIONAL TEST HOLES ARE REQUIRED, HALFF WILL NOTIFY CITY OF LAKE DALLAS FOR AUTHORIZATION AND SUBMIT A SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT TO INCREASE THE FEE PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH ANY ADDITIONAL WORK.

8

QUESTIONS?



City of Lake Dallas
Task Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.

River Oak Way Storm Drain
AVO 37635 - Task Order Authorization No. 11
April 14, 2021

Scope of Work:	Halff will perform Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) in accordance with ASCE CI/ASCE 38-02 "Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data," in order to locate an existing underground storm drain line near River Oak Way. (See Exhibit A for detailed Scope of Services for this effort.)
Deliverables:	See Exhibit A.
Items Furnished by City:	See Exhibit A.
Schedule:	See Exhibit A.

Fees:	See Exhibit B for Work Plan and fee details. <u>Fee Summary</u> <table><tr><td>1. Designating (Utility Locating) (QL-B)</td><td>\$3,500.00</td></tr><tr><td>2. Pot Holing (Vacuum Excavation) (QL-A)</td><td>\$5,800.00</td></tr><tr><td>Total Fee:</td><td>\$9,300.00</td></tr></table> Fees are <u>Cost Plus Max</u>. These will be billed monthly at our hourly rates based on time spent on the project. Amount will not be exceeded without authorization from the City.	1. Designating (Utility Locating) (QL-B)	\$3,500.00	2. Pot Holing (Vacuum Excavation) (QL-A)	\$5,800.00	Total Fee:	\$9,300.00
1. Designating (Utility Locating) (QL-B)	\$3,500.00						
2. Pot Holing (Vacuum Excavation) (QL-A)	\$5,800.00						
Total Fee:	\$9,300.00						

Halff Associates is performing the services above under the terms and conditions described in the **Agreement for Professional Engineering Services**, dated June 25, 2015, between Halff Associates and the City of Lake Dallas. Halff Associates will bill the above described services under AVO 37635.011.

**City of Lake Dallas
Task Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.**

Submitted:

Approved:

HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

By: David A. Burkett
Signature

By: _____
Signature

David A. Burkett
Printed Name

Printed Name

Transportation Team Leader
Title

Title

April 14, 2021
Date

Date

SCOPE OF SERVICES (EXHIBIT A)

Client: City of Lake Dallas

City/County Name: Lake Dallas / Denton

Project: 48in. Storm Drain Investigation

Halff will perform SUE in accordance with ASCE CI/ASCE 38-02 "Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data." This standard defines the following Quality Levels:

Quality Level-A: Precise horizontal and vertical location of utilities obtained by the actual exposure (or verification of previously exposed and surveyed utilities) and subsequent measurement of subsurface utilities, usually at a specific point. Minimally intrusive excavation equipment is typically used to minimize the potential for utility damage. A precise horizontal and vertical location, as well as other utility attributes, is shown on plan documents.

Quality Level-B: Information obtained through the application of appropriate surface geophysical methods to determine the existence and approximate horizontal position of subsurface utilities. Quality Level-B data should be reproducible by surface geophysics at any point of their depiction. This information is surveyed to applicable tolerances defined by the project and reduced onto plan documents.

Quality Level-C: Information obtained by surveying and plotting visible above-ground utility features and by using professional judgment in correlating this information to Quality Level-D information.

Quality Level-D: Information derived from existing records or oral recollections.

Quality Level-A Utility Test Holes (Vacuum Excavation):

Up to 20 hours of vacuum excavation will be performed on storm drains at locations specified by Lake Dallas. Halff will cut up to a 12" square test hole, excavate down to utility, record the depth to top of utility, backfill & compact the hole, and restore the surface to its original condition. An iron rod with cap or "x-cut" will be set to mark the approximate centerline location of the utility. A jackhammer will be utilized for work to be performed in asphalt and concrete areas. This Scope of Services includes all test holes being performed under one (1) mobilization.

If test holes are requested on non-conductive/untonable utilities depicted as Quality Level-D where the horizontal location is assumed, Halff will coordinate with Lake Dallas and available records to pinpoint the location to perform the test hole. Due to the concrete/ground conditions, one (1) attempt shall be made, which may or may not expose the subject utility. Should the utility not be exposed, Halff will coordinate with Lake Dallas for direction on digging additional test holes if required and shall be compensated for each test hole dug.

Quality Level-B Utility Designating:

Halff will designate the approximate horizontal position of conductive/tonable utilities within the project limits using geophysical prospecting equipment and mark using paint and/or pin flags. We anticipate the designation of approximately 700 linear feet of storm

drain/storm sewer. Designation of irrigation lines, HDPE lines, gathering lines, asbestos concrete and/or pvc lines, as well as pvc lines without tracer wire or access are not part of this Scope of Services.

Because of limited utility record information and the possibility of non-conductive/un-toneable utilities, Halff cannot guarantee all utilities will be found and marked within the project limits.

Quality Level-C Surveying:

Quality Level-B Utility Designation paint markings, pin flags, and above ground storm sewer appurtenances as well the iron rod with cap or “x-cut” for Quality Level-A Test Holes will be surveyed and tied utilizing project survey control provided by Lake Dallas.

Quality Level-D Records Research:

Available Records will be provided to Halff by Lake Dallas. Halff will perform additional utility record research as needed to successfully complete the project.

Because there are situations where the utility does not have a metallic composition, a metallic tracer line attached, or access to insert a tracer line, the approximate location of the utility may be determined by the use of utility records and direct correspondence with the utility owner/representative. In these areas, the information will be considered Quality Level-D, depicted according to utility record information only.

SUE Field Manager / Professional Engineer:

A SUE Field Manager will be on-site for a portion of this project for field crew supervision, field quality control, and coordination with on-site personnel. A Professional Engineer will be responsible for QA/QC, management of the contract, coordination with the project team and signing the final deliverables if required.

SUE Deliverables / CADD:

Deliverables for the Quality Level-B 2D Utility Designation will be 11-in. x 17-in. SUE plan sheets depicting the findings of the investigation. Deliverables for the Quality Level-A Test Hole excavations will be an 8.5-in. x 11-in. Test Hole Data Form for each Test Hole performed indicating depth, size, location, and other notable characteristics of the utility. Electronic files will be provided in MicroStation and/or AutoCAD format along with PDFs and photos.

Right-of-Entry:

Right-of-Entry is not part of this Scope of Services as work is anticipated within the existing road right-of-way. If right-of-entry is required, it will be performed and provided to Halff by Lake Dallas. Halff will coordinate with property owner(s) once right-of-entry has been obtained.

Permitting:

ROW/work permits will be provided by the City of Lake Dallas as required.

Work Zone Traffic Control:

Halff will provide standard temporary work zone traffic control consisting of cones and free-standing signage for this project. This Scope of Services does not include lane closure(s), flag person(s), changeable message board(s), arrow board(s) and/or engineered traffic control plans.

If an engineered traffic control plan is required for permit approval or if unique traffic control conditions exist, Halff will notify Lake Dallas and submit a supplemental agreement for authorization prior to proceeding with additional work.

Schedule:

Halff will complete the Quality Level-B Utility Designation investigation within fifteen (15) calendar days upon receipt of written notice to proceed from Lake Dallas.

Halff will complete the Quality Level-A Test Hole services within fifteen (15) calendar days upon receipt of the test hole layout from Lake Dallas and approved permits.

Due to uncontrollable factors such as ground conditions, weather, and safety hazards, Halff reserves the right to request more time to facilitate field efforts should one of these circumstances exist.

Work performed in the right-of-way shall be performed Monday through Friday, 7 am to 7 pm and Saturday and Sunday, 7 am to 7 pm barring foul weather.

WORK PLAN (EXHIBIT B)

City of Lake Dallas - 48" Storm Locate

I. DESIGNATING (UTILITY LOCATING) (QL-B)

Description	Quantity	Authorized Rate	Unit	Estimated Cost
Designating 2-Man Crew	8	\$190.00	hour	\$1,520.00
Project Manager	1	\$230.00	hour	\$230.00
SUE Manager	1	\$145.00	hour	\$145.00
SUE Field Manager	2	\$130.00	hour	\$260.00
Survey Tech	1	\$105.00	hour	\$105.00
CADD Tech	2	\$95.00	hour	\$190.00
Survey Crew 2-Man	6	\$175.00	hour	\$1,050.00
Contract Specialist	0	\$90.00	hour	\$0.00

Subtotal: \$3,500.00**II. POT HOLING (VACUUM EXCAVATION) (QL-A)**

Description	Quantity	Authorized Rate	Unit	Estimated Cost
Vacuum Excavation	20	\$290.00	hour	\$5,800.00

Subtotal: \$5,800.00**TOTAL** **\$9,300.00**

Note: This is an estimate based upon the anticipated hours and personnel categories to perform Quality Level-D Utility Records Research through Quality Level-B Utility Designation and the number Quality Level-A Test Hole requested within the project limits. Due to the unknown timing of project approval and personnel availability, Halff will invoice actual hours worked and personnel categories utilized, in accordance with the attached 2021 Halff SUE Rate Schedule, and the number of test holes attempted (whether utility is located or not.) If quantities are exceeded or additional test holes are required, Halff will notify City of Lake Dallas for authorization and submit a supplemental agreement to increase the fee prior to proceeding with any additional work.

Halff's services will be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of skill and care ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances. Halff will make a good faith effort to locate all utilities, but shall be compensated for work performed even if the utility is not located. This proposal is valid for 30 days.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent

April 22, 2021

Master Plan Update Firm Recommendation

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Dunaway Associates for the Parks and Open Spaces/Trails Master Plan.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The City of Lake Dallas received ten (10) Statements of Qualification from qualified consultants, architects, engineers, landscape architects or other technical planning professionals with experience in municipal parks and recreation projects, for the creation of a Parks and Open Spaces Masterplan, with consideration to our city and neighboring cities trail networks.

A Review Committee was established to review proposals, interview the firms, and select the most qualified candidate for the project. This Committee consisted of members from the Parks and Recreation Board, Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation Board, a City Council liaison, and City Staff. The Review Committee evaluated and scored each proposal submitted. Should the City award this contract, it shall be made on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualification to perform the services for a fair and reasonable price.

The objective of the Review Committee was to select the firm that is the most highly qualified to service the City's needs and make its recommendation to the City Council. The Committee's recommendation is to award a contract to Dunaway and Associates for the Parks and Open Spaces/Trails Master Plan.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The cost for this project will be paid for partially from Community Development Corporation funds that have been identified for this purpose in the amount of \$30,000, and the remaining balance of \$42,000 will be paid out of the Parks Department budget. Dunaway and Associates provided a fee summary totaling \$67,250. Staff will need a not to exceed amount of \$70,000.00 for this contract.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Dunaway Associates for the Parks and Open Spaces/Trails Master Plan.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. Professional Services Agreement
3. Dunaway Proposal
4. Fee Proposal
5. Dunaway Presentation

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 04222021-__**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH DUNAWAY ASSOCIATES, LP FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH THE PREPARATION OF A PARKS AND OPEN SPACE/TRAILS MASTER PLAN; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, City Administration has recommended the development of a City-Wide Parks, Open Space, and Trails Master Plan which can be used to plan for development and/or redevelopment of the City's public parks system, identify appropriate locations for public pedestrian and bicycle trails, and serve as a planning tool for development of the City's parks, open space, and trails system in years to come; and

WHEREAS, City Administration, having solicited and reviewed responses to a request for qualifications, has determined that the firm of Dunaway Associates, L.P. is qualified to perform the professional services necessary for the preparation of a Parks and Open Space/Trails Master Plan and has negotiated an agreement with Dunaway Associates, LP to provide such professional services pursuant to cost for such services that is fair and reasonable; and

WHEREAS, City Administration recommends that the agreement with Dunaway Associates, LP be approved; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to concur in the above recommendation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. The Interim City Manager is authorized to negotiate and sign on behalf of the City an agreement with Dunaway Associates, LP for professional services for the preparation of a Parks and Open Space/Trails Master Plan in an amount not to exceed \$70,000.00 plus costs for reimbursable expenses. Furthermore, subject to applicable state law, city policies, and in the availability of funds in the City's budget for such purposes, the Interim City Manager is authorized to agree to such additional services as he deems reasonable and necessary and in the best interest of the City.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 22nd day of April 2021.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:4/19//21:121245)

STATE OF TEXAS §
 § **AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

This **Agreement for Professional Services** (“Agreement”) is made by and between the **City of Lake Dallas, Texas** (“**City**”) and **Dunaway Associates, L.P.**, a Texas limited partnership (“**Professional**”) (each a “**Party**” and collectively the “**Parties**”), acting by and through their authorized representatives.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, City desires to engage the services of Professional as an independent contractor, and not as an employee, to provide the professional engineering, surveying and design services relating to the development of City Parks and Open Space/Trails Master Plan (the “**Project**”); and

WHEREAS, Professional desires to render services for City on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, in exchange for the mutual covenants set forth herein, and other valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

Article I

Term

1.1 **Term**. This Agreement shall commence on the last date of execution hereof (“**Effective Date**”) and continue until completion of the services, unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

1.2 **Early Termination**. Either Party may terminate this Agreement by giving thirty (30) days’ prior written notice to the other Party. In the event of such termination, Professional shall deliver to City all finished and unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, reports, photographs or other items prepared by Professional in connection with this Agreement. Professional shall be entitled to compensation for any services completed to the reasonable satisfaction of City in accordance with this Agreement prior to such termination.

Article II

Scope of Services

Professional shall perform the services in connection with the Project as set forth in the Scope of Services attached hereto in Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein by reference (the “**Scope of Services**”). The Parties acknowledge and agree that any and all opinions provided by Professional in connection with the Scope of Services represent the professional judgment of Professional, in accordance with the professional standard of care applicable by law to the services performed hereunder.

Article III Schedule of Work

Professional agrees to complete the required services in accordance with the Project Schedule outlined in the Scope of Services.

Article IV Compensation and Method of Payment

4.1 Professional will be compensated in accordance with the payment schedule and amounts set forth in Section III of the Scope of Services, not to exceed a total of **Sixty-Seven Thousand Two Hundred Fifty and No/100 Dollars (\$67,250.00)**. Unless otherwise provided herein, payment to Professional shall be monthly based on Professional's monthly progress report and detailed monthly itemized statement for services that shows the names of Professional's employees, agents, contractors performing the services, the time worked, the actual services performed, the rates charged for such service, reimbursable expenses, the total amount of fee earned to date and the amount due and payable as of the current statement, in a form reasonably acceptable to City. Monthly statements shall include authorized non-salary expenses with supporting itemized invoices and documentation. City shall pay such monthly statements within thirty (30) days after receipt and City verification of the services and expenses unless otherwise provided herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing to the contrary, City shall not be obligated to pay Professional more than 90% of the fee due under any phase of the work described in the Scope of Services until all deliverables for such phase have been delivered to and accepted by City,

4.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Scope of Services, Professional shall be responsible for all expenses related to the services provided pursuant to this Agreement including, but not limited to, travel, copying and facsimile charges, telephone, internet and email charges.

Article V Devotion of Time; Personnel; and Equipment

5.1 Professional shall devote such time as reasonably necessary for the satisfactory performance of the services under this Agreement. Should City require additional services not included under this Agreement, Professional shall make reasonable effort to provide such additional services within the time schedule without decreasing the effectiveness of the performance of services required under this Agreement and shall be compensated for such additional services on a time and materials basis, in accordance with Professional's standard hourly rate schedule, or as otherwise agreed between the Parties.

5.2 To the extent reasonably necessary for Professional to perform the services under this Agreement, Professional shall be authorized to engage the services of any agents, assistants, persons, or corporations that Professional may deem proper to aid or assist in the performance of the services under this Agreement. Professional shall provide written notice to and approval

from City prior to engaging services not referenced in the Scope of Services. The cost of such personnel and assistance shall be included as part of the total compensation to be paid Professional hereunder and shall not otherwise be reimbursed by City unless provided differently herein.

5.3 Professional shall furnish the facilities, equipment and personnel necessary to perform the services required under this Agreement unless otherwise provided herein.

5.4 Professional shall submit monthly progress reports and attend progress meetings as may be required by City from time to time based upon Project demands. Each progress report shall detail the work accomplished and special problems or delays experienced on the Project during the previous report period, and the planned work activities and special problems or delays anticipated for the next report period.

Article VI Miscellaneous

6.1 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement between the Parties and supersedes any prior understandings written or oral agreements between the Parties with respect to this subject matter.

6.2 Assignment. Professional may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of City. In the event of an assignment by Professional to which City has consented, the assignee shall agree in writing with City to personally assume, perform, and be bound by all the covenants, and obligations contained in this Agreement.

6.3 Successors and Assigns. Subject to the provisions regarding assignment, this Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties to it and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

6.4 Governing Law. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this Agreement without regard to any conflict of law rules; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Dallas County, Texas. The Parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court.

6.5 Amendments. This Agreement may be amended by the mutual written agreement of the Parties.

6.6 Severability. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

6.7 Independent Contractor. It is understood and agreed by and between the Parties that Professional, in satisfying the conditions of this Agreement, is acting independently, and that

City assumes no responsibility or liabilities to any third party in connection with these actions. All services to be performed by Professional pursuant to this Agreement shall be in the capacity of an independent contractor, and not as an agent or employee of City. Professional shall supervise the performance of its services and shall be entitled to control the manner and means by which its services are to be performed, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

6.8 Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder may be sent by first class mail, overnight courier or by confirmed telefax or facsimile to the address specified below, or to such other Party or address as either Party may designate in writing, and shall be deemed received three (3) days after delivery set forth herein:

If intended for City:

Attn: Charles S. Cox, City Manager
City of Lake Dallas, Texas
13000 William Dodson Parkway
Lake Dallas, Texas 75234

With a copy to:

Peter G. Smith
Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith, LLP
500 N. Akard Street, Suite 1800
Dallas, Texas 75201

If intended for Professional:

Dunaway Associates, L.P.
Attn: _____
550 Bailey Avenue, Suite 400
Fort Worth, Texas 76107

6.9 Insurance.

(a) Professional shall during the term hereof maintain in full force and effect the following insurance:

(1) a commercial general liability policy of insurance for bodily injury, death and property damage insuring against all claims, demands or actions relating to Professional's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement with a minimum combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence for injury to persons (including death), and for property damage;

(2) policy of automobile liability insurance covering any vehicles owned and/or operated by Professional, its officers, agents, and employees, and used in the performance of this Agreement with policy limits of not less than \$500,000.00 combined single limit and aggregate for bodily injury and property damage;

(3) statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance at the statutory limits and Employers Liability covering all of Professional's employees involved in the

provision of services under this Agreement with policy limit of not less than \$500,000.00; and

(4) Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services with policy limit of not less than \$2,000,000.00 per claim and \$2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.

(b) All policies of insurance shall be endorsed and contain the following provisions:

(1) name City, its officers, and employees as additional insureds as to all applicable coverage with the exception of Workers Compensation Insurance and Professional Liability;

(2) provide for at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to City for cancellation of the insurance;

(3) provide for a waiver of subrogation against City for injuries, including death, property damage, or any other loss to the extent the same is covered by the proceeds of insurance, except for Professional Liability Insurance. Professional shall provide written notice to City of any material change of or to the insurance required herein.

(c) All insurance companies providing the required insurance shall be authorized to transact business in Texas and rated at least "A" by AM Best or other equivalent rating service.

(d) A certificate of insurance and copies of the policy endorsements evidencing the required insurance shall be submitted prior to commencement of services and upon request by City.

6.10 Indemnification. CITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, OR INJURY OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY ARISING FROM THE SERVICES OF PROFESSIONAL PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. PROFESSIONAL HEREBY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "CITY") FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY OR INJURY TO, OR DEATH OF, ANY PERSON ARISING AT ANY TIME AND FROM ANY CAUSE OTHER THAN THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CITY OR BREACH OF CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. PROFESSIONAL AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS CITY FROM AND AGAINST LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS (INCLUDING COURT COSTS, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF INVESTIGATION) AND ACTIONS OF ANY KIND BY REASON OF INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON OR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PROPERTY TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY PROFESSIONAL'S NEGLIGENT PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR BY REASON OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF PROFESSIONAL, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, EMPLOYEES,

REPRESENTATIVES, CONSULTANTS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS (EXCEPT WHEN SUCH LIABILITY, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS, INJURIES, DEATHS OR DAMAGES ARISE FROM OR ARE ATTRIBUTED TO NEGLIGENCE OF CITY, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN WHICH CASE PROFESSIONAL SHALL INDEMNIFY CITY ONLY TO THE EXTENT OR PROPORTION OF NEGLIGENCE ATTRIBUTED TO PROFESSIONAL AS DETERMINED BY A COURT OR OTHER FORUM OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION). PROFESSIONAL'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE LIMITS OF COVERAGE OF INSURANCE MAINTAINED OR REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED BY PROFESSIONAL UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THIS PROVISION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.

6.11 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the Parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. Each counterpart may consist of any number of copies hereof each signed by less than all, but together signed by all of the Parties hereto.

6.12 Exhibits. The exhibits attached hereto are incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

6.13 Survival of Covenants. Any of the representations, warranties, covenants, and obligations of the Parties, as well as any rights and benefits of the Parties, pertaining to a period of time following the termination of this Agreement shall survive termination.

[Signature Page to Follow]

SIGNED AND AGREED this ____ day of _____ 2021.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

By: _____
Mike Wilson, Interim City Manager

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

SIGNED AND AGREED this ____ day of _____ 2021.

Dunaway Associates, L.P., a Texas limited
partnership

By: Dunaway Genpar, LLC, a Texas limited
liability company, its general partner

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Exhibit “A”
Scope of Services

PARKS MASTER PLAN & OPEN SPACE / TRAILS UPDATE
City of Lake Dallas March 30, 2021

I. PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

Dunaway Associates, L.P. (“Dunaway”) will perform professional planning and landscape architectural services for the City of Lake Dallas (“City”) for the preparation of a Parks Master Plan & Open Space / Trails Update. The Scope of Services will be performed in two (2) phases with Phase I including the Inventory and Needs Assessment, and Phase II the Parks Master Plan. As additional expertise to the team, Dunaway will retain the services of National Service Research (“NSR”) for the needs assessment portion of the project. The Park Master Plan will address the park system development over a 5 to 10-year period of time.

Dunaway has prepared this Scope of Services based upon the initial Project Approach presented to the City of Lake Dallas in Dunaway’s Statement of Qualifications dated February 1, 2021. To guide this planning effort, the City will establish an Advisory Committee to work with the Dunaway team during the overall master planning process.

II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. PHASE I – INVENTORY AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT

1. Data Collection & Base Map Preparation

- a. The City will provide Dunaway all available digital data for the current mapping of the City. This will include GIS data, digital aerial photographs, zoning maps, land use maps, thoroughfare maps, utility maps, and other mapping of the City. The digital information will be provided by the City in a file format that has been coordinated with Dunaway.
- b. Based upon the provided information, Dunaway will prepare a digital base map that will illustrate information such as park sites, school sites, streets, lakefront amenities, major destinations, City facilities, drainage corridors, vegetation, etc.
- c. Dunaway will attend one (1) kickoff meeting with City staff and the Advisory Committee to outline the planning process, key milestones, and connections back to the Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan.

Deliverables:

- Base map in PDF Format
- Notes from the kick-off meeting

2. Inventory & Supply Analysis

- a. The City will provide Dunaway a complete listing of the current citywide inventory for the park system. The City will provide the following information to Dunaway:
- 1) Public parks, recreational facilities, open space areas, and trails owned by the City, by individual site and quantities of existing amenities/assets at each site
 - 2) Facility inventory of the Lake Dallas Independent School District (LDISD), by individual site and existing amenities for sports and recreational facilities
 - 3) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) parks property and park amenities by individual sites along Lake Lewisville
 - 4) Land, facilities, and programs offered by other service providers within the community (i.e.: private, public, or not-for-profit organizations)
 - 5) Existing youth and adult sports associations including number of teams, participation levels, facilities used, and projected annual growth of each association
 - 6) Existing recreation programs offered by the City or other providers, and the projected growth of each program
 - 7) City's current park maintenance standards
 - 8) Potential land for park acquisition or dedication
 - 9) Existing and Proposed trail connections and linkages (within the City and outside the City)
- b. Dunaway team members and City representatives will perform a citywide tour of the existing trails & parks and recreation facilities. The sites will be documented photographically for existing conditions and amenities.

Deliverables:

- Inventory Spreadsheet of parks with acreage and amenities/quantities at each park site in PDF format

3. Population Analysis & Demographic Trends

- a. The City will provide Dunaway the current and projected population statistics and demographic characteristics for Lake Dallas
- b. Dunaway will prepare GIS maps/exhibits that depict key characteristics

Deliverables:

- Population Analysis in PDF Format

4. Standards Analysis

- a. Dunaway will review the City's current classifications for park acreage and park facilities.
- b. Dunaway will provide recommendations for park acreage standards and park facility standards based upon nationally accepted standards, as well as relevant cities/trends in the DFW region

Deliverables:

- Park acreage standards & park facility standards in PDF format

5. Demand Analysis & Needs Assessment

- a. Dunaway and NSR will participate in one (1) conference call with City representatives to discuss and confirm the steps for engaging citizens and stakeholder groups
- b. Dunaway and NSR will conduct two (2) Focus Group Sessions with key stakeholders to garner broad-based input on the interests and community wants for parks, facilities, and trails. The City will be responsible for advertising the Focus Group Sessions and arranging the venue location.
- c. Based upon the input received during the Focus Group Sessions, NSR will design a concise citizen survey document.
- d. After final approval, NSR will provide the citizen survey link to the City for their posting on the City website. The City will advertise the survey on various social media sites, through email notifications to citizens, emails to HOA's, etc.
- e. NSR will prepare a Final Report in text and graphic format summarizing the survey results and needs for parks, facilities and trails.

- f. Dunaway and NSR will attend (1) meeting with the Advisory Committee to present the survey results.

Deliverables:

- Needs assessment final report in PDF format

B. PHASE II – PARKS MASTER PLAN

1. Priority Rankings

- a. Dunaway will create a priority criteria system to be used in ranking priorities from the citizen survey and other sources of input
- b. Dunaway will complete the priority ranking matrix that addresses the priorities for park acreage, park development and/or redevelopment, recreation facilities, open space, and trails
- c. Dunaway will submit the priority ranking matrix to City staff for review and consensus.

Deliverables:

- Priority ranking matrix in PDF format

2. Action Plan

- a. Based upon the priority ranking results, Dunaway will prepare a preliminary 10-year Action Plan for developing and maintaining existing parks, new park developments, improvements at recreational facilities, trail extensions, and acquiring of parkland (for both City-owned parkland and USACE property)
- b. Dunaway will prepare a digital 10-year Parks Action Plan exhibit/map depicting priority items throughout the park system, including the layer for trails throughout the City (including linkages to adjacent cities)
- c. Dunaway team members will attend one (1) meeting with the Advisory Committee and City representatives to discuss the preliminary Action Plan.

Deliverables:

- Preliminary Action Plan in PDF format
- Action Plan exhibit/map in PDF format

3. Implementation Plan

- a. Dunaway will prepare an Implementation Plan for the designated budgets/capital costs as outlined within the 10-year Action Plan
- b. Dunaway will recommend funding and grant recommendations for the Parks Action Plan, including an estimated timeline for implementation
- c. Dunaway will develop trail standards, trail signage, and park signage to be utilized throughout the City
- d. Dunaway will identify potential partnership opportunities with sports associations, faith-based groups, or other cities for the use of City parks
- e. Dunaway will review and identify possible changes to City ordinances as it relates to park development, as well as park rules and regulations.

Deliverables:

- Action Plan with funding recommendations in PDF format

4. Preliminary Parks Master Plan

- a. Dunaway will prepare a Preliminary Parks Master Plan document in electronic format outlining the entire process, findings, and recommendations
- b. Dunaway will prepare exhibits/maps in support of the Preliminary Parks Master Plan
- c. Dunaway will submit one (1) unbound hardcopy and one (1) digital format of the Preliminary Parks Master Plan report to the City for review and comments. City staff will be responsible for printing & distributing copies of the Preliminary Parks Master Plan for review by others.
- d. Dunaway will attend one (1) meeting with the Advisory Committee and City representatives to present the Preliminary Parks Master Plan.

Deliverables:

- One (1) unbound hardcopy of the Preliminary Parks Master Plan report
- One (1) digital format of the Preliminary Parks Master Plan Report (PDF)

5. Final Parks Master Plan

- a. Based upon comments from City staff, Dunaway will prepare the final narrative and color exhibits/maps for the Parks Master Plan.
- b. Dunaway will submit one (1) unbound hardcopy, five (5) bound copies, and one (1) PDF of the Parks Master Plan document. The City will be responsible for printing & binding multiple copies of the Parks Master Plan document.
- c. Dunaway will assist City staff in presenting the Parks Master Plan to boards and commissions, citizens, and the City Council

Deliverables:

- One (1) unbound hardcopy of the Final Parks Master Plan report
- Five (5) bound copies of the Final Parks Master Plan Report
- One (1) PDF file of the Final Parks Master Plan Report

III. COMPENSATION

Dunaway Associates, L.P. proposes to provide the above-described scope of work for a LUMP SUM fee of \$ 67,250.00 (Sixty-Seven Thousand Two Hundred Fifty and 00/100 Dollars) as follows:

A. PHASE I – INVENTORY AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT

1. Data Collection & Base Map Preparation	\$ 3,685
2. Inventory & Supply Analysis	\$ 6,470
3. Population Analysis & Demographic Trends	\$ 3,190
4. Standards Analysis	\$ 3,080
5. Demand Analysis & Needs Assessment	\$ 12,115
PHASE I SUBTOTAL – BASIC SERVICES	\$ 28,540

B. PHASE II – PARK MASTER PLAN

1. Priority Rankings	\$ 2,930
2. Action Plan	\$ 6,300
3. Implementation Plan	\$ 7,050
4. Preliminary Parks Master Plan	\$ 11,595
5. Final Parks Master Plan	\$ 7,905
PHASE II SUBTOTAL – BASIC SERVICES	\$ 38,710

TOTAL FEE (Phase I and Phase II)* \$ 67,250

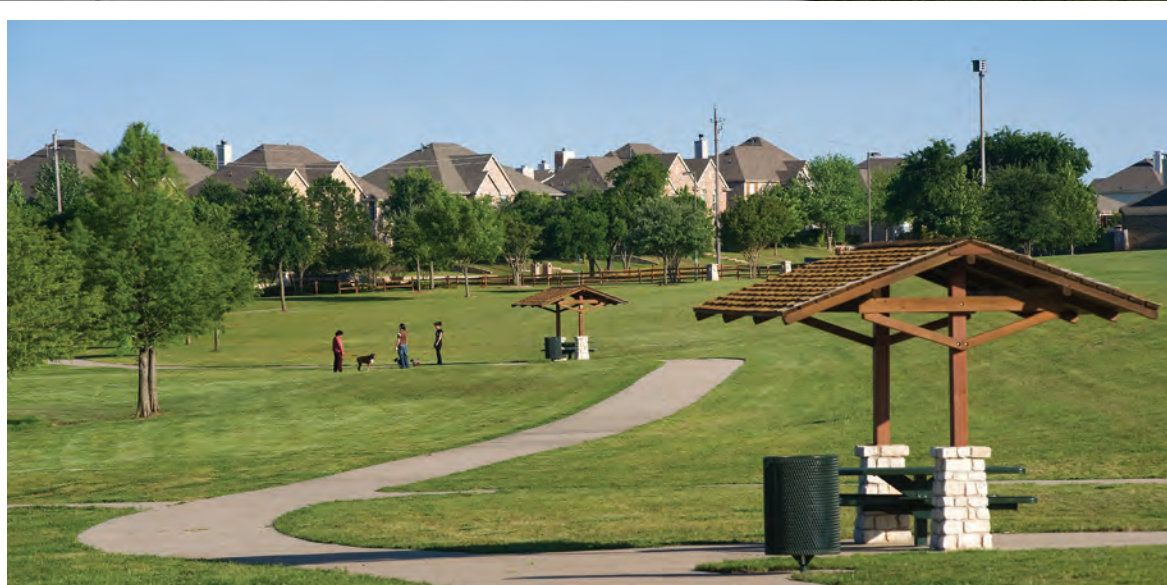
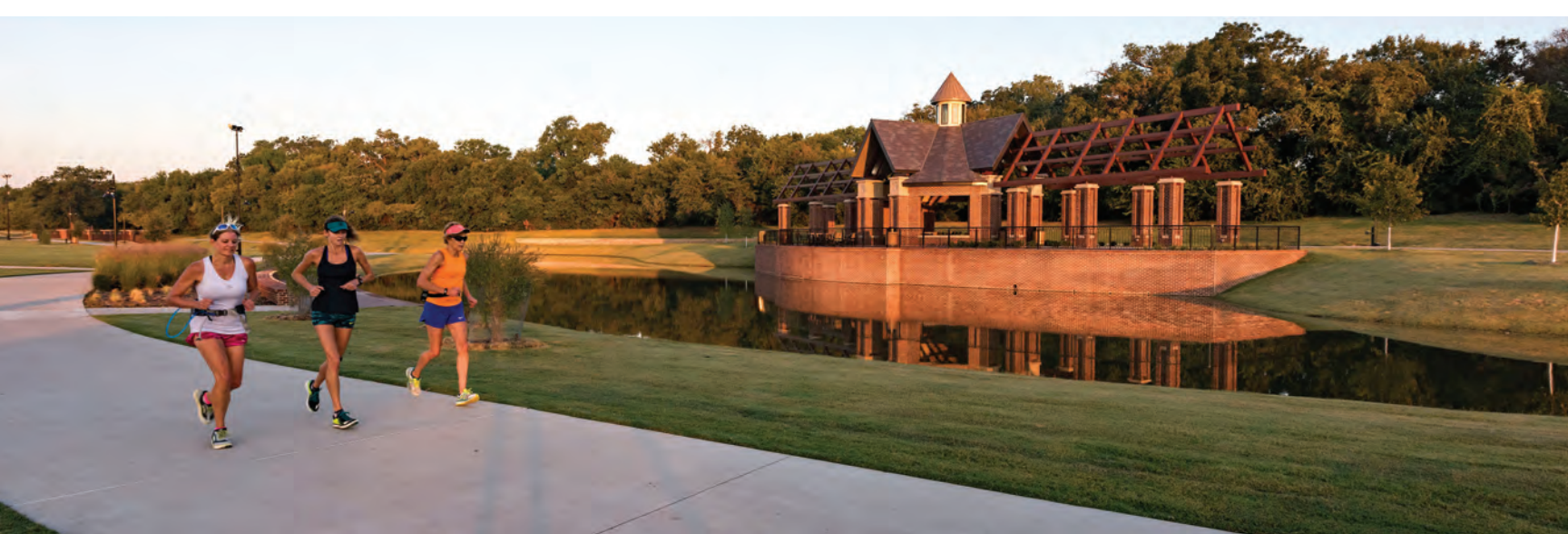
* Customary in-house expenses incurred by Dunaway related to performing this Scope of Services are included in the lump sum fee listed above (e.g., in-house copies, mileage, tolls, computer plotting, photography, meals, etc.). Special request expenses for out-of-house services are not included in the lump sum fee listed above and will be billed as a reimbursable expense. These may include, but are not limited to: couriers/deliveries, repro services, multiple print copies, binding, dry mounting, etc.

IV. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Any additional items not included in the proposed Scope of Services above, which are requested by the City, will be covered as Additional Services as authorized by the City. Additional services may include, but are not limited to the following: additional public meetings; videotaping any meetings; special presentation graphics; additional printing of Master Plan books/documents; additional printing of color maps, etc.

V. ASSUMPTIONS

- A. The City will provide, as expeditiously as possible, all existing data and base information currently in its possession and as necessary to complete the scope of services described herein. This includes the electronic files from other past or ongoing planning studies. This scope of services does not include any detailed site reviews to obtain park inventory information or condition assessment evaluations. All information provided by the City is assumed to be accurate and complete, unless otherwise indicated by the City. Any information required to complete this scope of services that cannot be readily provided by the City will remain the responsibility of the City.
- B. This scope of services does not include any topographic surveys or boundary surveys.
- C. This scope of services does not include any hydraulic or hydrology engineering modeling or design services for any creeks, lakes, etc.
- D. This scope of services does not include any traffic studies or transportation engineering/planning studies.
- E. This scope of services does not include any coordination with other agencies such as the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, NCTCOG, FEMA, TCEQ, etc.
- F. Dunaway will attend the meetings as described within this scope of services. Additional meetings, workshops, public hearings, focus groups, etc. as requested by the City will be considered as additional services as authorized by the City.
- G. This scope of services does not include design or production of any marketing materials to be utilized by the City for such items as press releases, brochures, flyers, posters, 3D animations, videos, etc.
- H. This scope of services does not include any grant writing or grant applications submittals to such agencies as the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department.



February 1, 2021

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS **Park Master Plan and Open Space/Trails Update**

Presented to: City of Lake Dallas





February 1, 2021

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

Layne Cline
Public Works Superintendent
City of Lake Dallas
Public Works Department
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

RE: REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR PARKS MASTER PLAN AND OPEN SPACE/TRAILS UPDATE

Dear Layne and Selection Committee:

The Dunaway Team is excited to present our expertise and qualifications to work with Lake Dallas on your Parks Master Plan and Open Space/Trails Update. We enjoy working with communities to envision how the park system can become a key quality-of-life component for their citizens. This is especially true in communities where the parks system is along major lakefront settings, such as our recent plans for Hickory Creek and Little Elm at Lake Lewisville. An updated Master Plan for Lake Dallas will provide strategic guidance for new and updated improvements at parks, trails and recreation facilities.

With over 65 years of history, Dunaway has developed an award-winning reputation for creative solutions in park planning and design. This includes interacting with City leaders and citizen groups in creating the overall vision for the park system. Our collaboration will include Andrea Thomas from National Service Research, who brings expertise on the needs assessment part of our planning process. This helps our team create an Action Plan that meets the recreational needs of Lake Dallas over the next 10 years.

We look forward to meeting your review committee and presenting our experience and success stories that have occurred in similar communities. If you should have any questions, please contact me directly at 214.518.3849 or emcilrath@dunaway.com.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Elizabeth McIlrath".

Elizabeth McIlrath, ASLA
Principal | Project Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FIRM’S QUALIFICATIONS AND TEAM’S EXPERIENCE

Firm Capabilities.....3

Master Planning Experience4

Concurrent Projects5

Past Project Examples6

Key Personnel 11

PLANNED APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY

Planned Approach and Methodology.....21

Proposed Timeline24

BUDGET RANGE 25

REFERENCES 26

ADDITIONAL SERVICES..... 27

FIRM QUALIFICATIONS AND TEAM'S EXPERIENCE

SECTION

1

FIRM QUALIFICATIONS AND
TEAM'S EXPERIENCE





FIRM CAPABILITIES

Dunaway Associates, LLC, is a professional services company with a staff of over 190 and a solid, results-oriented history. Founded in 1956, we provide civil and structural engineering, planning, landscape architecture, environmental services, traffic and parking engineering, hydraulics/ hydrology, land surveying, and GIS services to municipalities across Texas. With continued growth over our 65-year history, Dunaway provides depth of resources for each project, while maintaining a high level of client service, accessibility, and responsiveness. Our goal is to provide our clients the best possible expertise and service, to commit the resources necessary to ensure the success of each project, and to maintain excellent professional relationships.

OFFICE LOCATIONS			
Fort Worth (Corporate Office)	Austin	Midland	San Antonio
550 Bailey Avenue Suite 400 Fort Worth, TX 76107 817.335.1121	5707 Southwest Parkway Building 2, Suite 250 Austin, TX 78735 512.306.8252	4000 N. Big Spring Suite 101 Midland, TX 79705 432.699.4889	118 Broadway Suite 201 San Antonio, TX 78205 210.267.5246

PERSONNEL BY DISCIPLINE AND TECHNICAL RESOURCES

Dunaway has over 190 total employees. The table and pie chart below illustrates the depth of our staff capabilities.





MASTER PLANNING EXPERIENCE

Dunaway's landscape architectural and planning professionals understand that parks and trail systems are important public infrastructure elements that impact the quality of life within neighborhoods, districts, and communities as a whole. Additionally, our designers realize the vital social and psychological influences that parks and trails have on everyday users. On visionary master plans, our design teams enjoy interacting with stakeholders, citizens, and city leaders in creating a balanced approach to parks, trails, and recreation facilities.

PARKS AND TRAILS MASTER PLANS FOR LAKEFRONT COMMUNITIES

- Town of Hickory Creek at Lake Lewisville
- Town of Little Elm at Lake Lewisville
- City of Wylie at Lake Lavon and Lake Ray Hubbard
- City of Lakeway at Lake Travis
- City of San Angelo at Lake Nasworthy

PROJECT'S PRIMARY CONTACT

Elizabeth McIlrath, ASLA, is recognized for leading multi-discipline design teams on a wide range of public projects that involve engaging community leaders and stakeholder groups in the overall vision. As project manager, she will coordinate all planning and design activities within the Team and will serve as the primary contact for the City of Lake Dallas. Elizabeth brings an impressive list of similar projects, most recently in Hickory Creek, Lancaster, Duncanville, and Wylie.



ELIZABETH MCILRATH, ASLA

Engagement Manager | Principal
817.632.4723
emcilrath@dunaway.com



CONCURRENT PROJECTS

The Dunaway park planning and design team has a range of current municipal projects at this time. These include system-wide park master plans, trail master plans, and design of various park types. The following list summarizes the projects and current phase by our team:

MASTER PLANS AND FEASIBILITY STUDIES

- Carrollton Trails Master Plan – Analysis phase
- McKinney Trails Master Plan – Conceptual phase
- McKinney Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan – Final Master Plan document
- Mesquite Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan – Inventory phase
- Apollo Road Park Master Plan, Richardson – Concept phase
- Wylie Lake Parks Master Plan – Analysis phase
- Wylie Aquatics Feasibility Study – Programming phase
- Loyd Park Master Plan, Grand Prairie – Final master plan

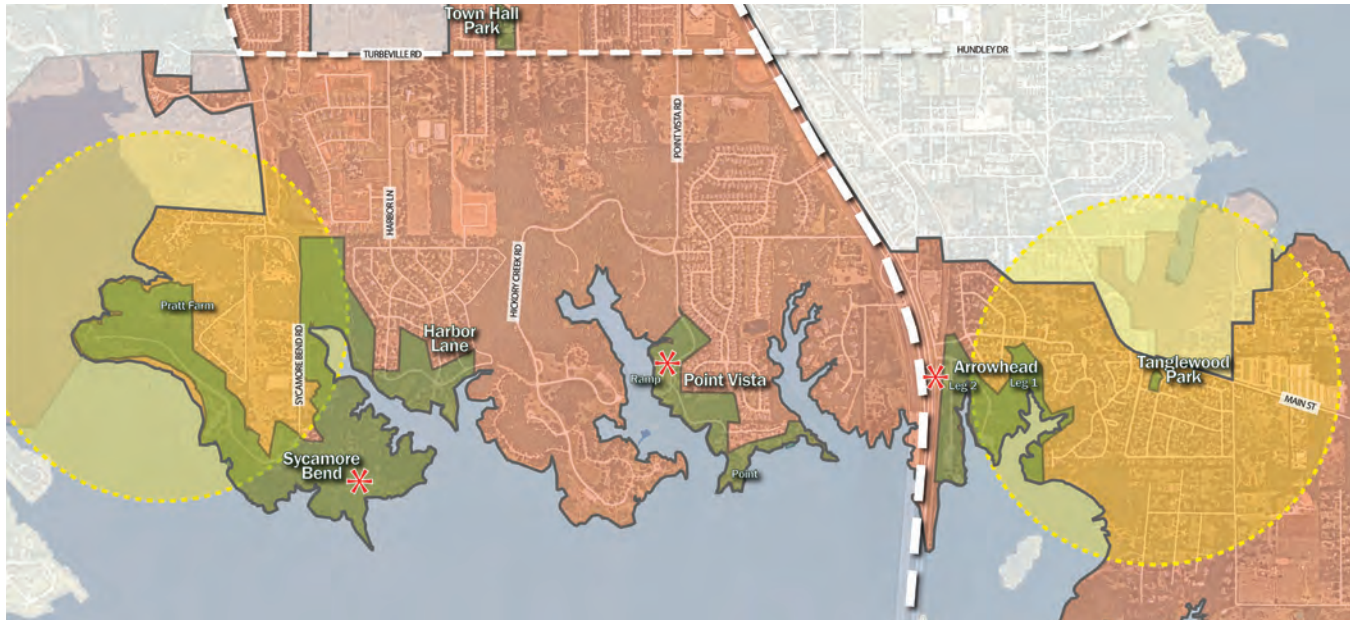
PARKS AND TRAILS

- Champion Trails, Irving – Final design phase
- Cottonwood Park Phase 1, Little Elm – Analysis phase
- John Burke Nature Preserve Phase 1, Farmers Branch – Final design phase
- Lake Highlands Trail, Dallas – Final design phase
- Murphy Park and Mary Will Craig Park, McKinney – Analysis phase
- Pecan Grove Park Phase 2, Prosper – Preliminary design phase
- Caddo Park, Plano – Preliminary design phase
- Armstrong Park, Duncanville – Final design phase

PAST PROJECT EXAMPLES

PARKS, RECREATION, AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN

Hickory Creek, Texas



RELEVANCE TO LAKE DALLAS:

Neighboring town, located along Lake Lewisville

REFERENCE:

John Smith
Town of Hickory Creek
1075 Ronald Reagan Avenue
940.497.2528 ext. 231
John.Smith
@hickorycreek-tx.gov

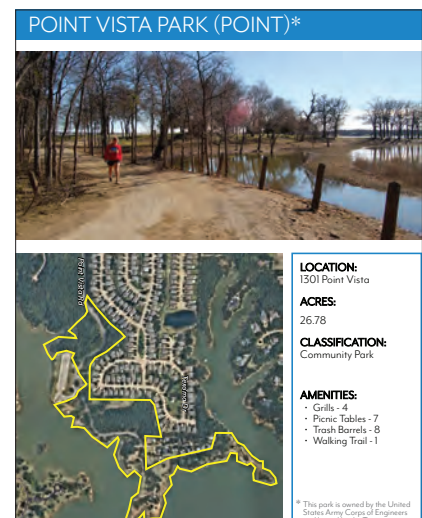
Dunaway was commissioned to work the Town of Hickory Creek on a visionary plan for their Parks Master Plan. The Town has a unique parks system that includes access to seven of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers parks along the shoreline of Lake Lewisville. The Dunaway team facilitated a series of work sessions with an Advisory Committee, as well as stakeholder meetings with local citizens. From the work sessions, a citizen survey was conducted to identify specific needs and priorities for the entire community. The Parks Master Plan will position the Town to be proactive on future park and trail developments, and provide enhancements along the beautiful lakefront areas.

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:

\$72,700

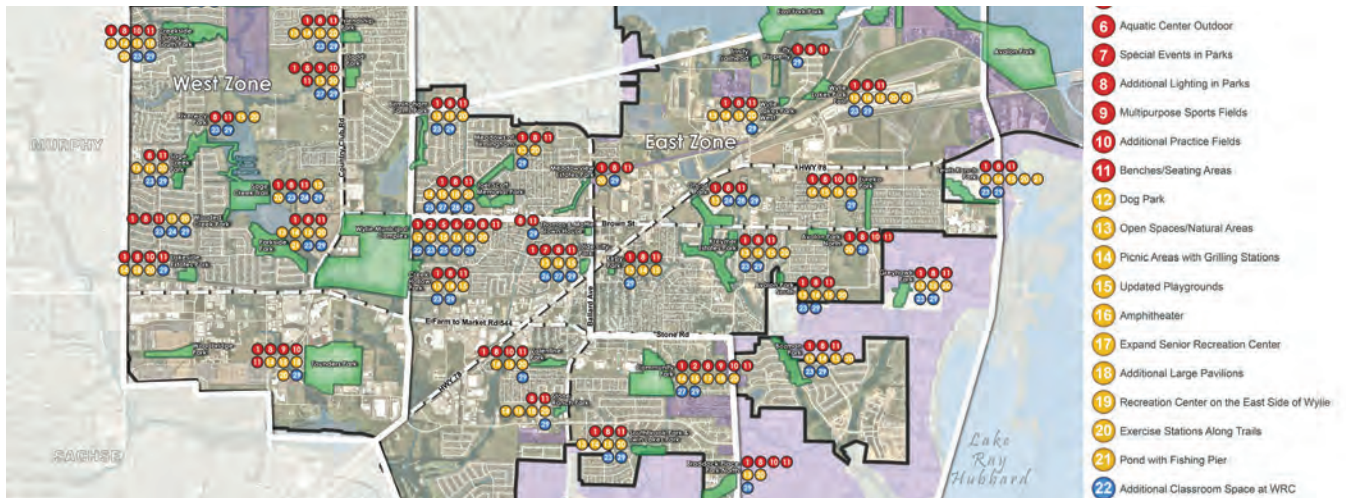
DURATION OF PROJECT FROM AWARD TO SUBMISSION:

12 months



PARKS, RECREATION, AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN

Wylie, Texas



RELEVANCE TO LAKE DALLAS:

Along major lakes

REFERENCE:

Rob Diaz
City of Wylie
300 Country Club Drive
Building 100, 3rd Floor
Wylie, TX 75098
972.516.6000

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:

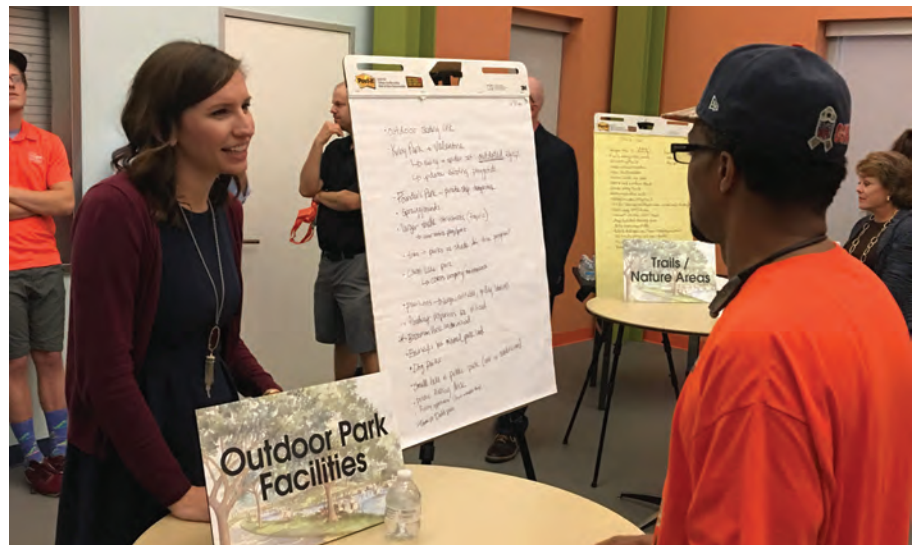
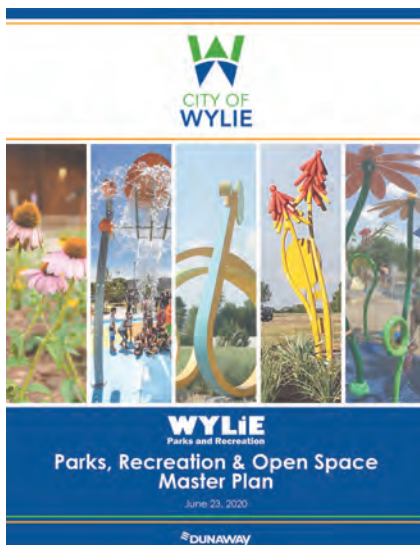
\$141,740

DURATION OF PROJECT FROM AWARD TO SUBMISSION:

16 months

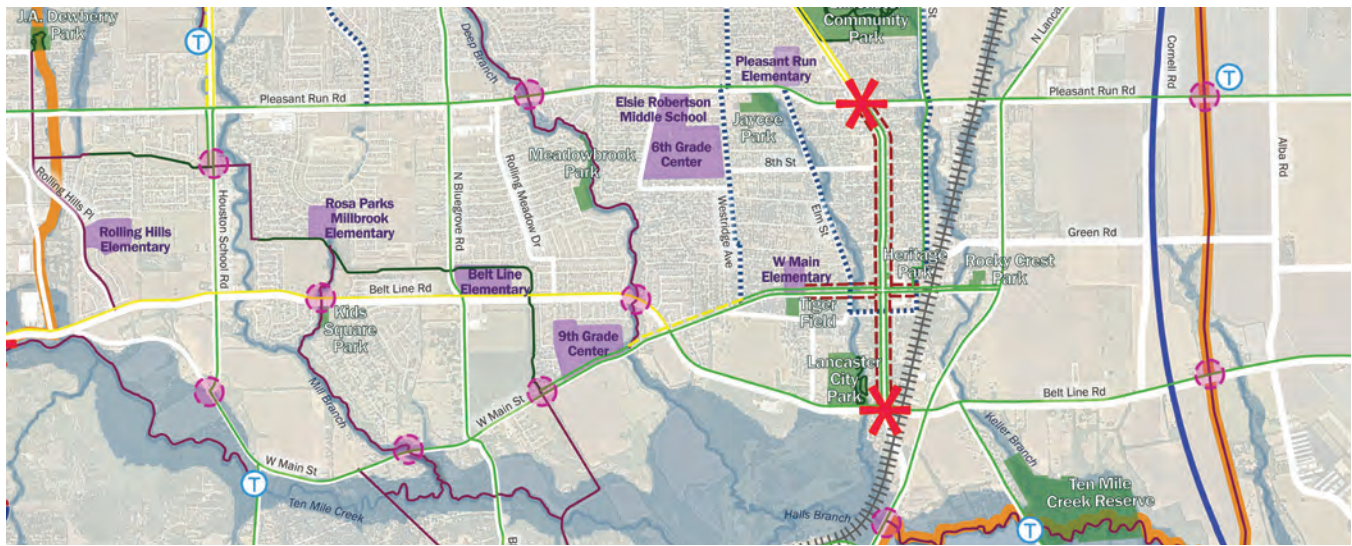
Dunaway worked alongside City Leaders and citizen groups on a far-reaching master plan for the parks system. Wylie has over 700 acres of park land, offering a range of active and passive recreational opportunities, yet continued growth has created more needs for dynamic park resources. The Dunaway Team facilitated an interactive process with city staff, park board, citizen groups, and the advisory committee to identify the diverse park needs throughout the community.

As part of the planning process, Dunaway also prepared conceptual design and budget projections for future development of three neighborhood parks. The team also developed a master plan for the crown jewel of the City's park system -- the Municipal Complex property. Planned improvements on the 200+ acre property include an indoor/outdoor aquatic center, dog park, destination playground, amphitheater, public art displays, a nature education center and community garden.



TRAILS MASTER PLAN

Lancaster, Texas



RELEVANCE TO LAKE DALLAS:
Trail connections throughout community

REFERENCE:
Bester Munyaradzi, AICP
City of Lancaster
211 N Henry St., P.O. Box 940
Lancaster, TX 75146
972.218.1317

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:
\$95,000

DURATION OF PROJECT FROM AWARD TO SUBMISSION:
12 months

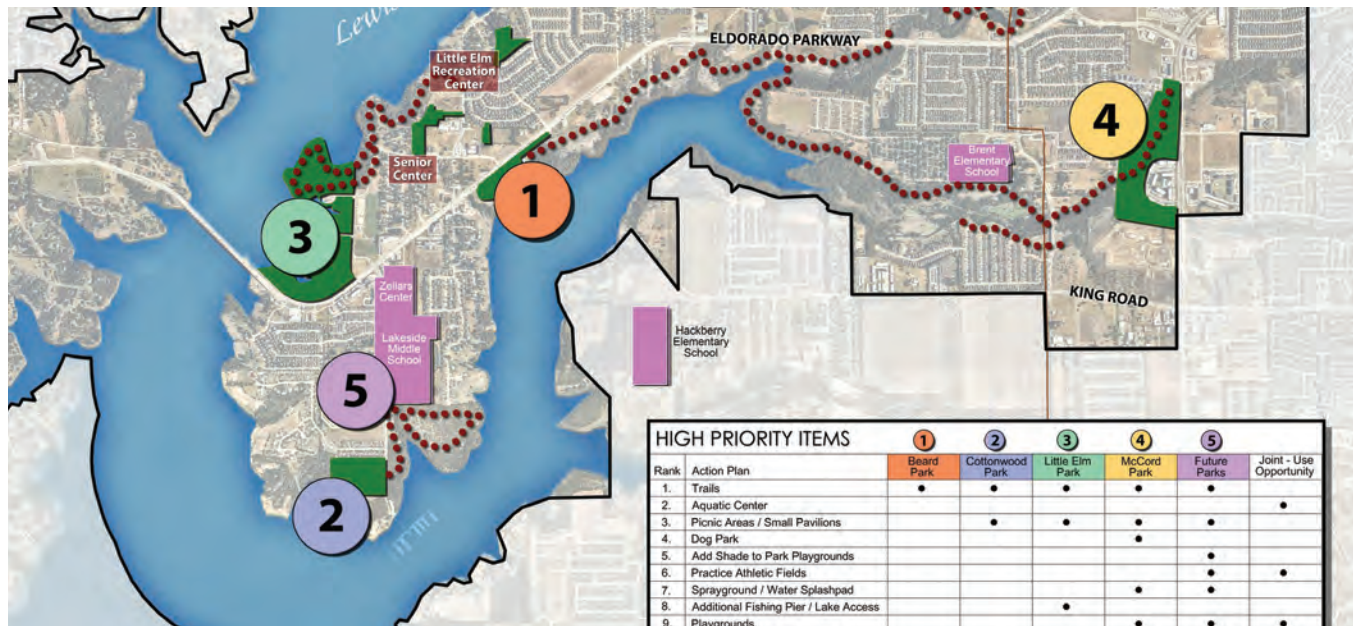
Dunaway led the planning team in preparing a city-wide trail master plan. The purpose of the master plan was to create a plan for a bicycle and pedestrian-oriented network that offers safe, easy access and connectivity within the entire City. The plan addressed the network in three major categories: 1) along roadways 2) along drainage ways/corridors and 3) at entries/key crossings. The master plan serves as a guide for future connections to neighborhoods, schools, parks, key destinations, and surrounding communities.

Uniquely, Dunaway had the opportunity to assist the City in coordinating a number of planning initiatives being performed concurrently during the Trails master plan process. These included an update to the Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan, Thoroughfare Master Plan, and Streetscape Master Plan.



PARKS, RECREATION, AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN

Little Elm, Texas



RELEVANCE TO LAKE DALLAS:

Along Lake Lewisville

REFERENCE:

Chad Hyde
Town of Little Elm
100 W. Eldorado Parkway
Little Elm, TX 75068
972.377.5564

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:

\$84,050

DURATION OF PROJECT FROM AWARD TO SUBMISSION:

12 months

Dunaway worked with the Town of Little Elm on a visionary Parks and Recreation Master Plan. A key part of the Master Plan was to fulfill the Town's vision to be "a distinct and desirable lakeside destination for all people to live and play...". And with 66 miles of shoreline at Lewisville Lake, Little Elm has tremendous potential to partner with the Corps of Engineers on expanding water activities and outdoor recreation venues. The Dunaway team engaged town leaders and enthusiastic citizens through focus groups, visioning sessions, and a Town Hall meeting. The new Master Plan will strategically address parkland acquisition and new park development over the next 5 to 10 years.



PARKS, RECREATION, AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN UPDATE

Carrollton, Texas



RELEVANCE TO LAKE DALLAS:
Neighborhood parks and trails

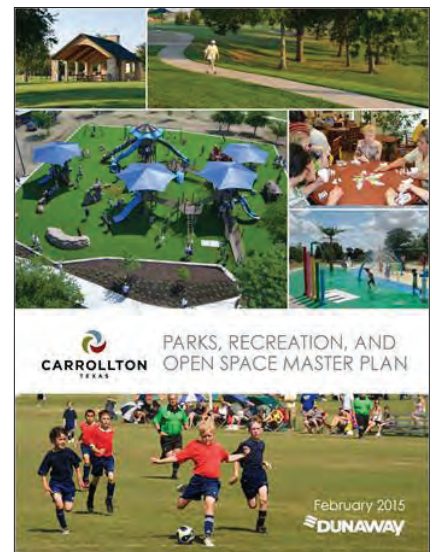
REFERENCE:
Scott Whitaker
City of Carrollton
1945 E. Jackson Road
Carrollton, TX 75006
972.466.3077

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:
\$55,200

**DURATION OF PROJECT FROM
AWARD TO SUBMISSION:**
12 months

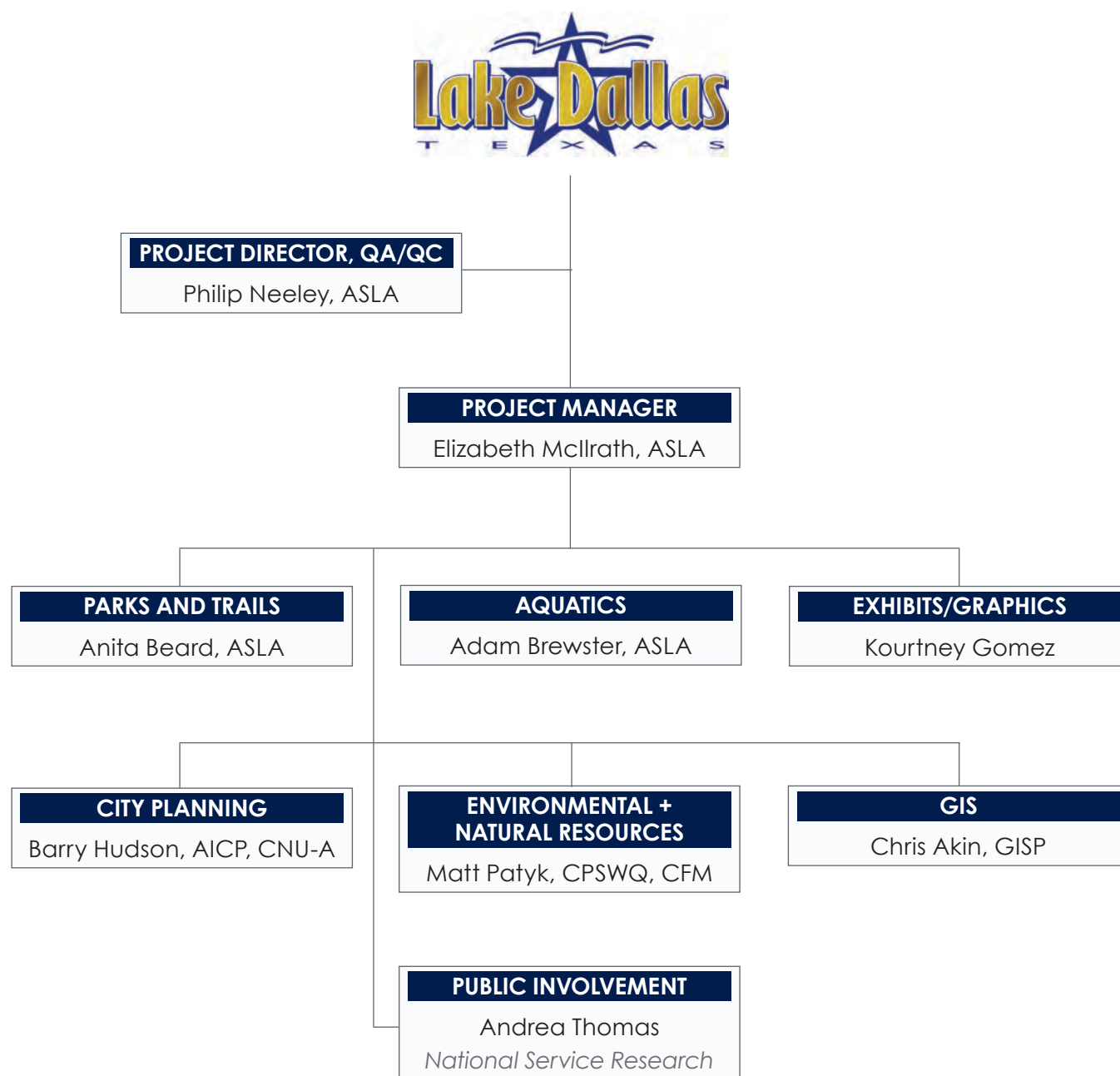


Dunaway worked closely with leaders from the Parks Department in updating the citywide Parks Master Plan. Carrollton has a diverse system of over 1,800 acres, known for its expansive greenbelt corridors and signature facilities. The planning team updated the inventory for the park system, as well as the current mix of recreation programs offered in Carrollton. The Dunaway team then facilitated a series of work sessions with the Park Board and City staff, a dynamic process that identified needs and priorities for the entire community. From the priorities, an Action Plan was created to direct the growth, development and maintenance of the park system in Carrollton for the next 5 to 10 years. The action plan will help guide the parks department for funding strategies and partnerships to develop new capital improvements across Carrollton.



KEY PERSONNEL

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Dunaway may bring in other team experts as needed as the project moves into the final design, engineering, and construction document phase. This will include both in-house team members and specialty subconsultants we collaborate with often.



Elizabeth McILRATH ASLA

Role: Project Manager

EXPERIENCE

19 years

EDUCATION

M. Landscape
Architecture // Texas A&M
University

M.S. Horticulture // Stephen
F. Austin State University

B.S. Horticulture // Texas
A&M University

CURRENT REGISTRATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

Registered Landscape
Architect // Texas #2480

ELIZABETH MCILRATH is a firm Principal and an experienced Project Manager in Dunaway's Planning + Landscape Architecture group. Her work history includes a deep portfolio of parks and recreation focuses planning and design projects. Her expertise with public sector parks and recreation projects includes systemwide master plans, trail systems and greenways, athletic complexes, regional destination parks, community and neighborhood parks, lake and waterfront parks, and nature-based parks.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- **WYLIE PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Wylie, Texas
- **HICKORY CREEK PARKS MASTER PLAN**
Hickory Creek, Texas
- **MCKINNEY TRAILS MASTER PLAN**
McKinney, Texas
- **LANCASTER PARKS, RECREATION, AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Lancaster, Texas
- **DUNCANVILLE PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Duncanville, Texas
- **FLAG POLE HILL MASTER PLAN**
Dallas, Texas
- **MCKINNEY PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN UPDATE**
McKinney, Texas
- **LANCASTER TRAILS MASTER PLAN**
Lancaster, Texas





**Philip
NEELEY** ASLA
Role: Project Director, QA/QC

EXPERIENCE

34 years

EDUCATION

M. Landscape
Architecture // University of
Texas at Arlington

B.S. Architecture //
University of Texas at
Arlington

CURRENT REGISTRATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

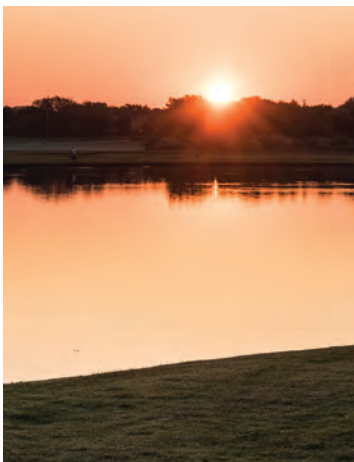
Registered Landscape
Architect // Texas #1419

Registered Landscape
Architect // Arkansas #5203

PHILIP NEELEY, a firm Associate, is recognized for leading multi-disciplinary teams on large, complex parks and recreation projects that involve engaging community leaders and stakeholder groups in the overall vision for the project. He guides collaborative teams on parks and open space master plans, trail mobility master plans, and river corridor/greenway master plans. Philip also leads teams on the design of signature parks, community parks, sports complexes, trail corridors, neighborhood parks, and unique nature-based parks.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- **HICKORY CREEK PARKS MASTER PLAN**
Hickory Creek, Texas
- **DALLAS PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Dallas, Texas
- **LANCASTER PARKS, RECREATION, AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Lancaster, Texas
- **MCKINNEY PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN UPDATE**
McKinney, Texas
- **CARROLLTON PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN UPDATE**
Carrollton, Texas
- **SAN ANGELO PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
San Angelo, Texas
- **DUNCANVILLE PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Duncanville, Texas
- **ANDREW BROWN COMMUNITY PARK**
Coppell, Texas





Anita **BEARD** ASLA

Role: Parks and Trails

EXPERIENCE

8 years

EDUCATION

B.S. Landscape
Architecture // Texas A&M
University

CURRENT REGISTRATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

Registered Landscape
Architect // Texas #2953

ANITA BEARD is a landscape architect who collaborates with our team on master planning of citywide parks and trails. An Associate at Dunaway, she has contributed to a wide range of municipal projects including park and open space master plans, trail network planning, athletic fields and neighborhood parks. One of her strengths lie in supporting the design team by preparing design graphics and construction document packages, and she works regularly in AutoCAD, Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator, SketchUp, InDesign, etc.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- **CARROLLTON PARKS, RECREATION AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Carrollton, Texas
- **PROSPER PARKS, RECREATION & OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Prosper, Texas
- **LITTLE ELM PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN**
Little Elm, Texas
- **FARMERS BRANCH TRAIL MASTER PLAN**
Farmers Branch, Texas
- **ANDREW BROWN COMMUNITY PARK**
Coppell, Texas
- **WYLIE TRAILS MASTER PLAN AND MUNICIPAL COMPLEX TRAILS**
Wylie, Texas
- **BEARD PARK**
Little Elm, Texas
- **BACHMAN LAKE TRAIL REDEVELOPMENT**
Dallas, Texas





Kourtney GOMEZ

Role: Exhibits/Graphics

EXPERIENCE

4 years

EDUCATION

B.S. Landscape
Architecture // Texas A&M
University

KOURTNEY GOMEZ is a graduate landscape architect in Dunaway's Planning + Landscape Architecture group. She supports the design team by collaborating in conceptual design, creating construction documents, and hand/digital graphic renderings. Her skills include Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign, SketchUp, and AutoCAD, etc.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- **HICKORY CREEK PARKS MASTER PLAN**
Hickory Creek, Texas
- **PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Van Alstyne, Texas
- **DUNCANVILLE PARKS AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Duncanville, Texas
- **TURNER PARK MASTER PLAN**
Grand Prairie, Texas
- **COTTONWOOD PARK MASTER PLAN**
Little Elm, Texas
- **DOWNTOWN MIDLAND LANDSCAPE MASTER PLAN**
Midland, Texas
- **FORT WORTH ZOO NORTH EXPANSION**
Fort Worth, Texas
- **FRONTIER PARK NORTH DEVELOPMENT**
Prosper, Texas
- **ANDREW BROWN COMMUNITY PARK**
Coppell, Texas
- **BACHMAN LAKE STUDY**
Dallas, Texas





Adam **BREWSTER** ASLA

Role: Aquatics

EXPERIENCE

18 years

EDUCATION

B.S. Landscape
Architecture //
Texas Tech University

CURRENT REGISTRATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

Registered Landscape
Architect // Texas #2297

ADAM BREWSTER is an Associate and Senior Discipline Lead at Dunaway and is best known for his ability to lead complex teams and develop specific creative design solutions for his clients. He understands the important role that our public spaces play in establishing the character of a street, district and City. He is passionate about ensuring that these projects are developed appropriately and accommodate all user groups. Adam's understanding of both construction documents and urban design allow him to work comfortably in multidisciplinary teams to develop creative and cost-effective design solutions that enhance the character of each project. Adam has been the landscape architect of record for multiple streetscape projects throughout North Texas.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- **DALLAS SPRAYGROUNDS**
Dallas, Texas
- **GRAND PRAIRIE SPLASH
FACTORY IMPROVEMENTS**
Grand Prairie, Texas
- **CHISHOLM AND CENTRAL
AQUATIC CENTERS**
Hurst, Texas
- **FORT WORTH ZOO SAFARI
SPLASH**
Fort Worth, Texas
- **MCCORD PARK SPLASHPAD
AND DOG PARK**
Little Elm, Texas
- **ANDREW BROWN
COMMUNITY PARK**
Coppell, Texas
- **FRONTIER PARK NORTH**
Prosper, Texas
- **ELMER OLIVER NATURE PARK**
Mansfield, Texas





Barry HUDSON AICP, CNU-A

Role: City Planning

EXPERIENCE

44 years

EDUCATION

M.S. City and Regional
Planning // University of
Texas at Arlington

B.S. Architecture //
University of Texas at
Arlington

CURRENT REGISTRATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

AICP - American Institute
of Certified Planners //
#5437

CNU-A - Congress for New
Urbanism

BARRY HUDSON is a firm Associate and Senior Planner in Dunaway's Planning + Landscape Architecture Group who has worked for over 50 Texas Cities and worked in more than 100 Texas cities. He worked on 23 comprehensive plans or future land use plans and served as project manager on 15 of them. In addition, he has a specialized focus in land development projects with project experience in community development, mixed-use master plans, single-family residential developments, multifamily residential developments, parks, and recreation facilities. Barry's experience includes contributing land planning expertise to engineering development teams in the areas of site design, municipal requirements, zoning and platting processing, and coordinating development issues with adjacent property owners.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- **TOWN OF LAKESIDE
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**
Lakeside, Texas
- **CITY OF LAKE WORTH
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**
Lake Worth, Texas
- **LANCASTER PARKS AND
OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Lancaster, Texas
- **HICKORY CREEK PARKS AND
OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Hickory Creek, Texas
- **VAN ALSTYNE PARKS AND
OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Van Alstyne, Texas
- **WYLIE PARKS AND OPEN
SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Wylie, Texas





Matt **PATYK** CPSWQ, CFM

Role: Environmental + Natural Resources

EXPERIENCE

13 years

EDUCATION

M. Environmental
Management // Texas
Christian University

B.S. Environmental Science
// Texas Christian University

CURRENT REGISTRATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

Certified Floodplain
Manager (CFM)

Certified Professional in
Storm Water Quality

MATT PATYK is an experienced Environmental Scientist with thirteen years of experience. He has carried out a wide variety of environmental projects including environmental site assessments, wetland delineations, waters of the United States determinations, permitting processes and compliance issues. He is a certified Texas Asbestos Inspector and a Certified Floodplain Manager (CFM).

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- **CAMPION TRAILS UNIFICATION**
Irving, Texas
- **ELMER W. OLIVER NATURE PARK**
Mansfield, Texas
- **EVERS PARK TRAIL CONNECTION**
Denton, Texas
- **HARRIS ROAD PARK**
Arlington, Texas
- **ANDREW BROWN COMMUNITY PARK**
Coppell, Texas
- **OAK POINT PARK AND NATURE PRESERVE**
Plano, Texas
- **WALNUT CREEK LINEAR TRAIL PHASE 2**
Mansfield, Texas
- **MUNICIPAL COMPLEX TRAIL PHASE 1**
Wylie, Texas





Chris **AKIN** GISP

Role: GIS

EXPERIENCE

21 years

EDUCATION

M.A. GIS for Business and Planning // University of Leeds, England

B.S. Geography // Texas A&M University

CURRENT REGISTRATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

Geographic Information Systems Professional (GISP)
2008 - present

CHRIS AKIN manages Dunaway's GIS division and has extensive experience in the development and management of geospatial projects, strategies, and processes. His strategic and technical expertise allows him to seamlessly act as a liaison between clients, technical specialists, and senior management.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- **WYLIE PARKS RECREATION AND OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN**
Wylie, Texas
- **SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL**
Arlington, Texas
- **SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL**
Fort Worth, Texas
- **CITY OF LAKE WORTH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN UPDATE**
Lake Worth, Texas
- **CITY OF JUSTIN COMPREHENSIVE PLAN UPDATE**
Justin, Texas
- **TEXAS CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY**
Fort Worth, Texas
- **BAYLOR UNIVERSITY**
Waco, Texas
- **TARRANT COUNTY COLLEGE**
Fort Worth, Texas
- **FORT WORTH ZOO**
Fort Worth, Texas





Andrea THOMAS

Role: Public Involvement

EXPERIENCE

37 years

EDUCATION

B.A. Marketing // Texas
Tech University

ANDREA THOMAS has worked exclusively in the market research industry since 1978. She was named the "Outstanding Young Leader of Fort Worth" by the Fort Worth Junior Chamber of Commerce in 1992 and one of the top 40 Under 40 business persons by the Business Press in the North Texas area.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

- **PARK AND RECREATION NEEDSASSESSMENTS**

Various Clients

Andrea and her firm have worked with over 50 municipalities across the United States in conducting citizen needs assessment surveys, focus groups and public meetings to identify park and recreation needs and other key issues for additional Cities than those noted previously including:

- Denton
- Prosper
- Little Elm
- Dallas
- Fort Worth
- Houston
- Lancaster
- Duncanville
- Irving
- Grapevine
- Frisco
- Wylie
- Laredo
- Lubbock
- Waco
- Weatherford
- North Richland Hills
- Mansfield
- Colleyville
- Keller
- Taylor
- White Settlement
- San Angelo
- Benton, Arkansas
- Sugar Land
- Round Rock
- Hot Springs, Arkansas
- San Mateo, California

A young girl with dark skin and curly hair, wearing a white t-shirt and yellow pants, is smiling and playing a large outdoor xylophone. She is holding two mallets and striking the yellow bars. The xylophone is mounted on a metal frame and has several bars of different colors (yellow, grey, orange, green). The background shows a clear blue sky and some greenery.

PLANNED APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY

SECTION

2

PLANNED APPROACH
AND METHODOLOGY

PLANNED APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY



The Dunaway team assembled for this project is recognized for its progressive thinking on system-wide Parks Master Plans. The team has recently worked on a unique range of Park Master Plans, including communities with park resources fronting major lakes (Hickory Creek, Little Elm, Lakeway, and San Angelo). Each of these master plans provided a clear direction for redevelopment and enhancement of the park system, trails, recreation facilities, and recreation programs. For the City of Lake Dallas, our team is excited to work with City staff and leaders on the vision for their parks system.

Our team has carefully reviewed item 3, Scope of Work, on pages 5 through 7, as provided in the City's Request for Qualifications. From our review, the following is a recommended starting point for discussions with City Staff in developing a project approach for the Parks Master Plan and Open Space/Trails Update (Parks Master Plan). This outline can be expanded upon when Dunaway prepares a final scope of work.

PHASE 1 - INVENTORY AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT

TASK 1 – DATA COLLECTION AND BASE MAP PREPARATION

- Obtain from City all available digital data and GIS mapping
- Prepare digital base map that shows park sites, school sites, streets, lakefront amenities, major destinations, City facilities, drainage corridors, etc.
- Conduct a kickoff meeting with City staff and the Advisory Committee to outline the planning process, key milestones, and major tie-ins to the Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan

TASK 2 - INVENTORY AND SUPPLY ANALYSIS

- Obtain current inventory from the City including the following:
 - Public parks, recreation facilities, and trails
 - Joint-use facilities with Lake Dallas Independent School District (LLISD)
 - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) parks property and park amenities along Lake Lewisville
 - Athletic/recreation associations and organizations (annual participation, etc.)
 - Recreation programs for adults and youth (public, private, not-for-profits)

- City's park maintenance standards
- Potential land for park acquisition or dedication
- Proposed trail connections and linkages (within City, and outside City)
- Conduct tour with City staff to see all parks and facilities

TASK 3 – POPULATION ANALYSIS AND DEMOGRAPHIC TRENDS

- Obtain from the City current and projected population and demographic information
- Prepare GIS maps/exhibits that depict key characteristics in Lake Dallas

TASK 4 – STANDARDS ANALYSIS

- Review the City's current standards for park acreage and park facilities
- Provide recommendations for park acreage standards and park facility standards based upon nationally accepted standards, as well as relevant cities/trends in the DFW region

TASK 5 – DEMAND ANALYSIS AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT

- Outline a public involvement strategy with City staff and the Advisory Committee that identifies the steps for engaging citizens and stakeholder groups
- Facilitate two focus group sessions with key stakeholders to garner broad-based input on the interests and community needs for parks, facilities, and trails
- Design and distribute an online survey document based upon the input received in the focus group sessions
- Meet with City staff and the Advisory Committee to present the survey results/final report

PHASE 2 - PARKS MASTER PLAN

TASK 6 – PRIORITY RANKINGS

- Create a priority criteria system to be used in ranking priorities from the citizen survey and other sources of input
- Complete the priority ranking matrix that addresses the priorities for park acreage, park development and/or redevelopment, recreation facilities, open space, and trails

TASK 7 - ACTION PLAN

- Prepare a preliminary 10-year Parks Action Plan for developing and maintaining existing parks, new park developments, improvements at recreational facilities, trail extensions, and acquisition of parkland (for both City-owned parkland and USACE property)
- Prepare a 10-year Parks Action Plan exhibit/map depicting priority items throughout the park system, including the layer for Trails throughout the City (including linkages to adjacent cities)
- Meet with City staff and the Advisory Committee to present the preliminary Action Plan

TASK 8 - IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

- Outline the implementation plan for the designated budgets/capital costs as outlined in the 10-year Parks Action Plan
- Prepare a list of funding and grant recommendations for the Parks Action Plan, with estimated timeline for implementation
- Develop trail standards, trail signage, and park signage to be utilized throughout the City
- Identify potential partnership opportunities with sports associations, faith-based groups, or other cities for the use of City parks
- Review and identify possible changes to City ordinances as it relates to park development, as well as park rules and regulations.

TASK 9 - PRELIMINARY PARKS MASTER PLAN

- Prepare a Preliminary Parks Master Plan document in electronic format outlining the entire process, findings and recommendations
- Prepare overall maps/exhibits in support of the Parks Master Plan
- Submit the Preliminary Parks Master Plan for City staff review
- Meet with City staff and the Advisory Committee to present the Preliminary Parks Master Plan

TASK 10 - FINAL PARKS MASTER PLAN

- Based upon city review comments, Prepare the final Parks Master Plan document
- Assist City staff in presenting the Parks Master Plan to boards and commissions, citizens, and the City Council
- Provide City with digital and hardcopy copies of the final Parks Master Plan document

TASK 11 - INTERACTIVE STORY MAP (RECOMMENDED DELIVERABLE)

- Adapt the final Parks Master Plan into an interactive Story Map for public use to be published on the City's website.

PROPOSED TIMELINE

The Dunaway team has reviewed the expedited Project Timeline as outlined on page 13 of the City's Request for Qualifications. In order to accomplish this, we have outlined the following blocks of time for each of the major tasks. It will require very timely scheduling of meetings and City reviews of the progress work by Dunaway. This timeline can be refined with City staff as Dunaway prepares the final scope of work for the project.

PROPOSED TASK	ESTIMATED TIMEFRAME
PHASE 1 – INVENTORY & NEEDS ASSESSMENT (11 to 16 weeks)	
Task 1 – Data Collection & Base Map Preparation	2-3 weeks
Task 2 – Inventory & Supply Analysis	2-3 weeks
Task 3 – Population Analysis & Demographic Trends	1-2 weeks
Task 4 – Standards Analysis	1-2 weeks
Task 5 – Demand Analysis & Needs Assessment	5-6 weeks
PHASE 2 – PARKS MASTER PLAN (11 to 16 weeks)	
Task 6 – Priority Rankings	1-2 weeks
Task 7 – Action Plan	2-3 weeks
Task 8 – Implementation Plan	2-3 weeks
Task 9 – Preliminary Master Plan	3-4 weeks
Task 10 – Final Master Plan	3-4 weeks
Task 11 - Interactive Story Map	N/A
Total	22-32 weeks



BUDGET RANGE

SECTION 3

BUDGET RANGE

BUDGET RANGE

In accordance with our Project Approach and Methodology, The Dunaway team estimates the following fee ranges for each of the major tasks (including travel expenses, plotting, reproduction, etc.). The final fee will be established with City staff as Dunaway prepares the final scope of work for the project.

PROPOSED TASK	ESTIMATED TIMEFRAME
PHASE 1 – INVENTORY & NEEDS ASSESSMENT	
Task 1 – Data Collection & Base Map Preparation	\$4,000 - \$5,000
Task 2 – Inventory & Supply Analysis	\$7,000 - \$8,000
Task 3 – Population Analysis & Demographic Trends	\$3,000 - \$4,000
Task 4 – Standards Analysis	\$4,000 - \$5,000
Task 5 – Demand Analysis & Needs Assessment	\$10,000 - \$12,000
Subtotal	\$28,000 - \$34,000
PHASE 2 – PARKS MASTER PLAN	
Task 6 – Priority Rankings	\$2,000 - \$3,000
Task 7 – Action Plan	\$4,000 - \$5,000
Task 8 – Implementation Plan	\$5,000 - \$6,000
Task 9 – Preliminary Master Plan	\$10,000 - \$12,000
Task 10 – Final Master Plan	\$8,000 - \$10,000
Task 11 - Interactive Story Map (additional service)	as requested by City
Subtotal	\$29,000 - \$36,000
Total	\$57,000 - \$70,000



REFERENCES

SECTION 4

REFERENCES



TOWN OF LITTLE ELM

100 W. Eldorado Parkway, Little Elm, TX 75068

Contact: Chad Hyde

Phone: 972.377.5564

Email: CHyde@littleelm.org

Work performed: Parks and Recreation Master Plan

Total contract fee: \$84,050



CITY OF WYLIE

300 Country Club Dr. Building 100, 3rd Floor

Wylie, TX 75098

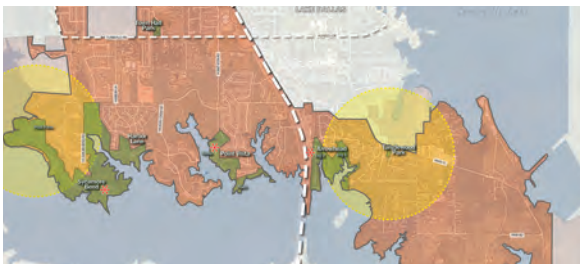
Contact: Rob Diaz

Phone: 972.516.6000

Email: rdiaz@wylietexas.gov

Work performed: Parks and Recreation Master Plan

Total contract fee: \$141,740



TOWN OF HICKORY CREEK

1075 Ronald Reagan Avenue, Hickory Creek, TX 75065

Contact: John Smith

Phone: 940.497.2528 ext. 231

Email: John.Smith@hickorycreek-tx.gov

Work performed: Parks and Recreation Master Plan

Total contract fee: \$72,700



CITY OF UNIVERSITY PARK (PREVIOUSLY WITH CITY OF LANCASTER)

3800 University Boulevard, University Park, TX 75205

Contact: Sean Johnson, CPRP

Phone: 214.987.5486

Email: sjohnson@uptexas.org

Work performed: Parks and Recreation Master Plan,
and Trails Master Plan

Total contract fee: \$95,000 (City of Lancaster)



ADDITIONAL SERVICES

SECTION 5

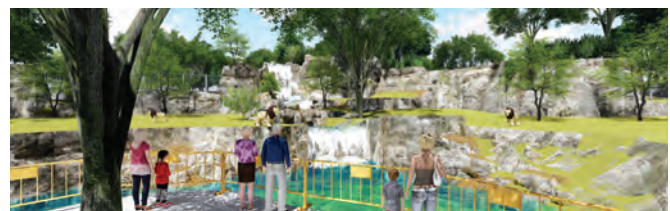
ADDITIONAL SERVICES

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

FINAL DELIVERABLES, PROMOTIONAL GRAPHICS + VISUALIZATION

Our final deliverables often include graphics and visualization pieces that help the public better understand the Master Plan. These include executive summaries, 3D graphics, powerful animations, and Interactive GIS Story Maps. Some of these techniques can be considered for the info deliverables to City of Lake Dallas.

VISUALIZATION - FORT WORTH ZOO



INTERACTIVE GIS STORY MAP - CITY OF WYLIE

Parks, Recreation & Open Space Master Plan

City of Wylie, TX

Created by Dunaway Associates | May 11, 2023

Introduction Methodology Inventory Population & Demographics Benchmarking Standards Needs Assessment Priority Rankings Implementation

into a summary of the Action Plan. Toggle each priority item below to show which possible park locations may include this item.

Ind: **High Priority** Moderate Priority Low Priority

Walking Trails
Splashpads
Use of Lamm Lake
Use of Nature Trails

Inventory Population & Demographics Benchmarking Standards Needs Assessment Priority Rankings Implementation

Key Features

- Interpretive
- Trail Loop
- Outdoor Classroom
- Overlook
- Pavilion B
- Playground
- Trail Conj
- On-Street

Facility	RANKING [% of respondents ranking each facility 1-4]				Mean Score	RANK
	1 - Definitely Needed	2	3 - Not Needed/Optional	4		
Walking Trails	57%	15%	11%	9%	3.29	1
Splashpads	45%	15%	16%	13%	3.09	2
Use of Lamm Lake	48%	24%	15%	8%	3.22	2
Use of Nature Trails	45%	15%	16%	13%	3.09	3
Acoustic Center (outdoor leisure area and tap lanes)	48%	18%	15%	11%	3.11	4
Spray ground/water splash pads	31%	18%	21%	16%	2.75	5

Mean Score: all respondents rank every facility as 4 - definitely needed, 3, 2, 1 - not needed.
The mean score column represents a calculation of the 4, 3, 2, 1 scores.
Rank: all respondents are also asked to rank their TOP THREE facilities only.
The rank column represents these totals in order of importance according to respondents.

Almost half of respondents strongly support increased improvement fees from developers. 63% support paying increased user fees. 57% of respondents are willing to pay more in property taxes to fund the improvement priorities suggested in this survey.

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT PROCESS



The Dunaway Team is respected for its creative approach to engaging citizens and City leaders in the design process. Some techniques used by the team include the following:

- **Town Hall Meetings** – allows breakout groups for topics of interest
- **Focus Groups** – engages stakeholders and special interest groups
- **Public Hearings** – keeps citizens up-to-date on vision and future direction
- **Community Meetings** – great outreach in certain areas and districts

Note: During possible times of public health related gathering restrictions, we can facilitate public input using webcam presentations, social media broadcasts, online surveys, etc.





THANK YOU

We sincerely appreciate the opportunity to submit our qualifications to the City of Lake Dallas. With our extensive parks and trails master planning experience, we believe our team can produce a Parks and Open Space Master Plan that will aid in elevating the beauty of existing natural resources found in your city parks and open spaces for both current and future residents.

We look forward to learning more about the City of Lake Dallas' vision and needs. Should you have any questions, please contact Elizabeth McIlrath directly at 214.518.3849 or emcilrath@dunaway.com.



 **DUNAWAY**

FORT WORTH • AUSTIN • SAN ANTONIO • MIDLAND

dunaway.com

PROPOSAL FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
PARKS MASTER PLAN & OPEN SPACE / TRAILS UPDATE
City of Lake Dallas

March 30, 2021

I. PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

Dunaway Associates, L.P. (“Dunaway”) will perform professional planning and landscape architectural services for the City of Lake Dallas (“City”) for the preparation of a Parks Master Plan & Open Space / Trails Update. The Scope of Services will be performed in two (2) phases with Phase I including the Inventory and Needs Assessment, and Phase II the Parks Master Plan. As additional expertise to the team, Dunaway will retain the services of National Service Research (“NSR”) for the needs assessment portion of the project. The Park Master Plan will address the park system development over a 5 to 10-year period of time.

Dunaway has prepared this Scope of Services based upon the initial Project Approach presented to the City of Lake Dallas in Dunaway’s Statement of Qualifications dated February 1, 2021. To guide this planning effort, the City will establish an Advisory Committee to work with the Dunaway team during the overall master planning process.

II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. PHASE I – INVENTORY AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT

1. Data Collection & Base Map Preparation

- a. The City will provide Dunaway all available digital data for the current mapping of the City. This will include GIS data, digital aerial photographs, zoning maps, land use maps, thoroughfare maps, utility maps, and other mapping of the City. The digital information will be provided by the City in a file format that has been coordinated with Dunaway.
- b. Based upon the provided information, Dunaway will prepare a digital base map that will illustrate information such as park sites, school sites, streets, lakefront amenities, major destinations, City facilities, drainage corridors, vegetation, etc.
- c. Dunaway will attend one (1) kickoff meeting with City staff and the Advisory Committee to outline the planning process, key milestones, and connections back to the Vision 2030 Comprehensive Plan.

Deliverables:

- Base map in PDF Format
- Notes from the kick-off meeting

2. Inventory & Supply Analysis

a. The City will provide Dunaway a complete listing of the current citywide inventory for the park system. The City will provide the following information to Dunaway:

- 1) Public parks, recreational facilities, open space areas, and trails owned by the City, by individual site and quantities of existing amenities/assets at each site
- 2) Facility inventory of the Lake Dallas Independent School District (LLISD), by individual site and existing amenities for sports and recreational facilities
- 3) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) parks property and park amenities by individual sites along Lake Lewisville
- 4) Land, facilities, and programs offered by other service providers within the community (i.e.: private, public, or not-for-profit organizations)
- 5) Existing youth and adult sports associations including number of teams, participation levels, facilities used, and projected annual growth of each association
- 6) Existing recreation programs offered by the City or other providers, and the projected growth of each program
- 7) City's current park maintenance standards
- 8) Potential land for park acquisition or dedication
- 9) Existing and Proposed trail connections and linkages (within the City and outside the City)

b. Dunaway team members and City representatives will perform a citywide tour of the existing trails & parks and recreation facilities. The sites will be documented photographically for existing conditions and amenities.

Deliverables:

- Inventory Spreadsheet of parks with acreage and amenities/quantities at each park site in PDF format

3. Population Analysis & Demographic Trends

- a. The City will provide Dunaway the current and projected population statistics and demographic characteristics for Lake Dallas
- b. Dunaway will prepare GIS maps/exhibits that depict key characteristics

Deliverables:

- Population Analysis in PDF Format

4. Standards Analysis

- a. Dunaway will review the City's current classifications for park acreage and park facilities.
- b. Dunaway will provide recommendations for park acreage standards and park facility standards based upon nationally accepted standards, as well as relevant cities/trends in the DFW region

Deliverables:

- Park acreage standards & park facility standards in PDF format

5. Demand Analysis & Needs Assessment

- a. Dunaway and NSR will participate in one (1) conference call with City representatives to discuss and confirm the steps for engaging citizens and stakeholder groups
- b. Dunaway and NSR will conduct two (2) Focus Group Sessions with key stakeholders to garner to garner broad-based input on the interests and community wants for parks, facilities, and trails. The City will be responsible for advertising the Focus Group Sessions and arranging the venue location.
- c. Based upon the input received during the Focus Group Sessions, NSR will design a concise citizen survey document.
- d. After final approval, NSR will provide the citizen survey link to the City for their posting on the City website. The City will advertise the survey on various social media sites, through email notifications to citizens, emails to HOA's, etc.
- e. NSR will prepare a Final Report in text and graphic format summarizing the survey results and needs for parks, facilities and trails.

- f. Dunaway and NSR will attend (1) meeting with the Advisory Committee to present the survey results.

Deliverables:

- Needs assessment final report in PDF format

B. PHASE II – PARKS MASTER PLAN

1. Priority Rankings

- a. Dunaway will create a priority criteria system to be used in ranking priorities from the citizen survey and other sources of input
- b. Dunaway will complete the priority ranking matrix that addresses the priorities for park acreage, park development and/or redevelopment, recreation facilities, open space, and trails
- c. Dunaway will submit the priority ranking matrix to City staff for review and consensus.

Deliverables:

- Priority ranking matrix in PDF format

2. Action Plan

- a. Based upon the priority ranking results, Dunaway will prepare a preliminary 10-year Action Plan for developing and maintaining existing parks, new park developments, improvements at recreational facilities, trail extensions, and acquiring of parkland (for both City-owned parkland and USACE property)
- b. Dunaway will prepare a digital 10-year Parks Action Plan exhibit/map depicting priority items throughout the park system, including the layer for trails throughout the City (including linkages to adjacent cities)
- c. Dunaway team members will attend one (1) meeting with the Advisory Committee and City representatives to discuss the preliminary Action Plan.

Deliverables:

- Preliminary Action Plan in PDF format
- Action Plan exhibit/map in PDF format

3. Implementation Plan

- a. Dunaway will prepare an Implementation Plan for the designated budgets/capital costs as outlined within the 10-year Action Plan
- b. Dunaway will recommend funding and grant recommendations for the Parks Action Plan, including an estimated timeline for implementation
- c. Dunaway will develop trail standards, trail signage, and park signage to be utilized throughout the City
- d. Dunaway will identify potential partnership opportunities with sports associations, faith-based groups, or other cities for the use of City parks
- e. Dunaway will review and identify possible changes to City ordinances as it relates to park development, as well as park rules and regulations.

Deliverables:

- Action Plan with funding recommendations in PDF format

4. Preliminary Parks Master Plan

- a. Dunaway will prepare a Preliminary Parks Master Plan document in electronic format outlining the entire process, findings, and recommendations
- b. Dunaway will prepare exhibits/maps in support of the Preliminary Parks Master Plan
- c. Dunaway will submit one (1) unbound hardcopy and one (1) digital format of the Preliminary Parks Master Plan report to the City for review and comments. City staff will be responsible for printing & distributing copies of the Preliminary Parks Master Plan for review by others.
- d. Dunaway will attend one (1) meeting with the Advisory Committee and City representatives to present the Preliminary Parks Master Plan.

Deliverables:

- One (1) unbound hardcopy of the Preliminary Parks Master Plan report
- One (1) digital format of the Preliminary Parks Master Plan Report (PDF)

5. Final Parks Master Plan

- a. Based upon comments from City staff, Dunaway will prepare the final narrative and color exhibits/maps for the Parks Master Plan.
- b. Dunaway will submit one (1) unbound hardcopy, five (5) bound copies, and one (1) PDF of the Parks Master Plan document. The City will be responsible for printing & binding multiple copies of the Parks Master Plan document.
- c. Dunaway will assist City staff in presenting the Parks Master Plan to boards and commissions, citizens, and the City Council

Deliverables:

- One (1) unbound hardcopy of the Final Parks Master Plan report
- Five (5) bound copies of the Final Parks Master Plan Report
- One (1) PDF file of the Final Parks Master Plan Report

III. COMPENSATION

Dunaway Associates, L.P. proposes to provide the above-described scope of work for a LUMP SUM fee of \$ 67,250.00 (Sixty-Seven Thousand Two Hundred Fifty and 00/100 Dollars) as follows:

A. PHASE I – INVENTORY AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT

1. Data Collection & Base Map Preparation	\$ 3,685
2. Inventory & Supply Analysis	\$ 6,470
3. Population Analysis & Demographic Trends	\$ 3,190
4. Standards Analysis	\$ 3,080
5. Demand Analysis & Needs Assessment	\$ 12,115
PHASE I SUBTOTAL – BASIC SERVICES	\$ 28,540

B. PHASE II – PARK MASTER PLAN

1. Priority Rankings	\$ 2,930
2. Action Plan	\$ 6,300

3. Implementation Plan	\$ 7,050
4. Preliminary Parks Master Plan	\$ 11,595
5. Final Parks Master Plan	\$ 7,905
PHASE II SUBTOTAL – BASIC SERVICES	\$ 38,710

TOTAL FEE (Phase I and Phase II)* \$ 67,250

* Customary in-house expenses incurred by Dunaway related to performing this Scope of Services are included in the lump sum fee listed above (e.g., in-house copies, mileage, tolls, computer plotting, photography, meals, etc.). Special request expenses for out-of-house services are not included in the lump sum fee listed above and will be billed as a reimbursable expense. These may include, but are not limited to: couriers/deliveries, repro services, multiple print copies, binding, dry mounting, etc.

IV. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Any additional items not included in the proposed Scope of Services above, which are requested by the City, will be covered as Additional Services as authorized by the City. Additional services may include, but are not limited to the following: additional public meetings; videotaping any meetings; special presentation graphics; additional printing of Master Plan books/documents; additional printing of color maps, etc.

V. ASSUMPTIONS

- A. The City will provide, as expeditiously as possible, all existing data and base information currently in its possession and as necessary to complete the scope of services described herein. This includes the electronic files from other past or ongoing planning studies. This scope of services does not include any detailed site reviews to obtain park inventory information or condition assessment evaluations. All information provided by the City is assumed to be accurate and complete, unless otherwise indicated by the City. Any information required to complete this scope of services that cannot be readily provided by the City will remain the responsibility of the City.
- B. This scope of services does not include any topographic surveys or boundary surveys.
- C. This scope of services does not include any hydraulic or hydrology engineering modeling or design services for any creeks, lakes, etc.

- D. This scope of services does not include any traffic studies or transportation engineering/planning studies.
- E. This scope of services does not include any coordination with other agencies such as the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, NCTCOG, FEMA, TCEQ, etc.
- F. Dunaway will attend the meetings as described within this scope of services. Additional meetings, workshops, public hearings, focus groups, etc. as requested by the City will be considered as additional services as authorized by the City.
- G. This scope of services does not include design or production of any marketing materials to be utilized by the City for such items as press releases, brochures, flyers, posters, 3D animations, videos, etc.
- H. This scope of services does not include any grant writing or grant application submittals to such agencies as the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department.



**CITY COUCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Layne Cline, Public Works Superintendent

April 22, 2021

Master Plan Funding Agreement

DESCRIPTION:

Hold a discussion and take appropriate action to approve a portion of funding for the Parks Open Space/Trail Master Plan update.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In reviewing the minutes of the July 13, 2020 CDC meeting, at which a lengthy discussion occurred regarding Community Development Corporation(CDC) allocations to the City budget for parks projects, including a \$30k allocation for the Parks Master Plan. A consensus on allocations for the project was reached but no official vote was taken. In September 2020, the CDC budget was approved by Council, which included line item 53309 (Consultants and Professionals) in the amount of \$30k. This was designated for the development of a Parks Master Plan update.

An agreement for all transfer of funds needs to be voted on and approved by the CDC to the City for any projects funded with CDC monies.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The cost for this project will be paid for partially from Community Development Corporation contribution, \$30,000.00 if approved, the City budgeted \$42,000.00 in this FY 20-21 budget out of the Parks Department budget.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a funding agreement in the amount not to exceed \$30,000.00 for the Parks and Open Spaces/Trails Master Plan.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. Funding Agreement

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 04222021- _____**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS AUTHORIZING NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH THE LAKE DALLAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION TO FUND COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH PREPARING A PARKS AND OPEN SPACE/TRAILS MASTER PLAN; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to improve the quality of life within the City of Lake Dallas and to attract and retain business enterprises, the City Council believes it is in the public interest to review the current condition of public parks and determine if there are opportunities for future development public parks, open spaces, and trails within the City; and

WHEREAS, to achieve the above mentioned goal, City Administration has recommended development of a parks and open space/trails master plan (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation (“LDCDC”) has determined that the development of parks and recreation facilities within the City of Lake Dallas is “project” for purpose of the Development Corporation Act, Chapters 501 - 505 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the City has requested that the LDCDC provide funds to pay costs relating to preparation of the Project, specifically, costs related to obtaining professional services from third parties; and

WHEREAS, LDCDC has previously determined that such expense which may be lawfully paid by LDCDC as “project” expenses pursuant to the Development Corporation Act and desires to provide such funding; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Highland Village, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to sign a funding agreement with LCCDC regarding the receipt and use of the above-described funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF HIGHLAND VILLAGE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The Interim City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and sign on behalf of the City a funding agreement with the LDCDC wherein LDCDC agrees to provide \$30,000 to be paid by City toward costs of the Project.

Section 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage and it is accordingly so resolved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 22nd day of April 2021.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:3/29/21:121449)



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Michael Wilson, Interim City Manager

April 22, 2021

Governor's Executive Order GA-34

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding what measures will be required of employees and the public in city facilities in light of the governor's executive order GA-34.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In response to COVID-19, Governor Greg Abbott has issued the following Executive Orders and proclamations:

- on March 13, 2020, a disaster proclamation certifying under Section 418.014 of the Texas Government Code that the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) posed an imminent threat of disaster for all counties in the State of Texas,
- on March 19, 2020, Executive Order GA-08 mandating social distancing restrictions in accordance with guidelines promulgated by President Donald J. Trump and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC),
- on July 2, 2020, Executive Order GA-29 relating to the use of face coverings to control the spread of COVID-19. The order stated that "wearing a face covering is important not only to protect oneself, but also to avoid unknowingly harming fellow Texans, especially given that many people who go into public may have COVID-19 without knowing it because they have no symptoms" and provided that "Every person in Texas shall wear a face covering over the nose and mouth when inside a commercial entity or other building or space open to the public, or when in an outdoor public space, wherever it is not feasible to maintain six feet of social distancing from another person not in the same household,"
- on March 6, 2021, an extension of the COVID-19 disaster declaration in a proclamation that included the following, "a state of disaster continues to exist in all counties due to COVID-19...I do hereby renew the disaster proclamation for all counties in Texas," and
- on March 2, 2021, Executive Order GA-34 rescinding some previous orders and stating the following:
 - "1. In all counties not in an area with high hospitalizations as defined below:
 - a. there are no COVID-19-related operating limits for any business or other establishment; and
 - b. individuals are strongly encouraged to wear face coverings over the nose and mouth wherever it is not feasible to maintain six feet of social distancing from another person not in the same household, but no person may be required by any jurisdiction to wear or to mandate the wearing of a face covering."

And further stating: "Nothing in this executive order precludes businesses or other establishments from requiring employees or customers to follow additional hygiene measures, including the wearing of a face covering."

On September 4, 2020, City Manager John Cabrales provided a memo to the City Council outlining the protective measures being implemented at city facilities. Those measures, which are still in place, are briefly as follows:

- City Hall is open to the public from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday – Friday.
- City Hall restrooms and water fountains are closed to the public and the lobby is sanitized daily.
- Visitors are encouraged to wear masks which are provided in the lobby. However, if someone chooses not to wear a mask, service will not be refused.
- Meetings are primarily held via videoconference.
- The Public Library is open to the public Tuesday – Thursday from 10 a.m. - 7 p.m. and Friday – Saturday from 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. The number of patrons in the building at one time is limited to 20 except during Storytime and Crafters when 30 patrons are permitted in the library at one time. The library offers curbside service, online services, outside programs and will keep the Wifi unlocked 24/7 for use by the public on the outside of building. Patrons are encouraged to wear masks but can remove them while they remain stationary at desks and tables. Technology and library materials are sanitized after each use.
- The Animal Shelter remains open by “appointment only.”
- A few staff are in city hall on a rotating basis, i.e. three days working in City Hall and two days working remotely. This is in place to reduce a mass infection should one individual become COVID positive.
- Staff wear masks when interacting with each other and the public.

With the increased number of citizens receiving the COVID vaccinations, we would like direction on transitioning back to a full open status as it relates to city facilities and in person board/council meetings.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Governor’s Executive Order Ga-34

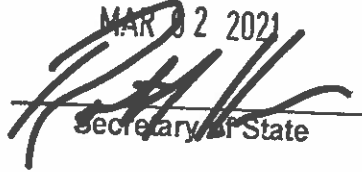


GOVERNOR GREG ABBOTT

March 2, 2021

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE
1:15 PM O'CLOCK

MAR 02 2021


Secretary of State

The Honorable Ruth R. Hughs
Secretary of State
State Capitol Room 1E.8
Austin, Texas 78701

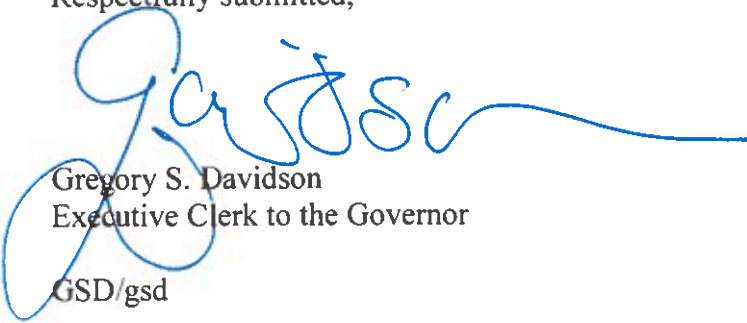
Dear Secretary Hughs:

Pursuant to his powers as Governor of the State of Texas, Greg Abbott has issued the following:

Executive Order No. GA-34 relating to the opening of Texas in response to the
COVID-19 disaster.

The original executive order is attached to this letter of transmittal.

Respectfully submitted,


Gregory S. Davidson
Executive Clerk to the Governor

GSD/gsd

Attachment

Executive Order

BY THE
GOVERNOR OF THE STATE OF TEXAS

Executive Department
Austin, Texas
March 2, 2021

EXECUTIVE ORDER GA 34

Relating to the opening of Texas in response to the COVID-19 disaster.

WHEREAS, I, Greg Abbott, Governor of Texas, issued a disaster proclamation on March 13, 2020, certifying under Section 418.014 of the Texas Government Code that the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) poses an imminent threat of disaster for all counties in the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, in each subsequent month effective through today, I have renewed the disaster declaration for all Texas counties; and

WHEREAS, I have issued executive orders and suspensions of Texas laws in response to COVID-19, aimed at protecting the health and safety of Texans and ensuring an effective response to this disaster; and

WHEREAS, I issued Executive Order GA-08 on March 19, 2020, mandating social-distancing restrictions in accordance with guidelines promulgated by President Donald J. Trump and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC); and

WHEREAS, I subsequently issued a series of superseding executive orders aiming to achieve the least restrictive means of combatting the evolving threat to public health by adjusting social-distancing restrictions while implementing a safe, strategic plan to reopen Texas; and

WHEREAS, under Executive Order GA-32, in effect since October 14, 2020, most establishments have been able to operate up to at least 75 percent of total occupancy, except in some areas with high hospitalizations as defined in that order, where most establishments have been able to operate up to at least 50 percent of total occupancy; and

WHEREAS, I also issued Executive Order GA-29, regarding the use of face coverings to control the spread of COVID-19, and a series of executive orders, most recently GA-31, limiting certain medical surgeries and procedures; and

WHEREAS, COVID-19 hospitalizations and the rate of new COVID-19 cases have steadily declined due to the millions of Texans who have voluntarily been vaccinated, many more who are otherwise immune, improved medical treatments for COVID-19 patients, abundant supplies of testing and personal protective equipment, and Texans' adherence to safe practices like social distancing, hand sanitizing, and use of face coverings; and

WHEREAS, in the Texas Disaster Act of 1975, the legislature charged the governor with the responsibility "for meeting ... the dangers to the state and people presented by

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE
1:15pm O'CLOCK

MAR 02 2021

disasters” under Section 418.011 of the Texas Government Code, and expressly granted the governor broad authority to fulfill that responsibility; and

WHEREAS, under Section 418.012, the “governor may issue executive orders ... hav[ing] the force and effect of law;”

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Greg Abbott, Governor of Texas, by virtue of the power and authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and in accordance with guidance from medical advisors, do hereby order the following on a statewide basis effective at 12:01 a.m. on March 10, 2021:

1. In all counties not in an area with high hospitalizations as defined below:
 - a. there are no COVID-19-related operating limits for any business or other establishment; and
 - b. individuals are strongly encouraged to wear face coverings over the nose and mouth wherever it is not feasible to maintain six feet of social distancing from another person not in the same household, but no person may be required by any jurisdiction to wear or to mandate the wearing of a face covering.

“Area with high hospitalizations” means any Trauma Service Area that has had seven consecutive days in which the number of COVID-19 hospitalized patients as a percentage of total hospital capacity exceeds 15 percent, until such time as the Trauma Service Area has seven consecutive days in which the number of COVID-19 hospitalized patients as a percentage of total hospital capacity is 15 percent or less. A current list of areas with high hospitalizations will be maintained at www.dshs.texas.gov/ga3031.

2. In any county located in an area with high hospitalizations as defined above:
 - a. there are no state-imposed COVID-19-related operating limits for any business or other establishment;
 - b. there is no state-imposed requirement to wear a face covering; and
 - c. the county judge may use COVID-19-related mitigation strategies; provided, however, that:
 - i. business and other establishments may not be required to operate at less than 50 percent of total occupancy, with no operating limits allowed to be imposed for religious services (including those conducted in churches, congregations, and houses of worship), public and private schools and institutions of higher education, and child-care services;
 - ii. no jurisdiction may impose confinement in jail as a penalty for violating any order issued in response to COVID-19; and
 - iii. no jurisdiction may impose a penalty of any kind for failure to wear a face covering or failure to mandate that customers or employees wear face coverings, except that a legally authorized official may act to enforce trespassing laws and remove violators at the request of a business establishment or other property owner.
3. In providing or obtaining services, every person (including individuals, businesses, and other legal entities) is strongly encouraged to use good-faith efforts and available resources to follow the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) health recommendations, found at www.dshs.texas.gov/coronavirus.
4. Nothing in this executive order precludes businesses or other establishments from requiring employees or customers to follow additional hygiene measures, including the wearing of a face covering.
5. Nursing homes, state supported living centers, assisted living facilities, and long-

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE
1:15 PM O'CLOCK
MAR 02 2021

term care facilities should follow guidance from the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) regarding visitations, and should follow infection control policies and practices set forth by HHSC, including minimizing the movement of staff between facilities whenever possible.

6. Public schools may operate as provided by, and under the minimum standard health protocols found in, guidance issued by the Texas Education Agency. Private schools and institutions of higher education are encouraged to establish similar standards.
7. County and municipal jails should follow guidance from the Texas Commission on Jail Standards regarding visitations.
8. Executive Orders GA-17, GA-25, GA-29, and GA-31 are rescinded in their entirety.
9. This executive order shall supersede any conflicting order issued by local officials in response to the COVID-19 disaster, but only to the extent that such a local order restricts services allowed by this executive order or allows gatherings restricted by this executive order. Pursuant to Section 418.016(a) of the Texas Government Code, I hereby suspend Sections 418.1015(b) and 418.108 of the Texas Government Code, Chapter 81, Subchapter E of the Texas Health and Safety Code, and any other relevant statutes, to the extent necessary to ensure that local officials do not impose restrictions in response to the COVID-19 disaster that are inconsistent with this executive order, provided that local officials may enforce this executive order as well as local restrictions that are consistent with this executive order.
10. All existing state executive orders relating to COVID-19 are amended to eliminate confinement in jail as an available penalty for violating the executive orders. To the extent any order issued by local officials in response to the COVID-19 disaster would allow confinement in jail as an available penalty for violating a COVID-19-related order, that order allowing confinement in jail is superseded, and I hereby suspend all relevant laws to the extent necessary to ensure that local officials do not confine people in jail for violating any executive order or local order issued in response to the COVID-19 disaster.

This executive order supersedes Executive Orders GA-17, GA-25, GA-29, GA-31, and GA-32, but does not supersede Executive Orders GA-10 or GA-13. This executive order shall remain in effect and in full force unless it is modified, amended, rescinded, or superseded by the governor. This executive order may also be amended by proclamation of the governor.



Given under my hand this the 2nd
day of March, 2021.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Greg Abbott".

GREG ABBOTT
Governor

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE
1:15pm O'CLOCK

MAR 02 2021

ATTESTED BY:



RUTH R. HUGHS
Secretary of State

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE
1:15pm O'CLOCK

MAR 02 2021



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Lancine Bentley, Community Development Coordinator

April 22, 2021

4th of July Event

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report regarding the Lake Cities 4th of July event.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In the April 8, 2021, the City Council agreed to host the Lake Cities 4th of July event. The event will offer the usual features as follows: parade, flag ceremony, food trucks, market vendors, bands, and kids' zone. At this meeting, council discussed the event and made suggestions for event activities and asked for regular updates.

In the past two weeks, the following has occurred:

- contracts and resolutions for the hire of Ms. Terri Wilson (event coordinator) and Big Boom Pyro, Inc. (fireworks vendor) have been drafted and will be presented at this evening's Council meeting,
- entertainment headliner Eleven Hundred Springs has been secured and other suggested bands have been provided to Ms. Wilson for outreach. The City has been contacted by a band who is interested in performing at the event, and
- staff and Council notes regarding suggested event activities and improvements have been forwarded to Ms. Wilson.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

No motion required.

ATTACHMENT(S):

None.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Lancine Bentley, Community Development Coordinator

April 22, 2021

First Quarter Update from The Retail Coach

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report from The Retail Coach, a national retail consulting, market research, and development firm, on first quarter activities.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In keeping with the goals outlined in the 2020 Economic Development Annual Action Plan, the City of Lake Dallas actively solicited proposals from two national retail recruitment and development consultants with a Texas presence, Buxton's and The Retail Coach. Upon staff review of the two proposals, The Retail Coach more closely provided the types and level of services requested.

Lake Dallas requested that services be provided in two phases. The Retail Coach provided a proposal with a Phase 1 and Phase 2 approach. Phase 1 entailed analyzing the market, determining retail opportunities, identifying development opportunities, and marketing and branding, including the creation of an online economic development dashboard website and interactive real estate site map. The contract for Phase 1 was executed on July 30, 2020 and the contract's scope of work was completed in December 2020.

Phase 2 entails identifying retailers and developers for recruitment, recruiting retailers and developers, retail conference representation, and ongoing retail coaching and project management. The 12-month contract for Phase 2 was executed on December 3, 2021. Phase 2 work began in mid-January 2021.

Tonight, The Retail Coach is providing their first Phase 2 quarterly update.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

None

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. PowerPoint Presentation by The Retail Coach